



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

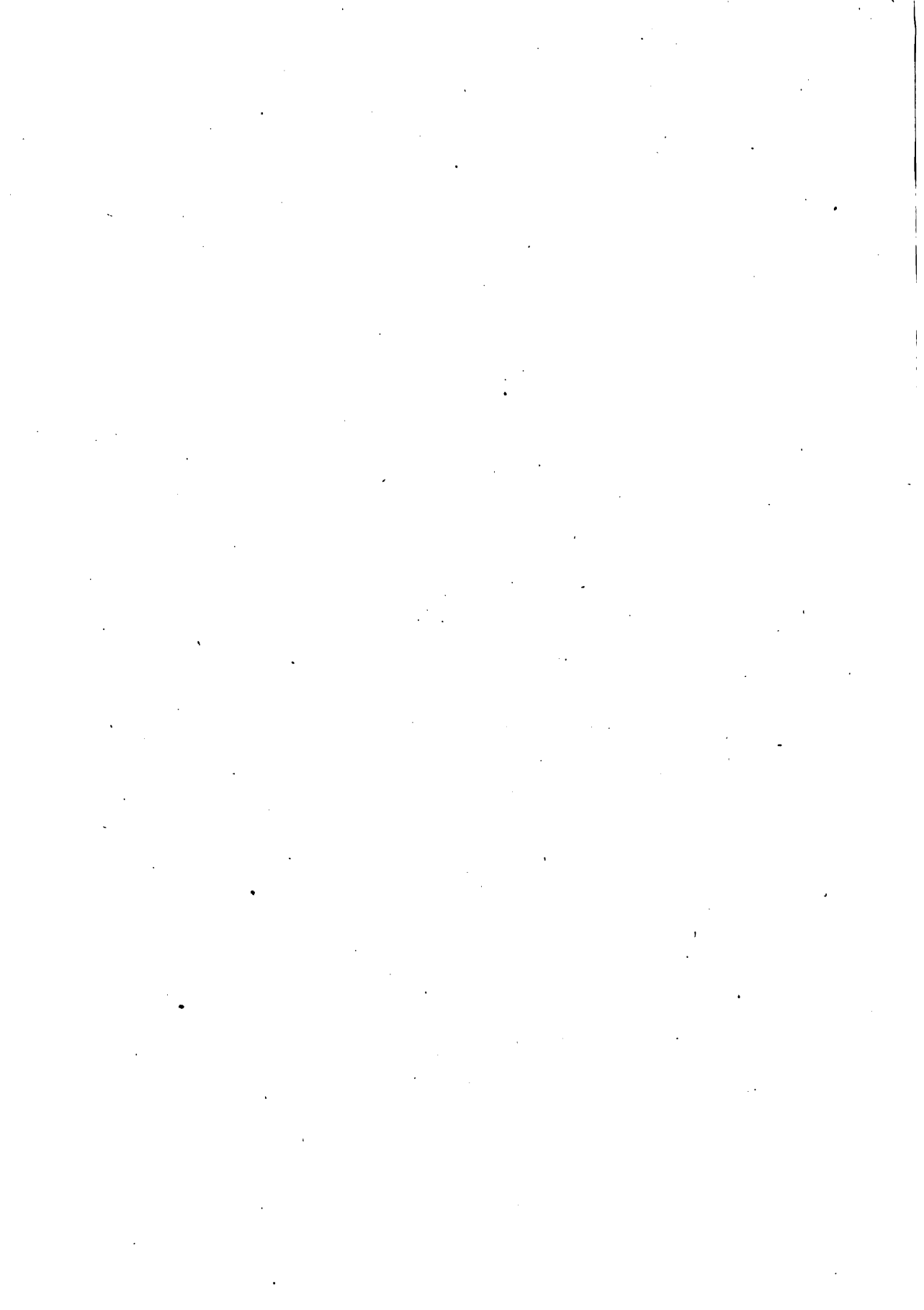
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

VC
US
HAS
V.4



1. The first step in the process of the
2. second step is to determine the
3. third step is to determine the
4. fourth step is to determine the
5. fifth step is to determine the
6. sixth step is to determine the
7. seventh step is to determine the
8. eighth step is to determine the
9. ninth step is to determine the
10. tenth step is to determine the

[Printed as manuscript]

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Biography
Biographies

SELECT LIST OF BOOKS

WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS

RELATING TO

CURRENCY AND BANKING

WITH SPECIAL REGARD
TO RECENT CONDITIONS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

LIBRARY
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1908

96160

L. C. card, 8-35002

YHARU
RORU. GORATZ ORA. DU
YHARU

PREFATORY NOTE

This List is principally concerned with expository works on the banking and currency systems of the world and with plans and discussions of currency reform in this country.

Works on the theory and the history of banking and currency are also noted as supplying information and guidance in dealing with the existing currency.

The banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Canada have received special attention, as they possess features, such as central banks of issue, asset currency, etc., which have been recommended for adoption in this country.

Collective histories of the principal banking systems of the world are included, such as Conant's History of Modern Banks of Issue, and History of Banks in All the Leading Nations, New York, 1896, which latter consists of independent histories by various writers, including: Banking in Great Britain, by Henry D. MacLeod; Banking in France, Italy, Spain, Belgium, Switzerland, Portugal, and Roumania, by Pierre Des Essars; Banking in Canada, by Byron E. Walker; Banking in Germany and Austria-Hungary, by Max Wirth, etc. Brief expositions are contained in Dunbar's Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking, Handy's Banking Systems in the World, and the Report of the New York Chamber of Commerce, October, 1906. This report recommends a central bank of issue and describes the operation of central banks of Europe, and has an appendix containing letters from the officials of the banks of France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, and the Netherlands, giving brief expositions of the systems in practice.

Current statistics of foreign banks.—Tabular statistics of the Bank of France and of the Imperial Bank of Germany are given in the Statistical abstract for the principal and other countries. Tabular statistics of the Bank of England are given in the Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years. Both of these volumes are issued by the British Board of Trade.

Annual reports of the Bank of France, Bank of Germany, and central banking institutions of other countries are printed in the Bankers', Insurance Managers', and Agents' Magazine, London.

Weekly circulation returns, including returns of the Bank of England, Bank of France, Imperial Bank of Germany, and British private and joint stock banks, are printed in Journal of the Institute of Bankers, London.

The cited discussion of the most recent phases of the currency question is in the main confined to articles in periodicals, which are arranged chronologically.

The list is provided with a topical index for guidance to special subjects.

The work named below was received while the list was in press:

The Currency problem and the present financial situation; a series of addresses delivered at Columbia University, 1907-1908.

New York: The Columbia university press, 1908. xxvii, 170 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction: The crisis of 1907 in the light of history, by Edwin R. A. Seligman, pp. ix-xxvii; The modern bank, by Frank A. Vanderlip, pp. 3-18; The stock-exchange and the money market, by Thomas F. Woodlock, pp. 21-40; Government currency *vs.* bank currency, by A. Barton Hepburn, pp. 43-59; Gold movements and the foreign exchanges, by Albert Strauss, pp. 63-87; The New York clearing house, by William A. Nash, pp. 91-94; Clearing houses and the currency, by James G. Cannon, pp. 97-117; American and European banking methods and bank legislation compared, by Paul M. Warburg, pp. 121-151; The modern corporation, by George W. Perkins, pp. 155-170.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., March 11, 1908

SELECT LIST OF BOOKS WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS
RELATING TO CURRENCY AND BANKING

American bankers' association. The Baltimore plan for the creation of a safe and elastic currency. Addresses of Hon. James H. Eckels, Chas. C. Homer, Hon. A. B. Hepburn, and Hon. Jos. C. Hendrix, delivered at the convention of the American bankers' association at Baltimore, October 11, 1894.

Baltimore: The Sun book and job printing office, 1894. 40 pp. 8°.

——— Proceedings of the twentieth annual convention, held at Baltimore, Maryland, October 10th and 11th, 1894.

New York: Published by the American bankers' association, 1894. iv, 223 pp. 8°.

Contains discussions on the proposed amendments to the National banking act, "for the purpose of establishing a safe and elastic national currency." Known as the Baltimore plan.

——— *Currency commission.* Report. November 15, 1906.

[New York City: Press Daily banker and stockholder, 1906.] 16 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Andréadès, A. Essai sur la fondation et l'histoire de la Banque d'Angleterre (1694-1844).

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. (6) 390, (2) pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie:" pp. 369-381.

——— Histoire de la Banque d'Angleterre: ses origines, sa fondation, son développement, l'act de Robert Peel et son fonctionnement, relations de la Banque avec le Trésor.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1904. 2 vols. 8°.

"Bibliographie des ouvrages cités:" v. 1. [xii]-xxxii.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. 1640-1819.—t. 2. 1819-1903.

Andrew, A. P. The Treasury and the banks under Secretary Shaw.

Reprinted from the Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 20, August, 1907. 50 pp. Folded chart. 8°.

Arnauné, Auguste. La monnaie, le crédit et le change. 2 éd. rev. et augm.

Paris: F. Alcan, 1902. (4), viii, 431 pp. Diagrams. 8°.

Attfield, J. B. The branch bank system.

New York: 1897. 16 pp. (*Sound currency*, vol. 4, no. 15, August 1, 1897.)

Bagehot, Walter. Lombard street: a description of the money market.

New York: Scribner, Armstrong and company. 1874. viii, 359 pp. 12°.

——— Same.

(In *his Works*, vols. 5, pp. 1-232. Hartford, 1891. 8°.)

Baird, Henry Carey. Money and bank credit in the United States, France, and Great Britain; and their effects on the people in their efforts to associate, to exchange services, commodities, and ideas among their several selves.

Philadelphia: H. C. Baird and co. 1891. 24 pp. 8°.

"The Baltimore plan" of currency reform.

New York, 1897. 11 pp. 8°. (*Sound currency*, vol. 4, no. 2, January 15, 1897.)

The Bank of England and the organisation of credit in England.

London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1865. viii, 462 pp. 12°.

——— Same. 2d ed. revised and enlarged: with the evidence of MM. Isaac and Emile Pereire before the French commission of inquiry into the Bank of France: also abstract of the American free banking act.

London: Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1866. xvi, 869 pp. Frontispiece (diagram) 12°.

Barrett, R. J. Canada's century: progress and resources of the Great Dominion.

London: *The Financier and Bullionist*, 1907. xiv, 538 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

Canadian banks and banking: The Canadian banking system, pp. 435-441; The Bank of Montreal, pp. 443-449; The Canadian bank of commerce, pp. 450-459; High-yielding Canadian securities, pp. 460-469.

Belgium. Royaume de Belgique. Banque nationale. Lois organiques, statuts, règlement d'ordre intérieur. Recueil des documents et discussions parlementaires concernant l'institution de la Banque nationale.

Bruxelles: E. Guyot, 1872. (2), 378, (1) pp. 4°.

Bell, G. M. The country banks and the currency: an examination of the evidence on banks of issue; given before a select committee of the House of commons in 1841.

London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1842. xii, 150 pp. 16°.

Biddle, John, of Leamington. Remarks on the subject of a national bank of issue and deposit; with proposals for superseding the necessity of renewing the bank charter, still preserving the private interest of that important establishment, and of all other banking concerns throughout the kingdom.

Leamington: Printed by G. C. Leibenrood, 1841. 15 (1) pp. Folded tables. 8°.

Blyth, Robert. The Scotch system of banking.

(In American bankers' association. Proceedings of thirty-first annual convention, Oct. 10-13, 1905, pp. 118-123, New York, 1905. 8°.)

Boissevain, G. M. Currency elasticity in Holland.

New York, 1897, 8 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 19, Oct. 1, 1897.)

Bolles, Albert Sidney. The financial history of the United States from 1774 to 1885.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1879-1886. 4 vols. 8°.

——— A treatise on the modern law of banking.

Philadelphia: The G. T. Bissel company, 1907. 2 vols. 8°.

"The National bank act and amendments": v. 1, p. xl-lxxix.

Borgh, Richard van der. A history of banking in the Netherlands.

(In A History of banking in all the leading nations. New York, 1896. roy. 8°. vol. 4, pp. 189-371.)

Bosanquet, Bernard Tindal. Our banking system: and the sufficiency or insufficiency of our cash reserves.

London: E. Wilson and company, 1892. 34 pp. 8°.

Breckenridge, Roeliff M. Bank notes and branch banks. A review of the comptroller's objections to currency reform.

New York: 1899. (8) pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 6, no. 4, April, 1899.)

——— Branch banking and discount rates.

New York: 1899. 14 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 6, no. 1, January, 1899.)

Breckenridge, Roeliff M. The Canadian bank amendment act of 1900.

(In *The Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 14, August, 1900, pp. 543-551.)

——— The Canadian banking system. 1817-1890.

New York: Published for the American economic association by Macmillan and company, 1895. 476 pp. Folded tables. 8°. (American economic association. Publications, vol. 10, nos. 1-3.)

CONTENTS.—Introduction; The early banks in Lower Canada; Upper Canada, 1817-1839; Province of Canada, 1841-1867; New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; Banking reforms, 1867-1871; Banking under the Confederation, 1867-89; The revision of 1890; On the present working of the system; Appendices; Bibliography.

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston. Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history.

Chicago: The University of Chicago press, 1903. xvii, 181 pp. 8°. (Chicago. University. The decennial publications. 2d series. v. 7.)

Bibliography: pp. 175-177.

Brooks, Francis Augustus. Objections, legal and practical, to our national currency system.

Boston: G. B. Reed, 1893. (2), 56 pp. 8°.

Brosius, Marriott. Progress toward an ideal currency.

(In *American social science association. Journal*, no. 38, 1900, pp. 212-217.)

Browne, W. Graham. Currency legislation in the United States.

(In *Canadian bankers' association. Journal*, vol. 7, July, 1900, pp. 359 *et seq.*)

Burton, Theodore Elijah. Financial crises and periods of industrial and commercial depression.

New York: D. Appleton and company. 1902. ix, 392 pp. Diagrams. 12°.

"Bibliography," by Hugh Williams: pp. 347-377.

——— Financial crises.

(In *American bankers' association Proceedings of the twenty-eighth annual convention*, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 172-175. *New York, 1902. 8°.)

——— Financial crises.

(In *Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency*, pp. 175-180. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Canada. Currency and banking reports, 1871–June 30, 1907. Statistics.

(In *Canada*, vol. 8, Nov. 30, 1907, page 229.)

——— *Census and statistics office.* The Canada year book 1905. 2d ser.

Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1906. 8°.

Banks and banking, pp. 218–228. Tabulated statistics of note circulation, etc.

——— *Department of finance.* Report of the chartered banks of the Dominion of Canada. Jan., 1897–Nov., 1907.

Ottawa: printed by S. E. Dawson, 1897–1907. F°. (*Supplement to the Canada Gazette.*)

——— *Parliament. House of Commons.* Official report of the debates of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada. Vol. 29–30. Session 1890, vol. 1–2.

Ottawa: Printed by Brown Chamberlin, 1890. 2 vols. 8°.

Contains debates on the Banking act.

——— ——— The debates on the amendments to the Bank act. 1900.

(In *Canadian banker's association. Journal*, vol. 8, Oct. 1900, pp. 27–49. Toronto, 1901. 8°.)

The Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1906.

Toronto: The Annual review publishing company, [1907]. 8°.

Canadian banks and banking conditions, pp. 199–208.

Cannon, James Graham. Clearing-houses; their history, methods, and administration.

New York: D. Appleton and company. 1900. xiv, 383 pp. incl. illustrations. Forms. Frontispiece. 8°.

Carlile, William Warrand. The evolution of modern money.

London, New York: Macmillan and company, limited. 1901. xxiii, 273, (1) pp. 8°.

Carlisle, John G. "The Carlisle plan" of currency reform.

New York: 1897. 11 pp. 8°. (*Sound currency*, vol. 4, no. 3, February 1, 1897.)

Clare, George. The A. B. C. of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. [3d ed.]

London, New York: Macmillan and company, limited, 1901. xiv, (2) 160 pp. Frontispiece. 8 Diagrams. 12°.

Cleveland, Frederick Albert. The bank and the treasury.

- *New York, London [etc.]: Longmans, Green and company, 1905. xiv, 326 pp. Charts. Tables. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Commercial banking and speculation—a financial retrospect; The use of commercial bank-credit in lieu of industrial capitalization; The American system of currency and banking; National credit-money and national bank; The demand for a "Sound" and "Elastic" system of bank-credit; The relation of bank capitalization to the problem of elasticity; The public control of commercial banks; A point of control not adequately covered by the National Bank act; Character of assets to be held by banks as "invested-reserves"; Public dangers in the present equipment of national banks; Why the "unencumbered securities" of national banks are not readily convertible into cash; Dangerous assumptions made by the government with respect to currency and banking; Advantages of national banks under the present practice over state and private banks; The amount of elasticity for which provision is to be made; Possibilities of elasticity under our present national banking system; Possibilities of increasing elasticity by simple modifications of the present law; Superiority of the American funding system over those of other countries; Recent efforts made to further adapt our funding system to the nation's business needs. Appendix of documents: "The Baltimore plan" of currency reform, 1896; "The Carlisle plan," 1896; Fowler bill of March 15, 1897; Indianapolis monetary commission bill, January 6, 1898; McCleary bill, May 11, 1898; Aldrich bill, December 19, 1899; Secretary Gage's bill; Gold standard act, March 14, 1900; Fowler bill, April 4, 1902; Payne bill, February 26, 1903; Fowler bill, February 26, 1903.

- ——— The bank and the treasury—the two great pillars supporting our financial system.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 381-396. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Clews, Henry. The monetary situation and its remedies. An address to the West Virginia banking association at their 13th anniversary meeting, Elkins, West Virginia, June 19, 1906.

[*New York?* 1906?] 11 pp. 8°.

————— *Same.*

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 405-413. New York, 1907. 8°.)

————— The Wall street point of view.

New York, Boston, [etc.]: Silver, Burdett and company, [1900]. xiv, (2), 290 pp. Frontispiece (port.) 12°.

Conant, Charles Arthur. Banking upon business assets.
*New York, 1897. 16 pp. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 23,
 Dec. 1, 1897.)*

— A history of modern banks of issue; with an account of the economic crises of the present century. Fourth impression.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xv, 595 pp. 8°.

The preface is dated Nov. 12, 1896, and states, "The changes made in the present edition of this book are unimportant, because of the short time which has elapsed since the appearance of the first edition. There have been few changes in the banking laws of important states within the last six months, and even statistics are not yet available for a later year than 1895."

Contents include chapters on the banking systems of different countries which have view in part to the plan of operation of central banks in Europe, the organizations of which, especially in France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, and the Netherlands, have been suggested as basis for currency revision in this country. There is also a chapter on the Canadian banking system.

— The plans for currency reform.

New York: The Bankers publishing co., 1906. (10) pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Bankers' magazine, December, 1906.

— The principles of a banking currency.

*New York, 1899. (15) pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 6,
 no. 9. Sept. 1899.)*

— The principles of money and banking.

New York and London: Harper and brothers, 1905. 2 vols. 8°.

The principles of a banking currency, vol. 2, pp. 3-104.

— Scotch bank currency.

New York, 1897. 16 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 4, New York, February 15, 1897.)

— Swiss bank-note currency.

*New York, 1897. 15 pp. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 11,
 June 1, 1897.)*

— Types of currency systems.

(In *Sound currency*, vol. 9, Dec. 1902, pp. 125-139.)

— Wall street and the country, a study of recent financial tendencies.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1904. ix,
 247 pp. 12°.*

Cornwell, William Cary. *Naturalization of Canadian bank and*

(In American bankers' association. vol. 17. 1902. 8°.)

——— *The currency and the banking law of the Dominion of Canada considered with reference to currency reform in the United States.*

New York, London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1895. 15°. 13, 26 pp. 8°.

Cousselle-Seneuil, Jean Gustave. *Les opérations de banque, traité théorique et pratique.* 7 éd. rev. et mise à jour.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1898. xxix, 658 pp. 8°.

Courtois, Alphonse Charles. *Histoire des banques en France.* 2e éd. avec un portrait de Law d'après Rigaud, gravé par Schmidt.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1881. vii, 375 pp. Frontispiece. 8°. (Publicistes et économistes contemporains.)

Crump, Arthur. *The English manual of banking.* 2d ed. revised and enlarged.

London: Longmans, Green and company. 1877. xvi, 375 pp. 8°.

Dartiguenave, Aymard. *Relations de la Banque de France avec le Trésor.*

Paris: Librairie de la Société du recueil général des lois et des arrêts [etc.], 1902. (4) 206 pp. 8°.

Dawes, Charles A. *Assets currency and branch banking.*

(In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 114-121. New York. 1902. 8°.)

Proposed changes in our banking laws.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 344-350. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Dean, William B. *Natural bank currency and national bank currency.*

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 187-205. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Depitre, Edgard. *Le mouvement de concentration dans les banques allemandes.*

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. (6), 260 pp. Tables. 4°.

"Bibliographie," pp. [253]-256. On the banks of Germany from 1800-1904.

- Dewey, Davis Rich.** Financial history of the United States.
New York, London, [etc.]: Longmans, Green and company.
 1903. xxxv, (2) 530 pp. Charts. 8°. (*American citizen series, ed. by A. B. Hart.*)
- Dunbar, Charles Franklin.** Chapters on the theory and history of banking. 2d ed. enlarged. Edited by O. M. W. Sprague.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons. 1901. viii, (2) 252 pp. 12°.
- Economic essays, ed. by O. M. W. Sprague . . . with an introduction [biographical sketch] by F. W. Taussig.
New York, London: The Macmillan company. 1904. xvii, 372 pp. 8°.
 Contains the following: Early banking schemes in England.—The bank of Venice.—Accounts of the first bank of the United States.—Deposits as currency.—The bank-note question.—The safety of the legal tender paper.—The national banking system.—Can we keep a gold currency?—The crisis of 1857.—The crisis of 1860.—State banks in 1860.—The establishment of the national banking system.—The circulation of the national banks.
- Laws of the United States relating to currency, finance, and banking from 1789 to 1896. Revised edition.
Boston: Ginn and company, 1897. iv, (2), [7]—310 pp. 8°.
- Easton, H. T.** Money, exchange, and banking in their practical, theoretical, and legal aspects. 2d ed.
London: Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, 1907. 312 pp. 8°.
- Eckardt, H. M. P.** Canada's elastic currency.
(In Moody's magazine, vol. 3, March 1907, pp. 424-425.)
- Eckels, James H.** Assets currency.
(In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-seventh annual convention, Oct. 15-17, 1901, pp. 149-155. New York 1901, 8°.)
- *Same.*
(In Sound currency, vol. 9, June 1902, pp. 65-73.)
- Reform of the currency system.
(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 422-432, New York, 1907. 8°.)
- Fairchild, Fred Rogers.** Our currency reform problem.
(In Yale review, vol. 16, May 1907, pp. 56-78.)

Farrer, Lord Thomas H. Studies in currency 1898, or, inquiries into certain modern problems connected with the standard of value and the media of exchange.

London: Macmillan and company, 1898. xxiii, (1), 415 pp. 8°.

Fisher, Irving. Appreciation and interest: a study of the influence of monetary appreciation and depreciation on the rate of interest . . .

New York: Published for the American economic association by the Macmillan company; London: S. Sonnenschein & co., 1896. x, 100 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American economic association. [Monographs] v. 11, no. 4.)

Bibliography, pp. 96-98.

Fiske, Amos Kidder. The modern bank; a description of its function and methods and a brief account of the development and present systems of banking.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1904. xii, 348 pp. Illustrations. Folded chart. Forms. (Appleton's business series.)

Forgan, James B. Branch banking.

(In Sound currency, vol. 9, June 1902, pp. 88-100.)

——— *Same.*

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 238-254. New York, 1907. 8°.)

——— The money supply of the United States.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 307-314. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Fowler, Charles N. [Address on the currency question.]

(In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902. pp. 99-113. New York 1902. 8°.)

——— Currency reform.

(In Van Norden magazine, vol. 1, Feb. 1907, pp. 47-57.)

——— "The Fowler plan" of currency reform. 12 pp.

(In Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 20, Oct. 15, 1897. New York 1897.)

——— Pending financial legislation.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 413-422. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Fowler, Charles N. Pending legislation.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of the thirty-second annual convention, Oct. 16-19, 1906, pp. 86-94. New York, 1906. 8°.*)

"Credit currency," pp. 90-94.

Fowler, William. Banking reserves.

(*In The Institute of bankers. Journal, vol. 21, May 1900, pp. 237-265.*)

With discussion by John Dun, F. O. Schuster, A. S. Harvey, H. Schmidt, and Right Hon. Lord Hillingdon.

Frame, Andrew J. Panic panaceas.

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 163-175. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

——— A review of currency systems and present plans.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of the thirty-second annual convention, Oct. 16-19, 1906, pp. 158-165. New York, 1906. 8°.*)

——— Sound versus soft money.

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 326-343. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

Francis, John. History of the Bank of England, its times and traditions.

London: Willoughby and company [etc., 1847]. 2 v. 8°.

——— History of the Bank of England, its times and traditions, from 1694 to 1844. 1st American ed., with notes, additions and an appendix by I. Smith Homans.

New York: Office of the Banker's magazine, 1862. (4), [iii]-viii, [13]-476 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

Francis, Joseph Hume. History of the Bank of England. A comprehensive account of its origin, foundation, rise and progress.

Chicago, Ill.: Euclid publishing company, 1888. xii, [13]-391 pp. 8°.

Fuchs, Carl Johannes. Die Geld- und Bankfrage in den Vereinigten Staaten.

(*In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft. vol. 20, 1896. pp. 931-987.*)

Fullarton, John. On the regulation of currencies.

London: J. Murray, 1844. (2), [v]-viii, 227 pp. 8°.

Gage, Lyman J. Banking and currency.

(*In Sound currency*, vol 8, Dec. 1901, pp. 233-243.)

—— **Economic waste of our treasury system.**

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency*, pp. 180-187. New York, 1907. 8°.)

—— **Statement of the Hon. Lyman J. Gage, Secretary of the Treasury, before the committee on banking and currency, House of Representatives of the United States, in explanation of the bill H. R. 5181, and his recommendations as to changes in the currency system, Wednesday and Thursday, December 16 and 17, 1897. Fifty-fifth Congress, second session.**

Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 51 pp. 8°.

Gallatin, Albert. Suggestions on the banks and currency of the several United States in reference principally to the suspension of specie payments. [With appendix: Documents respecting the resumption of specie payments in the year 1838.]

New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1841. (4), 9-124 pp. 8°.

Gallatin, James. Letter to Hon. William P. Fessenden, senator of the United States. The proposed United States banking system, and further issues of legal tender.

New York: J. W. Amerman, 1863. 11 pp. 8°.

Garrels, G. W. Currency reform.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of thirty-first annual convention, Oct. 10-13, 1905. pp. 84-92, New York 1905, 8°.*)

Germany. Die Reichsgesetzgebung über Münz- und Notenbankwesen, Papiergeld, Prämienpapiere und Reichsschulden. Text-Ausgabe mit Anmerkungen und Sachregister. Von Dr. R. Koch.

Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1900. lxi, (1), 442 pp. 24°. (Guttentag'sche Sammlung Deutscher Reichsgesetze, 26.)

—— **Reichsbank.** Die Reichsbank 1876-1900.

Berlin: Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei, Kommissionsverlag von G. Fischer. Jena [1901]. xi, 485 pp. Folded map. F°.

Contains the following laws: Bankgesetz vom 14. März 1875, pp. 427-444; Gesetz, betreffend die Abänderung des Bankgesetzes vom 14. März 1875. Vom 18. Dezember 1889, page

445; Gesetz, betreffend die Abänderung des Bankgesetzes vom 14. März 1875. Vom 7. Juni 1899. pp. 447-449; Statut der Reichsbank vom 21. Mai 1875, pp. 451-457; Vertrag zwischen Preussen und dem Deutschen Reiche über die Abtretung der Preussischen Bank an das Deutsche Reich. Vom 17-18. Mai 1875. pp. 467-470.

Giffen, Sir Robert. Essays in finance.

London: G. Bell and sons, 1880. (4), [vii]-xii, 347 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* 2d ser.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1886. vi, 347 pp. 8°.

Gilbart, James William. The history, principles and practice of banking. New ed. rev. to the present date by A. S. Michie. *London: G. Bell and sons, 1882. 2 vols. Frontispiece (port.) 12°. (Bohn's economic library.)*

——— The history, principles, and practice of banking. New edition, revised by E. Sykes.

London: Bell and sons, 1907. 2 vols. 8°.

Gilman, Theodore. A graded banking system formed by the incorporation of clearing houses under a federal law.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1898. xvi, 238, (2) pp. 12°.

——— Federal clearing houses.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1899. x, 289 pp. 12°.

Goschen, George Joachim Goschen, viscount. Essays and addresses on economic questions (1865-1893) with introductory notes (1905).

London: E. Arnold, 1905. xii, 354 pp. 8°.

——— The theory of the foreign exchanges. [16th? ed.] 9th thousand.

London: E. Wilson, 1898. xv, 152 pp. 8°.

Gould, John Melville. The national bank act, with all its amendments annotated and explained.

Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1904. xvi, 288 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. *Parliament.* Reports of the Lords' committee of secrecy. [Ordered to be printed 3d March, 7th March, 21st April, 1797]. 3 pts. in vol. 1. F°.

On affairs of the Bank of England.

Gygax, Paul. Die Verwirklichung der schweizerischen Zentralbank-Idee. 1880-1905. Ein Rückblick auf die Zentralbank-Bewegung.

(In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, 3d ser., vol. 30, pp. 721-749. Jena, 1905. 8°.)

Hague, George. Address on banking in Canada.

(In American bankers' association. Proceedings of the convention, Aug. 10-12, 1881, pp. 98-104. New York, 1881. 8°.)

——— Bank reserves.

(In Canadian bankers' association. Journal, vol. 1, pp. 107 et seq.)

Halle, Ernest von. Die wirtschaftliche Krisis des Jahres 1893 in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.

(In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich. 18 Jahrg. 4, Heft, pp. 1181-1249. Leipzig, 1894. 8°.)

Hallock, James Collins. Clearing out-of-town checks in England and the United States.

St. Louis, Mo.: The author, 1903. xiv, 160 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

Hamilton, Alexander. Official reports on public credit, a national bank, manufactures, and a mint.

Philadelphia: Published by William M'Kean, 1821. vii, (3), 325 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Hamilton, John L. Currency reform.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 401-405. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Handy, William Matthews. Banking systems in the world: an impartial statement of the conditions of note issue by banks in all nations and the workings of the systems, also postal savings banks.

Chicago: C. H. Kerr and company, 1897. 191, (1) pp. 12°.

Hankey, Thomson. The principles of banking, its utility and economy; with remarks on the workings and management of the Bank of England. Rev. as regards the working and management of the bank by Clifford Wigram. 4th ed.

London: E. Wilson, 1887. (6), xii, (2), 151 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Preface.—Banking in connection with the currency and the Bank of England.—A lecture delivered at

Peterborough, 29th November, 1858, on banking; its utility and economy.—Descriptive account of various departments of the bank, revised as to the present day by Mr. Clifford Wigram.

"It is especially interesting on account of its containing the only reliable published account of the practical working of the Bank, and is valuable from the authenticity of the information it affords, which is effectually guaranteed by the position of its authors."—*Stephens's Bibl. of the Bank of England*.

Hasenkamp, Adolf. Die Geldverfassung und das Notenbankwesen der Vereinigten Staaten.

Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1907. (4), 213 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. Die geschichtlichen und gesetzlichen Grundlagen: 1. Die Geldverfassung; 2. Das Notenbankwesen; 3. Die Verwaltung der öffentlichen Gelder; II. Die gegenwärtigen Verhältnisse: 1. Die Sicherung der Währung; 2. Die Regelung des Umlaufs; 3. Die Stellung des Schatzamts; Litteraturverzeichnis.

Helfferrich, Karl. Geld und Banken. In zwei Teilen. 1. Teil Das Geld.

Leipzig: Verlag von C. L. Hirschfeld, 1903. x, 590 pp. 8°.
(*Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften, Bd. viii.*)

"Bibliographie," pp. 532-590.

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. Branch banks and the currency problem.

(*In Sound currency, vol. 9, March 1902, pp. 35-42.*)

—— History of coinage and currency in the United States and the perennial contest for sound money.

New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1903. xiv, 666 pp. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. [435]-499.

—— Desirable changes in the banking law.

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 222-237. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

—— The money situation.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of the thirtieth annual convention, Sept. 14-16. 1904, pp. 104-111. New York, 1904. 8°.*)

Hildreth, Richard. Banks, banking and paper currencies: in three parts.

Boston: Whipple and Damrell, 1840. 209 pp. 12°.

A History of banking in all the leading nations; comprising the United States, Great Britain, Germany, Austria-Hungary, France, Italy, Belgium, Spain, Switzerland, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Holland, The Scandinavian nations, Canada, China, Japan, comp. by thirteen authors. Ed. by the editor of the Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin.

New York: The Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, 1896. 4 vols. 4°.

Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency; being a number of selected addresses, delivered in recent years by prominent bankers, financiers, and economists.

New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1907. xxvi, 596 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Banking reform and currency section.—Insuring the deposits in national banks, John Schuette.—Panic panaceas, Andrew J. Frame.—Financial crises, Theodore E. Burton.—Economic waste of our treasury system, Lyman J. Gage.—Natural bank currency and national bank currency, William B. Dean.—The medium of exchange and the banking function, A. B. Stickney.—Desirable changes in the banking law, A. B. Hepburn.—Branch banking, James B. Forgan.—Branch banking, Horace White.—Branch banking, Henry W. Yates.—Branch banking, William A. Nash.—Asset currency, Horace White.—Emergency circulation, Cornelius A. Pugsley.—The money supply of the United States, James B. Forgan.—Gold reserve national bank notes, William B. Ridgely.—Sound versus soft money, Andrew J. Frame.—Proposed changes in our banking laws, Charles G. Dawes.—Bank note experience of twenty years—1882–1902, Horace White.—Strength and weakness of American finance, Ellis H. Roberts.—The bank and the treasury—the two great pillars supporting our financial system, Frederick A. Cleveland.—Currency reform, Leslie M. Shaw.—Currency reform, John L. Hamilton.—The monetary situation, and its remedies, Henry Clews.—Pending financial legislation, Charles N. Fowler.—Reform of the currency system, James H. Eckels.—Influence of the increasing gold supply upon prices and the rate of interest, Joseph French Johnson.—The financial outlook, Frank A. Vanderlip.

Indianapolis monetary convention. Report of the Monetary commission of the Indianapolis convention of boards of trade, chambers of commerce, commercial clubs and other similar bodies of the United States.

[*Chicago*]: *The University of Chicago press*, 1898. *xiii*, (1), 608 pp. *Diagrams*. 8°.

Prepared by J. Laurence Laughlin.

"Banking," pt. 2, pp. 159-386; "Circulation secured by commercial assets," pp. 231-236; "Instances of banknotes based on commercial assets," pp. 277-308.

Jaffé, Edgar. Das englische Bankwesen.

Leipzig: *Verlag von Duncker & Humblot*, 1904. *x*, 245 pp. 8°. (*Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Hrsq. von G. Schmoller und M. Sering. Bd. xxiii, Hft. 4.*)

Jevons, William Stanley. Investigations in currency and finance, ed. with an introduction by H. S. Foxwell.

London: *Macmillan and company*, 1884. *xliv*, 428 pp. incl. *Tables*. 20 col. *Diagrams* (partly folded). 8°.

"Bibliography" pp. [363]-414.

Johnson, Joseph French. Influence of the increasing gold supply upon prices and the rate of interest.

(*In* Hull, Walter Henry, ed. *Practical problems in banking and currency*, pp. 433-446. *New York*, 1907. 8°.)

——— *Money and currency in relation to industry, prices, and the rate of interest.*

Boston, New York [etc.]: *Ginn and company* [1905]. *ix*, (1), 398 pp. incl. *Charts. Diagrams*. 8°.

Johnston, John. Scottish banking system.

(*In* *American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention*, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 75-78. *New York*, 1902. 8°.)

Kalbe, Georg Gottlieb Julius Robert. Die deutsche Reichsbank und die Bank von Frankreich.

Berlin: *Druck von B. Paul*, 1902. (2), 100, (4) pp. *Folded Diagrams*. 8°.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Money and credit instruments in their relation to general prices. Cornell studies in history and political science.

New York: *Henry Holt and company*, 1907. 176 pp. *Illustrations*. 8°.

Kinley, David. The history, organization and influence of the Independent treasury of the United States.

New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell and company, [1893].

(8), 329 pp. Diagrams. Folded tables. 12°. (*Library of economics and politics, No. 1.*)

——— Money; a study of the theory of the medium of exchange. *New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904.* xviii, (2) 415 pp. 12°. (*The citizens' library of economics, politics and sociology.*)

Bibliography, pp. 391-409.

Knox, John Jay. A history of banking in the United States . . . revised and brought up to date by Bradford Rhodes . . . and Elmer H. Youngman.

New York: B. Rhodes and company, 1900. (2), xvi, 880 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

——— United States notes; a history of the various issues of paper money by the government of the United States, . . . with an appendix containing the recent decision of the Supreme court of the United States and the dissenting opinion upon the legal tender question. 3d ed. rev.

New York: C. Scribner's sons, 1899. xii, 247 pp. 12°.

Koch, R. Die Reichsgesetzgebung über Münz- und Bankwesen.

Berlin: Guttentag, 1885.

Lacy, Graham G. Bank credit currency.

(*In Sound currency, vol. 9, June 1902.* pp. 74-82.)

Lahaye, Paul Louis. Recherches sur les chambres de compensation (clearing-houses); création, organisation, et développement en France, Angleterre, Allemagne, Autriche, Italie, Australie, au Japon et en Amérique.

Caen: Impr. C. Valin, 1901. (8), 174 pp. 8°.

Lauck, William Jett. The causes of the panic of 1893.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1907. xii, (2), 122, (2) pp. incl. Charts. Tables. 8°.

(*Hart, Schaffner, and Marx prize essays.*)

Laughlin, J. Laurence. The principles of money.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1903. xvi, (2), 550 pp. Illustrations. Tables. 8°.

Lawson, W. R. The latest American currency schemes.

(*In Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83, Apr. 1907, pp. 544-556.*)

Leckie, William. Review of the proceedings of the House of Commons on banks of issue, 1840. And an inquiry into the effects of the bank restriction and the changes in the value of money; with an examination of the leading principles in the work on political economy of the late David Ricardo.

London: J. Unwin, 1841. vi, 299 pp. Folded Tables. 8°.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul. Conditions for American commercial and financial supremacy.

New York: 1896. 11 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 3, no. 3, January 1, 1896.)

Lotz, Walther. Die Technik des deutschen Emissionsgeschäfts, Anleihen, Konversionen und Gründungen.

Leipzig: Duncker und Humblot, 1890. (6), 136 pp. 8°.

McCleary, James T. Bank note currency.

New York: 1899. (8) pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 7, no. 3, March 1900.)

"McCleary bill" for currency reform.

New York: 1898. 14 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 5, no. 17, September 1, 1898.)

McLeod, H. C. How to secure an elastic paper currency.

(In Sound currency, vol. 8, Dec. 1901, pp. 244-245.)

Macleod, Henry Dunning. The theory and practice of banking. 5th ed.

London: Longmans, Green and company, 1892. 2 vols. 8°.

—— The theory of credit. 2d ed.

London and New York: Longmans, Green and company, 1893-97. 2 vols. in 3. 8°.

Vol. 2, part II, contains an exhaustive and interesting historical account of the Bank of England from the currency point of view; also sketches of the rise and progress of banking in Scotland, and in Ireland, and analyses of the commercial crises since 1764.—*Stephens's Bibl. of Bank of England.*

Margraff, Anthony W. International exchange, its terms, parts, operations, and scope. A practical work on the foreign banking department and its administration by American bankers. 2d ed.

Chicago: International exchange, 1904. xii, 3-299 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

Mason, David Marshall. Recent currency legislation in the United States of America.

(In *The Institute of bankers. Journal*, vol. 22, April 1901, pp. 145-172.)

With discussion by A. S. Harvey, A. J. Howell, and J. H. Tritton.

[Michener, John H.] The bank of North America, Philadelphia, a national bank, founded 1781; the story of its progress through the last quarter of a century, 1881-1906.

New York: R. G. Cooke, incorporated, 1906. (6), 53 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°.

Muhleman, Maurice L. Monetary systems of the world; a study of present currency systems and statistical information relative to the volume of the world's money, with complete abstracts of various plans proposed for the solution of the currency problem.

New York: C. H. Nicoll, 1895. 198 pp. Tables. 12°.

——— *Same.* rev. ed.

New York: C. H. Nicoll, 1897. 239 pp. Tables. 12°.

Nash, William A. Branch banking.

(In *Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in currency and banking*, pp. 282-289. New York, 1907. 8°.)

New York. Chamber of commerce. The currency. Report by the Special committee of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York.

[New York]: October 4, 1906. 47, (6) pp. Tables. 8°.

Recommends a central bank of issue. Cites the operations of central banks in Europe, especially the banks of France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, and the Netherlands. The Appendix contains letters from the officials of these banks giving brief exposition of the systems in practice.

——— ——— A credit currency. Recommendations of the Special currency committee of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. Oct. 1, 1906.

(In *The Bankers' magazine*, New York, vol. 73, Oct. 1906, pp. 606-607.)

The committee consisted of John Clafin, Frank A. Vanderlip, Dumont Clarke, Isidor Straus, and Charles A. Conant.

——— ——— For currency reform.

(In *Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 31, Feb. 1906, pp. 93-96.)

"The Committee on finance and currency of the Chamber, composed of John Harsen Rhoades, William A. Nash, Edward

King, Harris C. Fahnestock and James T. Woodward, reported adversely on Secretary Shaw's recommendation that national banks be permitted to issue without further deposit of bonds an emergency currency equal in amount to 50 per cent of the bond secured currency they issue."

New York. *Chamber of commerce.* Report of the finance and currency committee of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York.

(In *Sound currency*, vol. 9, Dec. 1902, pp. 146-149.)

——— *Special currency committee.* Currency report of the Chamber of commerce. Full text of the report of the Special currency committee appointed . . . for the purpose of inquiring into the condition of the currency and suggesting desirable changes. October 1, 1906.

(In *Moody's magazine*, vol. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 555-563.)

——— *Special committee to examine into banking conditions in New York state, 1907.* Committee's recommendations for state banking law changes. Full text of the report. Dec. 1907.

(In *New York Times weekly financial quotation review*, vol. 11, Dec. 30, 1907, pp. 4-6. 8°.)

The commission was composed of A. B. Hepburn, E. S. Marston, A. S. Frissell, Andrew Mills, Edward W. Sheldon, and Stephen Baker.

Nicholson, Joseph Shield. A treatise on money, and essays on monetary problems. 5th ed.

London: A. and C. Black, 1901. xviii, 458 pp. 12°.

Nixon, Alfred, and J. H. Stagg. Accounting and banking.

London, New York [etc.]: Longmans, Green and company, 1907. xi, 472 pp. Illustrations. 2 Folded forms, Folded diagrams. 8°. (Longman's commercial series.)

Noël, Octave. Les banques d'émission en Europe. Tome 1. Angleterre. France. Allemagne. Autriche-Hongrie. Belgique. Paris, Nancy: Berger-Levrault et cie., 1888. xxxii, 662 pp. Tables. xxvi Folded diagrams. 4°.

No more published.

Norton, John Pease. Statistical studies in the New York money market, preceded by a brief analysis under the theory of money and credit . . .

New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. (2), vi, (2) 108 pp. Diagrams. Folded chart. 8°. (Yale University. Department of social sciences. Publications.)

Noyes, Alexander Dana. Thirty years of American finance; a short financial history of the government and people of the United States since the civil war, 1865-1896.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1898. xv, 277 pp. 12°.

Paget, Sir John Rahere, bart. The law of banking.

London: Butterworth and company, 1904. xxvi, 364 pp. 8°.

Paine, Willis S. Assets currency.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 140-144. New York, 1902. 8°.*)

Palgrave, Robert Harry Inglis. Analysis of the minutes of evidence taken before the Select committee of the House of commons on banks of issue, 1875.

London: [Waterlow and sons, limited, printers], 1876. viii, 584 pp. incl. Tables. 8°.

——— **Bank rate and money market in England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, 1844-1900.**

London: J. Murray, 1903. xxiii, 237 pp. 4°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction; The principal divisions of the accounts of the Bank of England; The balances of the London bankers with the Bank of England; The balances of the London bankers with the Bank of England: how far they form an efficient reserve; The published rate of discount of the Bank of England; The published rate of discount of the Bank of England and the reserves; Bills discounted and temporary advances of the Bank of England; Note circulation of the Bank of England; Bullion held in the issue department, and the English country note circulation; The reserve and the liabilities of the Bank of England; Variations in the rate charged by the Bank of England from 1844-1900; Some of the causes which influence the rate of interest charged by the Bank of England; The Scotch and Irish note circulation; Returns of the London bankers' clearing house; The autumnal drain; Variations in the rate charged by the Bank of France from 1844-1900; Variations in the rate charged by the Imperial bank of Germany from 1844-1900; Variations in the rate charged by the Bank of Holland from 1844-1900; Variations in the rate charged by the Bank of Belgium from 1851-1900; The fluctuations in the rate of the Bank of England compared with other business fluctuations; Some remarks on the rate of discount of the banks of England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium.

Pendlebury, Thomas. A description of the constitution and methods of the state banks of Europe, and of the national banks of the United States, and their relations with their respective governments, and with other banks.

(*In* Institute of bankers. Journal, vol. 26, Nov. 1905, pp. 451-486. London, 1905. 8°.)

England; France; Germany; Austria-Hungary; Russia; Belgium; Holland; Spain; Italy; Sweden; Norway; Denmark; Portugal; Bulgaria; Servia; Roumania; Turkey; Greece; Switzerland.

Philippovich, E. von. Die Banken in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

(*In* Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Conrad, 2. Aufl. 2 Bd., pp. 321-336. Jena, 1899. 4°.)

Pommier, Louis. La banque de France et l'état depuis sa création jusqu'à nos jours.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1904. xv, 485 pp. 4°.

"Bibliographie," p. [v]-xi.

CONTENTS.—Introduction: Le régime de la Banque de France vis-à-vis de l'état.—1. ptie. La concession du privilège d'émission à la Banque de France, au cours du XIX siècle.—2. ptie. La Banque de France et le service de la trésorerie de l'état.—3. ptie. La Banque de France et les impôts.—Conclusion.

Prager, Max. Die Währungs- und Bankreform in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Im Auftrag des Vereins zum Schutze der deutschen Goldwährung.

Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1900. vi, (2), 144, (2) pp. 8°.
(*Schriften des Vereins zum Schutz der deutschen Goldwährung. Bd. II.*)

Preston, Robert E. History of the monetary legislation and of the currency system of the United States . . . to which is added a speech on our currency system by Hon. James H. Eckles.

Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1896. 128 pp. 8°.

Price, Bonamy. Currency and banking.

London: H. S. King and company, 1876. (8), 176 pp. 12°.

Price, Bonamy. The principles of currency; six lectures delivered at Oxford.

Oxford and London: J. Parker and company, 1869. viii, 246 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Inaugural lecture.—Metallic currency.—What is a bank?—Paper currency.—The bank charter of 1844, and Mr. Mill's doctrine of money.—The money market and gold.—Drains and rates of discount.—M. Michel Chevallier on the history of the treaty of commerce with France.—Mr. Gairdner on banking and currency.

Pugsley, Cornelius. Emergency circulation.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 134-139. New York, 1902. 8°.*)

——— *Same.*

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 302-307. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

Raguet, Condy. A treatise on currency and banking.

Philadelphia: Grigg and Elliott, 1839. (4), [ix]-xvi, 264 pp. 8°.

Ridgely, William Barrett. Bank currency reforms.

(*In Sound currency, vol. 9, Dec. 1902, pp. 140-145.*)

——— The business situation and the currency.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-ninth annual convention, Oct. 21-23, 1903, pp. 81-83. New York, 1903. 8°.*)

——— The changes in banking conditions.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of the twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902, pp. 64-73. New York, 1902. 8°.*)

——— Gold reserve national bank notes.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of thirty-second annual convention, Oct. 16-19, 1906, pp. 95-102. New York, 1906. 8°.*)

——— *Same.*

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 314-325. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

Roberts, Ellis H. Effects of the inflow of gold.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-ninth annual convention, Oct. 21-23, 1903, pp. 172-180. New York, 1903. 8°.*)

- Roberts, Ellis H.** Strength and weakness of American finance.
(*In* American bankers' association. Proceedings of thirtieth annual convention, Sept. 14, 16, 1904, pp. 165-175. New York, 1904. 8°.)
- *Same.*
(*In* Hull, Walter Henry, *ed.* Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 373-380. New York, 1907. 8°.)
- Roberts, George E.** Currency reform and a central bank.
(*In* Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 84, May 25, 1907, pp. 1215-1216.)
- Robertson, W. J.** A brief historical sketch of Canadian banking and currency, the laws relating thereto since the Confederation, and a comparison with British and American systems.
Toronto, 1888.
Not in Library of Congress; has been ordered.
- Root, L. Carroll.** Canadian bank note currency.
New York, 1897. 16 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 9, May 1, 1897.)
- Currency elasticity.
New York, 1896. 20 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 3, no. 23, Nov. 1, 1896.)
- Deposit currency: the effective currency of commercial communities.
New York, 1899. 11 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 6, no. 10, Oct. 1899.)
- The Imperial bank of Germany.
New York, 1898. 8 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 5, no. 21, Nov. 1, 1898.)
- The monetary stringency. The position of the National bank currency in our monetary system and its influence on the fall demand for money to "move the crops."
(*In* Sound currency, vol. 9, Sept. 1902, pp. 112-117.)
- Twenty years of bank currency based on general commercial assets.
(*In* Sound currency, vol. 8, Dec. 1901, pp. 209-232.)
"Nowhere, probably, in the whole range of the banking history of the United States can be found a more fruitful subject of study than the currency issued by the State banks of New England in the last two decades before the Civil War."

It is admitted by all that this currency was elastic and adaptable to commercial needs—consequences which followed from the fact that it was based upon the general commercial assets of the issuing banks.

"The relative success attending the New England currency system is particularly instructive because of the similarity between the conditions under which it operated and those which obtain to-day throughout the greater part of the territory covered by the National banking system."

Root, L. Carroll. Twenty years of bank currency based on general commercial assets.

(In *Bankers' magazine* (New York) vol. 64, Mar. 1902, pp. 387-398.)

Saulgeot, H. Deux types de banque d'empire; Allemagne, Russie.
Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. (4), [vii]-viii, 176 pp. Tables.
4°.

"Bibliographie," pp. [vii]-viii.

Contains.—La banque impériale d'Allemagne: La fondation de la Reichsbank.—Constitution de son capital et du fonds de réserve; Comment une banque constitue-t-elle ses ressources?—Les opérations d'emprunt: Les opérations de crédit de la Reichsbank. La banque de Russie: Les opérations financières de la banque de Russie; L'émission des billets de crédit; Les opérations commerciales de la Banque de Russie; Ses opérations d'emprunt; Les opérations de crédit.

Scharling, William. Bankpolitik.

Jena: G. Fischer, 1900. xii, 371 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Das Entstehen und die Entwicklung der Bankthätigkeit: I. Depositen- und Girogeschäft; II. Kredit-Umsatzmittel zum Supplieren von Münze und Metall. III. Die Thätigkeit der Banken als Vermittler des Kapitals. 2. Die Thätigkeit der Depositen- und Leihbanken. Die verschiedenen Bankoperationen: I. Die Annahme von Depositen; II. Dispositionen über Depositen; III. Das eigene Kapital der Banken. III. Die Zettelbanken in ihrer historischen Entwicklung: I. Englands Bankgeschichte; II. Die Banken in Frankreich; III. Die Bankordnung in Deutschland; IV. Die Bankverhältnisse Schwedens; V. Die Bankverhältnisse in Dänemark; VI. Die Bankverhältnisse Norwegens; VII. Die Bankverhältnisse in den Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas; IV. Die Prinzipien betreffend die Ordnung des Zettelbankwesens: I. Das Wachstum und der Sieg der privilegierten Central-bank und des Notenmonopols; II. Das Prinzip der Bankfreiheit durch die Natur und den Ursprung der Notenemission; III. Vorzüge und Mängel der Vielbank- und Central-bankssysteme; IV. Privatbank oder Staatsbank; V. Die Notendeckung.

Schmidt, Herman. The working of the elastic clause of the German bank act.

(In *The Institute of bankers. Journal*, vol. 26, April, 1906, pp. 199-220. London, 1906. 8°.)

Schumacher, Hermann. Die Ursachen und Wirkungen der Konzentration im deutschen Bankwesen.

(In *Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich*, 30. Jahrg. III Heft, pp. 1-43. Leipzig, 1906. 8°.)

Schuster, Sir Felix. The bank of England and the state.

Manchester: The University press, 1906. 30 pp. 8°. (Manchester university lectures. no. 2.)

——— Our gold reserves.

(In *The Institute of bankers. Journal*, vol. 28, pt. 1, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-22; Discussion, pp. 23-25. London, 1907. 8°.)

Scott, William Amasa. Money and banking: an introduction to the study of modern currencies.

New York: H. Holt and company, 1903. (2), x, 381 pp. 8°.

Seyd, Ernest. The Bank of England note issue and its error. An address to the holders of Bank of England stock, and to bankers and economists, generally.

London, 1874. xviii, 298 pp. 8°.

——— The banks of issue question. Memorial address to the governor and court of directors of the Bank of England, and submitted to the select committee of the House of Commons of 1875.

London: E. Stanford, 1875. xix, (1), 138 pp. 8°.

Shaw, Leslie M. Currency reform.

(In *Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency*, pp. 396-400. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Shaw, William Arthur. The history of currency, 1252 to 1894 . . .

London: Wilsons and Milne, [1895]. xxx, 431 pp. Tables. Diagrams (partly folded). 8°.

Sherwood, Sidney. The new German bank law.

(In *Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 14, Feb. 1900, pp. 270-277.)

Shortt, Adam. The history of Canadian currency, banking and exchange.

(*In Journal of the Canadian bankers' association*, vol. 7, April, 1900, pp. 209-226; July, 1900, pp. 311-332; vol. 8, Oct. 1900; pp. 1-15; Jan. 1901, pp. 145-164; April, 1901, pp. 227-243; July, 1901, pp. 305-326; vol. 9, Oct. 1901, pp. 1-21; Jan. 1902, pp. 101-121; April, 1902, pp. 183-202.)

CONTENTS.—Early metallic currency and its regulation; One currency for the Empire; Re-construction and new schemes; Criticism, prosperity, and expansion; Prosperity and expansion in upper Canada; Experiment and inflation; Further expansion and crisis; Crisis and resumption; Some special features.

Somers, Robert. The Scotch banks and system of issue.

Edinburgh: A. and C. Black, 1873. xii, 244 pp. Tables. 8°.

Sound currency, 1895-1902. A compendium of accurate and timely information on currency questions, intended for writers, speakers, and students.

New York: Reform club sound currency committee. 1895-1902. 8 vols. 8°.

[**Squire, Newton.**] The New York clearing house; its methods and systems, and a description of the London clearing house.

New York: Arthur & Bonnell [1888]. 88 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

Stickney, A. B. The medium of exchange and the banking function.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-seventh annual convention*, Oct. 15-17, 1901, pp. 108-120. New York, 1901. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed. Practical problems in banking and currency*, pp. 205-222. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Stubble, A. Organization des amerikanischen Bankwesens.

(*In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich*, 31. Jahrg. 1. Heft, pp. 149-197; 3. Heft, pp. 321-362.)

CONTENTS.—Geschichtlicher Überblick über die Entwicklung des Bankwesens in den Vereinigten Staaten bis zum Inkrafttreten des Nationalbankgesetzes vom Jahre 1863; I. Die Nationalbanken: 1. Das Nationalbankgesetz; 2. Kritik des Nationalbankgesetzes; 3. Das Schatzamt und die Banken; 4. Entwicklung und Geschäftsbetrieb der Nationalbanken. II. Die Staatenbanken: 1. Die gesetzlichen Vorschriften der Einzelstaaten über die Staatenbanken; 2. Die Entwicklung

der Staatenbanken seit dem Inkrafttreten des Nationalbankgesetzes. III. Die Trustgesellschaften: 1. Ihre Funktionen; 2. Die gesetzlichen Bestimmungen der Einzelstaaten bezw. der Trustgesellschaften; 3. Entwicklung der Geschäftsbetriebe der Trustgesellschaften. IV. Die Privatbankiers. V. Die amerikanischen Sparkassen. VI. Zusammenfassung. Literaturverzeichnis.

"In den kleinsten Orten der Vereinigten Staaten finden wir Bankinstitute, zum grossen Teil sogar Notenbanken. Durch die weitgehendste Dezentralisation, die durch das Verbot der Errichtung von Filialen künstlich aufrecht erhalten wird, ist es erreicht, dass fast jedermann Bankdarlehn zu mässigen Zinssätzen erhält, der nur irgend einen Beweis dafür hat, dass er im Stande ist, das Darlehn zurückzuzahlen. Es gibt kaum ein produktives Unternehmen, das des Beistandes der Banken entbehren muss. Das ganze System besitzt das Vertrauen und die Zufriedenheit des Publikums.

"Trotzdem haften ihm eine Reihe von bedeutenden Mängeln an, wie wir gezeigt haben, die zum grössten Teil auf dem Fehlen einer Zentralnotenbank beruhen. 1. Das dezentralisierte System der Vereinigten Staaten ist m. E. nicht mehr Zeitgemäss.

"Demnach kann man wohl sagen, dass es für die Vereinigten Staaten an der Zeit wäre, dem Vorbild der europäischen Staaten zu folgen, das Verbot der Errichtung von Filialen für die Banken fallen zu lassen und durch die Neugründung einer Bundesbank die zahlreichen Mängel des Geld- und Bankwesens zu beseitigen."

Sykes, Ernest. Banking and currency . . . with an introduction by F. E. Steele.

London: Butterworth and company, 1905. xii, 244, 13, (1) pp. 8°.

"Bibliography," pp. 230-235.

Symposium: The increasing supply of gold. Its effect upon (a) prices, (b) wages, (c) rents, (d) interest, (e) industry, (f) securities, (g) business ethics, (h) politics, (i) society.

(*In Moody's magazine, vol. 1, Dec. 1905, pp. 16-81.*)

CONTENTS.—Memoranda as to gold prices, wages and interest; Gold supply not too great, by Maurice L. Muhleman, pp. 29-31; Money interest rates and prosperity, by John B. Clark, pp. 31-34; The duty of gold, by Walter S. Logan, pp. 34-40; Influx of gold means prosperity, by Frank A. Vanderlip, pp. 40-44; Gold production and the rate of interest, by Irving Fisher, pp. 44-49; Over supply of gold unlikely, by Ellis Roberts, pp. 49-53; How gold operates, by Horace White, pp. 53-56; Some gold problems, by John Dewitt Warner, pp. 57-59; The effects of the increasing

supply of gold upon the investor, by L. Carroll Root, pp. 60-62; The influence of the increasing gold supply on prices and rates of interest, by Joseph F. Johnson, pp. 63-66; More gold means higher "time" money and lower bond prices, by Robert Goodbody, pp. 66-70; Gold and prosperity, by James R. Branch, pp. 70-71; The gold problem solved, by George H. Shibley, pp. 71-74; The gold supply and prices, by Charles A. Conant, pp. 74-81.

Taussig, F. W. The United States currency act of 1900.

(In *The Economic Journal*, vol. 10, June 1900, pp. 226-232.)

Taylor, Fred Manville. Do we want an elastic currency?

[*Ann Arbor, 1896*], 28 pp. 3 Diagrams on 1 pl. 8°. (Publications of the Michigan political science association, vol. 2, no. 1, March, 1896.)

Cover-title.

United States. *Commission on international exchange.* Gold standard in international trade. Report on the introduction of the gold-exchange standard into China, The Philippine Islands, Panama, and other silver-using countries, and on the stability of exchange . . .

Washington: Government printing office, 1904 [1905]. 512 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 3d session, Senate document no. 128.)

Submitted to the secretary of state, October 22, 1904, by the Commission on international exchange, Hugh H. Hanna, Charles A. Conant, Jeremiah W. Jenks.

——— Stability of international exchange. Report on the introduction of the gold-exchange standard into China and other silver-using countries. Submitted to the secretary of state, October 1, 1903, by the Commission on international exchange. Hugh H. Hanna, Charles A. Conant, Jeremiah W. Jenks, commissioners. December 17, 1903.—Message and accompanying papers ordered printed and referred to Committee on foreign affairs.

Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 518 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 144.)

——— *Comptroller of the currency.* Annual report, December 3, 1894.

Washington: Government printing office, 1894. 8°.

"Amendments recommended," pp. 31-36.

——— Same. December 2, 1895.

Washington: Government printing office, 1895. 2 vols. 8°.

"Amendments recommended," vol. 1, pp. 21-23; "Foreign banking systems," pp. 63-110.

United States. *Comptroller of the currency.* Annual report. December 7, 1896.

Washington: Government printing office, 1896. 2 vols. 8°.

"The establishing of branch banks," vol. 1, pp. 103-105. "The issuing of notes by the government and by the banks," pp. 105-109.

————— Annual reports . . . [including statements of national banks].

Washington: Government printing office, [1863]-1907. 61 vols. 8°.

————— *Congress. House. Committee on banking and currency.* Hearings before the Committee . . . Fifty-third Congress, first [and second] session[s] 1893-[94].

Washington: Government printing office, 1893-[94]. 549 pp. 8°.

Includes, "Hearings (continued) before the Committee . . . [June 15-July 2] 1894. Washington, Government printing office, 1894, pp. 463-549.

————— Hearings and arguments before the Committee on banking and currency of the House of Representatives. Fifty-fourth Congress, First and second sessions. 1896-97.

Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 607 pp. Folded sheet. Folded map. 8°.

————— Hearings and arguments before the committee . . .

Washington: Government printing office, 1897-1899. 3 vols. in 2. 8°.

————— Hearings and arguments . . . on proposed changes in the currency system of the United States. Prepared for publication and indexed by Frank Roe Batchelder. Fifty-fifth Congress, Second [and third] session[s].

Washington: Government printing office, 1898-1899. 2 vols. in 1. 8°.

Contains the statement of Lyman J. Gage, Secretary of the Treasury.

————— Hearings on currency legislation. Dec. 11-15, 1906.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.*] 267 pp. 8°.

————— Hearings and arguments before the Committee on banking and currency of the House of Representatives [Dec. 11-15, 1906] on proposed currency legislation. Fifty-ninth Congress, second session. 1906-7.

Washington: Government printing office, 1907. (2), 270. 8°.

United States. Congress. Committee on banking and currency.
Issue and redemption of national bank guaranteed credit notes . . . Report (to accompany H. R. 23017. 23017).

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.*] 29 pp. 7
Diagrams (1 folded). 8°. (59th Congress, 2d session,
House Rept. 5629.)

Submitted by Mr. Fowler. Ordered printed Dec. 20, 1906.

————— Issue and redemption of national-bank notes, etc.
. . . Report. (To accompany H. R. 20021.)

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.*] 37 pp.
8°. (59th Congress, 1st session. *House. Report 5043.*)

Charles N. Fowler, chairman. Ordered printed June 27, 1906.

————— Strengthening the public credit, etc. Report from
the Committee on banking and currency, June 15, 1898.
2 pts. 8°. (55th Congress, 2d session. *House report no.*
1575.)

Report presented by Mr. McCleary, minority report by J. H.
Walker. The report of the majority presents arguments
"in favor of a currency based upon commercial assets,
flexibly adjusted to the demands of business."

————— *Committee on insular affairs.* Hearings [on finance, coinage,
currency, etc., Jan. 14–March 19, 1902.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902.] 8°.

Found also in its Committee reports, hearings, and acts of
Congress . . . 1901–1903. *Washington, 1903.* 8°. pp. 666.

CONTENTS.—Jan. 14–16. Statement of Charles A. Conant.—
Jan. 24. Statement of George E. Roberts, director of the
mint.—Jan. 27–28. Statement of Hon. Ebenezer J. Hill and
Charles Conant.—March 19. Statements of Prof. J. H.
Hollander, of Johns Hopkins university, and of Henry W.
Peabody.

————— *38th Congress, 1st Session, 1863–1864.* The national bank
act: an act to provide a national currency secured by a
pledge of the United States bonds, and to provide for
the circulation and redemption thereof, approved June
3, 1864. With amendments of 1865–70. To which are
added the decisions of the Supreme court United States,
and of the state courts; and decisions and rulings of the
Comptroller of the currency and the Commissioner of
internal revenue, in reference to said act, from 1865 to
1870.

*New York: Published at the office of the Bankers' magazine
and statistical register, 1870.* (4), 100, 20, 63, pp. 8°.

Reprint of articles on National bank act, appearing in the
Bankers' magazine, New York, from 1864 to 1870.

United States. *53rd Congress, 3d session. House report no. 1508.* Report of the Committee on banking and currency, together with hearings thereof, on bill H. R. 8149, Fifty-third Congress, third session. 1894.

Washington: Government printing office, 1894. (2), 371 pp. 8°.

On "National banking associations," presented by Mr. Springer.

——— *54th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 187.* Sale of bonds. Testimony taken by committee on finance. Investigation of the sale of bonds during the years, 1894, 1895, and 1896, under resolution of the Senate of May 7, 1896, by the Committee on finance. March 2, 1897. [iv], 332 pp. 8°.

——— *55th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1575.* Strengthening the public credit, etc. Report by Mr. McCleary, from the Committee on banking and currency. June 15, 1898. 38 pp. 8°.

——— House report no. 1575, part 2. To secure to the people a sound currency. Report by Mr. Walker, from the Committee on banking and currency, submitting the views of the minority. June 23, 1898. 125 pp. 8°.

Signed by J. H. Walker.

——— *Laws, statutes, etc. Digest of laws of the United States relating to coinage, currency and banking.*

(In Sound currency, vol. 8, pp. [65]-144. New York [1901]. 8°.)

——— The Laws of the United States relating to loans and currency, coinage and banking.

Washington: Government printing office, 1886. (4), xiii, 3-459 pp. 8°. (Treasury department, document no. 949. Loans and currency.)

——— Laws of the United States relating to loans, paper money, banking and coinage, 1790-1895.

Washington: Government printing office, 1896. 4 vols. 8°. (53rd Congress, 3rd session. Senate. Rept. 831.)

——— Same.

Washington: Government printing office, 1896. (2), xxviii, 602 pp. 8°. (53rd Congress, 3d session. Senate. Report 831.)

United States. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The national-bank act as amended, and other laws relating to national banks. Compiled under the direction of the comptroller of the currency, 1907.

Washington: Government printing office, 1907. (2), 98 pp. 8°.

——— The national banks of the United States. An act to provide a national currency, secured by a pledge of United States bonds, and to provide for the circulation and redemption thereof. Approved, June 3, 1864. With a synopsis of each section; an alphabetical index, and a list of national banks in operation June 3, 1864.

New York: Published at the office of the Bankers' magazine, 1864. (4), 143 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Bankers' magazine, New York, August, 1864. The list of national banks here published, appeared in the magazine, from Aug. to Dec. 1864.

——— The new currency act. (Act of March 14, 1900.)
New York: 1900. (16) pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 7, no. 4. April, 1900.)

——— *Register of the treasury.* History of the currency of the country and of the loans of the United States from the earliest period to June 30, 1900. Prepared by William F. DeKnight . . . under the direction of J. F. Tillman, register of the treasury. [2d ed. with an Appendix, prepared under the direction of Judson W. Lyons, register of the treasury.]

Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 277 pp. 4°. (On p. 3 Treasury department. Document no. 1943. Second edition.)

——— *Treasury department.* Annual report of the Secretary of the treasury on the state of the finances. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1902.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xvi, 624 pp. 8°.

"The currency," pp. 54-57; "Banking," pp. 58-61.

——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904.

Washington: Government printing office, 1903. xv, (1), 529 pp. 8°.

"Our monetary system," pp. 45-46.

United States. *Treasury department.* Annual report of the Secretary of the Treasury. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. *Washington: Government printing office, 1905.* xv, (1), 547 pp. 8°.

Currency, pp. 40-41.

——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1905. *Washington: Government printing office, 1906.* xiv, 470 pp. 8°.

Currency, pp. 34-35.

——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906. *Washington: Government printing office, 1906.* xii, 446 pp. 8°.

"Weakness of our currency system," pp. 41-50.

——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1907. *Washington: Government printing office, 1907.* 116 pp. 8°.

Bank reserves, pp. 55-58; Bond transactions, pp. 56-58; Special treasury operations, pp. 58-60; Currency legislation needed, pp. 60-61.

——— National banks designated as depositaries, etc. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, pursuant to Senate resolution of December 18, 1905, list of each and every national bank designated as a depository of the United States, its location, and the total amount of money deposited in each during the fiscal years ended June 30, 1901-1905.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 21 pp. 8°. (59th Congress. 1st session. Senate. Document 182.)

——— The national loans of the United States, from July 4, 1776, to June 30, 1880.

Washington: Government printing office, 1881. 197 pp. 8°. (Treasury dept. document no. 246.)

——— *Same.* 2d ed.

Washington: Government printing office, 1882. 197 pp. 8°.

Upton, Jacob Kendrick. Money in politics.

Boston: D. Lothrop and company, [1884]. xv, 270 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 2d ed.

Boston: D. Lothrop and company, 1895. xxii, 292 pp. 12°.

Vanderlip, Frank A. The financial outlook.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed.; Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 446-454. New York, 1907. 8°.)

Walker, Byron Edmund. Address of B. E. Walker, president, Canadian bankers' association, given at meeting of New York state bankers' association, Saratoga, 10th July, 1895. *Toronto: Monetary times printing company, limited, [1895]. 15 pp. 8°.*

On the Canadian system.

——— **Banking in Canada.**

(In World's congress of bankers and financiers, Chicago, 1893, pp. 169-197. Chicago, 1893. 8°.)

——— **The Canadian system of banking and the national system of the United States.**

Toronto, 1890.

Not in Library of Congress; has been ordered.

——— **A history of banking in Canada.**

Toronto, 1899, 110 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "A history of banking in all nations" by permission of the publishers, The Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, New York.

Wallich, Paul. Die Konzentration im deutschen Bankwesen. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der gegenwärtigen Wirtschaftsorganisation.

Stuttgart und Berlin: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1905. viii, 173, (1) pp. 8°. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien . . . 74. Stück.)

Walsh, Correa Moylan. The fundamental problem in monetary science.

New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1903. x, 383 pp. 12°.

Warnack, Max. Die Entwicklung des deutschen Banknotenwesens. *Berlin: E. Ebering, 1905. 236, (2) pp. 8° (Rechts- und staatswissenschaftliche Studien, veröffentlicht von Dr. E. Ebering, Hft. xxvii.)*

Anhang (Tabelle): Der geschäftsverkehr der Reichsbank von 1876-1903 (p. [222-223]) Notenumlauf der deutschen Zettelbanken von 1870-1903 (p. 224-228).

Warner, John De Witt. Practical bank currency.

New York, 1897. 24 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 6. March 15, 1897.)

Watson, David K. History of American coinage. 2d ed., revised and enlarged.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1899. xxi, (1), 301 pp. 12°.

Weber, Adolf. Depositenbanken und Spekulationsbanken. Ein Vergleich deutschen und englischen Bankwesens.

Bonn, 1902. iv, 49, [1] pp. 8°.

Published in full, Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1902. (xv, 303 pp.)

White, Horace. Asset currency.

(*In American bankers' association. Proceedings of twenty-eighth annual convention, Nov. 11-13, 1902. pp. 121-130. New York, 1902. 8°.*)

——— *Same.*

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed.; Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 290-302. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

——— Bank note experience of twenty years—1882-1902.

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed.; Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 359-373. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

——— Branch banking: its economics and advantages.

(*In Sound currency, vol. 9, June, 1902. pp. 51-64.*)

——— Branch banking.

(*In Hull, Walter Henry, ed.; Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 254-271. New York, 1907. 8°.*)

——— Money and banking illustrated by American history.

2d ed. rev. and continued to the year 1902.

Boston: Ginn and company, 1903. xiv, 476 pp. incl. Charts. Frontispiece. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 463-469.

Wilkie, D. R. Advantages of the Canadian banking system.

(*In The Forum, vol. 13, May, 1892. pp. 325-333.*)

Willis, Henry Parker. The demand for centralized banking.

(*In Sound currency, vol. 9, March, 1902, pp. 1-24.*)

Willis, Henry Parker. A history of the Latin monetary union. A study of international monetary action.

Chicago: The University of Chicago press, 1901. ix, (3), 332 pp. 8°. (Economic studies of the University of Chicago, no. 5.)

Wilson, James. Capital, currency and banking: being a collection of a series of articles published in the Economist in 1845, on the principles of the Bank act of 1844, and in 1847, on the recent monetarial and commercial crisis; concluding with a plan for a secure and economical currency.

London: The office of the Economist, 1847. (8), xxvi, 294 pp. 8°.

Wirth, Max. A history of banking in Germany and Austria-Hungary. Translated by William Price.

(In A History of banking in all the leading nations, vol. 4, pp. 1-187. New York, 1896. roy. 8°.)

Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond. La banque d'Angleterre et les banques d'Écosse.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1867. xi, 560 pp. 8°.

Yates, Henry W. Branch banking.

(In Hull, Walter Henry, ed.; Practical problems in banking and currency, pp. 271-282. New York, 1907. 8°.)

CURRENCY AND BANKING: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 1893.** National and state banks. Horace White.
American academy of political and social science. Annals,
vol. 3 (Mar., 1893): 529-558.
- 1893.** American banking and the money supply of the future.
Michael D. Harter.
American academy of political and social science. Annals,
vol. 3 (Mar., 1893): 559-572.
- 1893.** State and national bank circulation. A. B. Hepburn.
American academy of political and social science. Annals,
vol. 3 (Mar., 1893): 573-580.
- 1893.** Banking system—old and new. J. H. Walker.
American academy of political and social science. Annals,
vol. 3 (Mar., 1893): 581-596.
- 1893.** Bullion notes and an elastic currency. John R. Commons.
American academy of political and social science. Annals,
vol. 4 (July, 1893): 299-301.
- 1893.** Canadian and American banking. T. L. Greene.
Nation, vol. 57 (Aug. 17, 1893): 112-113.
- 1893.** United States banking in 1893. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 56 (Sept., 1893): 371-388.
- 1893.** Currency reform in Austria-Hungary. Julius Mandello.
American statistical association. Publications, vol. 3 (Dec., 1893): 477-480.
- 1894.** British investors and American currency legislation. W. Wetherell.
Forum, vol. 16 (Jan., 1894): 606-615.
- 1894.** The new bond issue.
Nation, vol. 58 (Jan. 25, 1894): 60.
- 1894.** Bonds to be issued.
Public opinion, vol. 16 (Jan. 25, 1894): 402-404.

1894. State banks of issue. Frank L. McVey.
Social economist, vol. 6 (Mar., 1894) : 171-176.
1894. A plea for a rational currency system. E. S. Sheffield.
Bankers' magazine (New York) vol. 46 (Apr., 1894) : 749-756.
1894. An elastic currency. C. C. Hemming.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 46 (June, 1894) : 910-920.
1894. An elastic bank currency. Louis R. Ehrich.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 46 (June, 1894) : 920-922.
1894. A proposal concerning the currency.
Social economist, vol. 7 (Aug., 1894) : 65-74.
1894. How to improve the currency.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 49 (Oct., 1894) : 241-243.
1894. The Baltimore plan. H. White.
Nation, vol. 59 (Oct. 25, 1894) : 300-301.
1894. The peril of the treasury. George S. Boutwell.
North American review, vol. 159 (Oct., 1894) : 416-423.
1894. The national finances.
Public opinion, vol. 17 (Nov. 22, 1894) : 807-809.
1894. "The Baltimore plan" of currency reform. C. C. Homer and A. B. Hepburn.
Engineering magazine, vol. 8 (Dec., 1894) : 379-383.
1894. The "Baltimore plan" of currency reform. A. B. Hepburn.
Forum, vol. 18 (Dec., 1894) : 385-395.
1894. The "Baltimore plan" of bank issues. J. Laurence Laughlin.
Journal of political economy, vol. 3 (Dec., 1894) : 101-105.
1894. Our experiments in financial legislation. James H. Eckels.
North American review, vol. 159 (Dec., 1894) : 689-696.
1894. The Baltimore plan.
Social economist, vol. 7 (Dec., 1894) : 327-332.
1895. Why government bonds are a bad currency. Van Buren Denslow.
Social economist, vol. 8 (Jan., 1895) : 28-36.

1895. Why the creation of money is the primary and paramount duty of government, and why bank usurpation is intolerable. Henry Carey Baird.
Social economist, vol. 8 (Jan., 1895): 36-41.
1895. Should the government retire from banking? William C. Cornwell.
Forum, vol. 18 (Feb., 1895): 641-646.
1895. The financial muddle. J. Sterling Morton, William M. Springer, Henry W. Cannon.
North American review, vol. 160 (Feb., 1895): 129-156.
1895. The state as a competitor in banking.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 59 (Mar., 1895): 373-378.
1895. The quantity of money and prices, 1860-1891; an inductive study. S. McLean Hardy.
Journal of political economy, vol. 3 (Mar., 1895): 145-168.
1895. The government and the bond syndicate. Brayton Ives.
Yale review, vol. 4 (May, 1895): 10-22.
1895. A plea for a sound currency and banking system. Allen Ripley Foote.
American magazine of civics, vol. 7 (Aug., 1895): 133-144.
1895. The government and the bond issue. Brayton Ives.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 51 (Aug., 1895): 143-150.
1895. The bond-syndicate: its excellent work. A. B. Hepburn.
Forum, vol. 19 (Aug., 1895): 658-666.
1895. Our banking and currency plan.
Social economist, vol. 8 (Aug., 1895): 1-13.
1895. A financial predicament. Henry B. Russell.
American magazine of civics, vol. 7 (Oct., 1895): 415-421.
1895. Government competition in banking.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 60 (Dec., 1895): 679-703.
1895. The Treasury reserve and the bond syndicate. Alexander D. Noyes.
Political science quarterly, vol. 10 (Dec., 1895): 573-602.

1896. The bond and the dollar. John Clark Ridpath.
Arena, vol. 15 (Jan., 1896): 266-278; (Feb., 1896): 439-447; (Mar., 1896): 555-562.
1896. Do we want an elastic currency? F. M. Taylor.
Political science quarterly, vol. 11 (Mar., 1896): 133-157.
1896. Deficiency of revenue the cause of our financial ills. John Sherman.
Forum, vol. 21 (Apr., 1896): 129-144.
1896. Twenty-five years of political finance. Edward Cary.
Political science quarterly, vol. 11 (June, 1896): 222-236.
1896. Early and recent currency legislation; a contrast. J. J. Lalor.
Forum, vol. 22 (Sept., 1896): 117-128.
1896. Currency reform. H. White.
Nation, vol. 63 (Nov. 12, 1896): 358-359.
1896. Banking reform. H. White.
Nation, vol. 63 (Dec. 3, 1896): 416-417.
1896. Reform of the currency. J. C. Adams, A. K. Miller, Hugh Craig.
North American review, vol. 163 (Dec., 1896): 743-752.
1897. Financial and currency reform imperative. Charles N. Fowler.
Forum, vol. 22 (Feb., 1897): 713-721.
1897. The cure for a vicious monetary system. W. A. Peffer.
Forum, vol. 22 (Feb., 1897): 722-730.
1897. How not to reform the currency.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 12 (Mar., 1897): 179-186.
1897. The safety of the legal tender paper. Charles F. Dunbar.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 11 (Apr., 1897): 223-247.
1897. The national banking system. Charles F. Dunbar.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (Oct., 1897): 1-26.
1897. American banking and currency schemes. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 64 (Dec., 1897): 690-710.

1898. Proposed reforms of the monetary system. Joseph French Johnson.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 11 (Jan., 1898): 191-224.
1898. The bank-note system of Switzerland. A. Sandoz.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (Apr., 1898): 280-306.
1898. The objects and methods of currency reform in the United States. F. M. Taylor.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (Apr., 1898): 307-342.
1898. A bill for the establishment of a Swiss federal bank of issue (18 June, 1896).
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (Apr., 1898): 366-372.
1898. Two plans for currency reform. Alfred L. Ripley.
Yale review, vol. 7 (May, 1898): 50-71.
1898. Gold and bank reserves in Germany. F. Moos.
Economic journal, vol. 8 (Dec., 1898): 556-559.
1899. The final report of the Monetary commission. Frederick A. Cleveland.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 13 (Jan., 1899): 31-56.
1900. Who shall control the price level? George H. Shibley.
Arena, vol. 23 (Jan., 1900): 68-87.
1900. The new currency law, in the United States.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 69 (Jan., 1900): 92-95.
1900. The new currency bill.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 8 (Jan., 1900): 33-42.
1900. The benefits of a bank-note currency. Charles A. Conant.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 60 (Feb., 1900): 188-199; (Mar., 1900): 354-369.
1900. The new bank currency. A. D. Noyes.
Nation, vol. 70 (Mar. 22, 1900): 218.
1900. Prospects for inflation. Frank A. Vanderlip.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 19 (Apr., 1900): 353-355.

1900. History of the currency legislation. C. V. Rich.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 19 (Apr., 1900): 359-363.
1900. The currency act of 1900. F. W. Taussig.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 14 (May, 1900): 394-415.
Text of the law, pp. 450-456.
1900. Bank reserves and reserve cities. Charles G. Dawes.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 19 (May, 1900): 471-480.
1900. The centenary of the Bank of France. J. Macbeth Forbes.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 69 (June, 1900): 855-869.
1900. Money and prices. Richmond Mayo-Smith.
Political science quarterly, vol. 15 (June, 1900): 196-216.
1900. American financial pre-eminence. Ellis H. Roberts.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 19 (June, 1900): 594-599.
1900. The currency law of 1900. Roland P. Falkner.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 16 (July, 1900): 33-55.
"The new currency act," pp. 49-55.
1900. Plan for improvement in banking system. Conrad N. Jordan.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 20 (July, 1900): 1-4.
1900. Das neue Geldgesetz vom 13. März 1900 in den Vereinigten Staaten. J. H. Curran.
Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, III. Folge, 20. Bd., (Aug., 1900): 213-222.
1900. The law of the value of money. Charles A. Conant.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 16 (Sept., 1900): 189-211.
1900. The currency act of March 14, 1900. Joseph French Johnson.
Political science quarterly, vol. 15 (Sept., 1900): 482-507.
1900. Federal currency. J. Russell French.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 70 (Nov., 1900): 601-605.

1900. United States currency. Frank A. Vanderlip.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 70 (Nov., 1900): 573-584.
1900. The national banking system. Lyman J. Gage.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 61 (Nov., 1900): 700-705.
1900. The amendment of the Canadian bank act.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 70 (Dec., 1900): 714-716.
1900. Possible currency reform developments. Lyman J. Gage.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 20 (Dec., 1900): 608-612.
1901. Banking in the United States during the nineteenth century.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 62 (Feb., 1901): 189-193.
1901. Canadian banking system.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 21 (June, 1901): 586-588.
1901. Lessons in banking: Germany and the United States.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 72 (Aug., 1901): 133-144.
1901. The influence of the new supplies of gold. George E. Roberts.
North American review, vol. 173 (Aug., 1901): 254-262.
1901. Operations of the Reichsbank. Frank A. Vanderlip.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 22 (Aug., 1901): 114-117.
1901. Advantages of a central national bank.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 22 (Oct., 1901): 327-329.
1901. "Emergency circulation" of notes in times of difficulty.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 72 (Nov., 1901): 557-563.
1901. Branch banking and asset currency. Criticism of some of the views of A. B. Stickney, and also of James H. Eckels.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 63 (Dec., 1901): 1017-1023.
1901. Credit currency and population. David Kinley.
Journal of political economy, vol. 10 (Dec., 1901): 72-93.

1901. How to secure an elastic paper currency. H. C. M'Leod.
North American review, vol. 173 (Dec., 1901): 854-856.
1901. Credit and the bank-note. Joseph French Johnson.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 22 (Dec., 1901): 531-536.
1901. Banking and currency.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 22 (Dec., 1901): 537-547.
1902. The Reichsbank of Germany from 1876-1900.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 73 (Mar., 1902): 372-391.
1902. The purposes of the new currency bill.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 64 (Apr., 1902): 487-491.
1902. The Fowler currency and banking bill.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 64 (Apr., 1902): 535-541.
1902. Mr. Hepburn on "an elastic currency."
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 64 (Apr., 1902): 567-568.
1902. A central bank. J. C. Martine.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 23 (Apr., 1902): 315-317.
1902. Proposed banking and currency law and its necessity. Jesse Overstreet.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 23 (May, 1902): 446-452.
1902. National solvency and banking credit. Edward E. Gellender.
Westminster review, vol. 158 (Sept., 1902): 274-284.
1902. Is the United States treasury responsible for the present monetary disturbance? Frederick A. Cleveland.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902): 493-517.
1903. Banking reform in the United States. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 75 (Jan., 1903): 43-60.

1903. The individual responsibility for panics and depressions.
World's work, vol. 5 (Jan., 1903): 2941-2943.
1903. Banking reform in the United States. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 66 (Feb., 1903): 208-217.
"From the London 'Bankers' Magazine.'"
1903. New currency system suggested. Daniel B. Ely.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 25 (Feb., 1903): 77-82.
1903. An emergency currency.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 25 (Feb., 1903): 101-102.
1903. Our present financial outlook. Frederick A. Cleveland.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Mar., 1903): 280-292.
1903. Issue of an asset currency by national banks. Debate between New York chapter and Alexander Hamilton chapter of the American institute of bank clerks.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 66 (Apr., 1903): 529-549.
1903. Asset bank currency. John W. Fries.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 25 (Apr., 1903): 256-257.
1903. Is the money supply sufficient? Lyman J. Gage.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 25 (May, 1903): 315-322.
1903. Bank notes not for reserves. W. B. Ridgely.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 25 (June, 1903): 449-450.
1903. Bank checks as an elastic currency.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 67 (Aug., 1903): 167-168; (Sept., 1903): 293-297.
1903. Aldrich and Fowler bills compared. George J. Seay.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 26 (Aug., 1903): 89-96.
1903. Bank credit currency. August Blum.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 26 (Sept., 1903): 188-189.

1903. Currency requirements of the West. *Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 26 (Sept., 1903): 198-199.
1903. National currency or bank currency? Wharton Barker. *Arena*, vol. 30 (Oct., 1903): 382-391.
1903. Congress and the currency. William A. Nash. *North American review*, vol. 177 (Oct., 1903): 481-486.
1903. The government and the banks. James H. Eckels. *North American review*, vol. 177 (Oct., 1903): 487-493.
1903. The outlook for currency legislation. Alexander Purves. *Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 18 (Nov., 1903): 114-129.
1903. Impending currency legislation. C. V. Rich. *Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 26 (Dec., 1903): 453-457.
1904. Advantages of federal control of banks. *Financier*, vol. 83 (Apr., 18, 1904): 1488.
1904. Recent increase in our circulating medium. Allen G. Hoyt. *Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 27 (Apr., 1904): 277-281.
1904. Government control of banks and trust companies. William Barrett Ridgely. *American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 17-26.
1904. Control and supervision of trust companies. Frederick D. Kilburn. *American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 27-42.
1904. The financial reports of the national banks as a means of public control. Frederick A. Cleveland. *American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 45-66.
1904. Is our currency growing too fast? Ellis H. Roberts. *Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 28 (July, 1904): 1-7.
1904. Bank circulation in the United States and Canada. *Bankers' magazine (New York)*, vol. 69 (Aug., 1904): 144-145.

1904. The distribution of money between the banks and the people since 1893. O. M. W. Sprague.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 18 (Aug., 1904) : 513-528.
1904. The chaos of currencies—is it curable? W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 69 (Sept., 1904) : 308-318.
1904. National association attitude on currency reform.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 28 (Oct., 1904) : 281-282.
1904. History of the National banking system.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 28 (Dec., 1904) : 439-441.
1905. United States banking system. J. B. Forgan.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 29 (Jan., 1905) : 18-19.
1905. The relation of the credit system to the value of money. David Kinley.
American economic association. Publications, 3rd ser., vol. 6 (Feb., 1905) : 84-94.
1905. Credit and the value of money. A. Piatt Andrew.
American economic association. Publications, 3rd ser., vol. 6 (Feb., 1905) : 95-115.
1905. Discussion on the theory of money. William A. Scott, Thomas N. Carver, Henry B. Gardner.
American economic association. Publications, 3rd ser., vol. 6 (Feb., 1905) : 116-139.
1905. Canadian deposits and circulation. H. M. P. Eckard.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 29 (Mar., 1905) : 163-167.
1905. Federal control of all banks.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 71 (Aug., 1905) : 153-154.
1905. The concentration of financial power. Charles A. Conant.
International quarterly, vol. 12 (Oct., 1905) : 34-45.
1905. The remarkable growth of American banks and trust companies. Sereno S. Pratt.
Independent, vol. 59 (Dec. 21, 1905) : 1454-1467.

1906. La Banque nationale suisse. A de Lavergne and L. Paul Henry.
Annales des sciences politiques, vol. 21 (Jan 15, 1906): 12-40.
1906. Canadian and United States banking systems.
Chicago banker, vol. 20 (Jan. 20, 1906): 3.
1906. Banks and banking in the United States: the rapid progress made in recent years: the growth in some of the large cities of this country.
Dun's review, vol. 14 (Jan. 12, 1906): 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79.
1906. Our faulty monetary system. Frederick W. Gookin.
Nation, vol. 82 (Jan. 18, 1906): 52.
1906. Gold and banks. R. H. Inglis Palgrave.
Quarterly review, vol. 204 (Jan., 1906): 187-206.
1906. For an elastic currency: action of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York: address of Jacob H. Schiff.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 72 (Feb., 1906): 245-248.
1906. Mr. Schiff's currency scare. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 81 (Feb., 1906): 225-236.
1906. Growth and position of New York banks. A. Barton Hepburn.
Chicago banker, vol. 20 (Feb. 3, 1906): 5-6.
1906. Proposed currency reform measures.
Financier, vol. 87 (Feb. 12, 1906): 638-639.
1906. Branch banks versus independent banks. Canadian and United States' banking systems contrasted.
Institute of bankers. Journal, vol. 27 (Feb., 1906): 81-85.
1906. For currency reform.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 31 (Feb., 1906): 93-96.
"Report of Committee on finance and currency of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York."
1906. The Bank of England and the money market.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 81 (Mar., 1906): 353-358; (Apr., 1906): 532-537; vol. 82 (July, 1906): 5-10; (Sept., 1906): 325-338.

1906. The movement for currency reform.
Financier, vol. 87 (Mar. 12, 1906): 1017-1018.
1906. Regulating the money market. W. R. Lawson.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (Mar., 1906): 174-176; (Apr., 1906): 249-253.
1906. Currency reform a necessity. Lyman J. Gage.
Moody's magazine, vol. 1 (Mar., 1906): 457-467.
1906. Cause of the recent money stringency. A. B. Hepburn.
North American review, vol. 182 (Mar., 1906): 374-380.
1906. The American sub-treasury system.
Statist, vol. 57 (Mar. 31, 1906): 583-584.
1906. Coin and commercial paper as foundations of a bank-note currency. William B. Greene.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 72 (Apr., 1906): 514-521.
1906. Canada's banking record. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 81 (Apr., 1906): 538-548.
1906. A new system of bank notes. Victor Morawetz.
Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 82 (Apr. 14, 1906): 844-845.
1906. The need of currency legislation. W. J. Fowler.
Financier, vol. 87 (April 9, 1906): 1406-1407.
1906. Symposium: currency reform.
Moody's magazine, vol. 1 (April, 1906): 517-561.
The essentials of an effective bank-note currency. L. Carroll Root. pp. 523-526; Regulate the interest rate. George M. Coffin. pp. 527-530; An entirely feasible plan. Charles S. Hamlin. pp. 531-533; The bank note as an instrument of credit. Charles A. Conant. pp. 534-537; The outlook for reform. Maurice L. Muhleman. pp. 538-540; A way out of the currency tangle. William C. Cornwell. pp. 541-545; Monetary commission plan. C. Stuart Patterson. pp. 546-547; Credit or asset currency. John Dewitt Warner. pp. 548-554; Currency defects and remedies. Irving Fisher. pp. 555-556; Some possible measures. E. Benjamin Andrews. pp. 557-558; The elasticity of credit. Jos. French Johnson. pp. 559-561.
1906. Government control of banks. Frank S. Strattan.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 32 (Apr., 1906): 235-240.

1906. The bank depositor and his money.
World's work, vol. 11 (Apr., 1906): 7370-7372.
1906. Banking in Canada and the United States. Duncan M. Stewart.
Inter-nation, n. s., vol. 1 (May, 1906): 70-80.
1906. The Swiss national bank. Julius Landmann.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 20 (May, 1906): 468-482.
"Translated by W. H. Price."
1906. The currency reform movement.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 32 (May, 1906): 323-325.
1906. Our currency system. Clarence S. Weller.
Van Norden magazine, vol. 1 (May, 1906): 57-59.
1906. How Canada provides currency for moving the crops. A. St. L. Trigge.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 72 (June, 1906): 834-841.
1906. The need for currency reform. Lyman J. Gage.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 32 (June, 1906): 403-406.
"Address before Commercial club, Boston."
1906. Our currency problem. William J. Coombs.
Van Norden magazine, vol. 1 (June, 1906): 30-33.
1906. Our unelastic currency. George von L. Meyer.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 98 (July, 1906): 126-131.
1906. Secretary Shaw on our currency system.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (July, 1906): 4-6.
1906. Early bank-note issues in America. Joseph French Johnson.
Van Norden magazine, vol. 1 (July, 1906): 47-51.
1906. Government commission to control credit currency. Henry B. Wilcox.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Aug., 1906): 89-90.
1906. Emergency currency desirable. D. A. Moulton.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Aug., 1906): 91.

1906. When the crops begin to move; a reason for the high money rates prevailing annually during the crop-moving period. George Ridgeway.
Bankazine, vol. 1 (Sept., 1906): 46-48.
1906. Paper currency issues of Great Britain, France, Germany, Canada, and the United States: suggestions as to currency reform. George M. Coffin.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Sept., 1906): 391-411.
1906. Currency reform in the United States. The Fowler bill.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 82 (Sept., 1906): 350-351.
1906. The National banking system.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Sept. 15, 1906): 16-17.
1906. Prices vary with money supply. E. W. Kemmerer.
Moody's magazine, vol. 2 (Sept., 1906): 409-410.
1906. Bank note and bank deposit currency. A. J. Warner's error in comparing bank notes and checks. L. Carroll Root.
Moody's magazine, vol. 2 (Sept., 1906): 423-425.
1906. The national banking system, its merits and demerits. Charles H. Treat.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Sept., 1906): 159-164.
1906. Kansas banker opposes elastic currency. W. C. Robbins.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Sept., 1906): 172-173.
1906. Le développement des banques allemandes à l'étranger. Richard Rosendorff.
Revue économique internationale, 3. année, vol. 3 (Sept. 15-20, 1906): 467-518.
Littérature, pp. 517-518.
1906. Commercial panics, past and future. Alexander D. Noyes.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 98 (Oct., 1906): 433-445.
1906. The country's cash reserves; where the money is held and various methods of calculating reserves. George T. Harrison.
Bankazine, vol. 1 (Oct., 1906): 16-17.

1906. English and United States currencies compared. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Oct., 1906): 563-573.
1906. An elastic currency. Raymond V. Phelan.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Oct., 1906): 583-591.
1906. Why does New York need so much gold? W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 82 (Oct., 1906): 460-469.
1906. American bankers' currency plan.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Oct. 6, 1906): 8-9.
1906. A plan for credit currency. By the Federal legislative committee of the American bankers' association.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Oct. 6, 1906): 27-29.
1906. The currency system. William Barrett Ridgely.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Oct. 27, 1906): 22-25.
1906. Currency reform in the United States.
Economist (London), vol. 64 (Oct. 20, 1906): 1697-1698.
Living age, vol. 251 (Dec. 22, 1906): 750-753.
1906. Plea for an elastic currency. W. B. Ridgely.
Financier, vol. 88 (Oct. 29, 1906): 2087-2090.
1906. A review of the currency problems. A. J. Frame.
Financier, vol. 88 (Oct. 29, 1906): 2091-2093.
1906. Convention of American bankers' association: report of Committee on federal legislation: discussion.
Financier, vol. 88 (Oct. 29, 1906): 2116-2126.
1906. The treasury and the banks.
Nation, vol. 83 (Oct. 4, 1906): 293.
1906. Government bank suggested. Analysis of the report of the currency committee of the New York Chamber of Commerce.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Oct., 1906): 235-245.
1906. La Banque nationale suisse. Julius Landmann.
Revue d'économie politique, vol. 20 (Oct.-Nov., 1906): 725-743.

1906. The present monetary stringency.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 82 (Nov., 1906) : 565-570.
1906. Canadian banking, 1905-6. H. M. P. Eckhardt.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 82 (Nov., 1906) : 615-618.
1906. The currency revision movement.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Nov. 17, 1906) : 7-9.
1906. The report of the currency commission.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Nov. 24, 1906) : 12-13.
1906. Reform of the currency system. James H. Eckles.
Commercial West, vol. 10 (Nov. 24, 1906) : 32, 34-35.
1906. The problem of the gold reserve. Sir Edward Fitzgerald
Law.
National review, vol. 48 (Nov., 1906) : 527-540.
1906. Shaw opposes central banks.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Nov., 1906) : 313-315.
1906. Curtis' plan for asset currency.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Nov., 1906) : 321-323.
1906. American currency reform.
Statist, vol. 58 (Nov. 17, 1906) : 913-914.
1906. The depreciation of gold. J. Pease Norton.
Yale review, vol. 15 (Nov., 1906) : 293-306.
1906. Recommendations of the Currency commission of the American bankers' association.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Dec., 1906) : 865-868.

National banks to issue credit notes carrying against them the same reserves now carried against deposits, and paying taxes on them in gold to the Treasurer of the United States to constitute a guaranty fund, while facilities shall be provided for active daily redemption. Also recommending that the existing law limiting the retirement of bond-secured notes to \$3,000,000 be repealed, and that all public moneys, above a reasonable working balance, be currently deposited in national banks which shall pay into the United States Treasury interest thereon at the rate of two per cent. per annum.

1906. The plans for currency reform. Charles A. Conant.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Dec., 1906): 897-904.
Traces the genesis of the present currency reform movement, describes the personnel of the currency commission of the American Bankers' Association, and discusses fundamental principles considered by the commission in its endeavor to meet existing conditions.
1906. Currency reform. Recommendations contained in the annual report of Hon. Wm. B. Ridgely, Comptroller of the currency.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Dec., 1906): 905-918.
1906. A practical treatise on banking and commerce.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Dec., 1906): 919-928.
1906. A suggestion for currency reform. Pemberton Berman.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 73 (Dec., 1906): 945-951.
"The Canadian currency is the legitimate extension of the German emergency issue, and the conditions which it meets closely parallel our own. Many items call for amendment, but in the broad principle of the free emission of notes, finding their use and security alike in commercial paper, lies our solution."
1906. Six per cent: what it means.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 82 (Dec., 1906): 694-699.
On the serious disadvantages inflicted on domestic industries by enhancement of the bank rate.
1906. Concerning bank rate. Hartley Withers.
Cornhill magazine, vol. 94 (Dec., 1906): 797-807.
Living age, vol. 252 (Jan. 12, 1907): 95-102.
1906. Our dangerous currency laws.
Inter-nation, n. s., vol. 1 (Dec., 1906): 69-74.
1906. Currency reform in the United States.
Living age, vol. 25 (Dec. 22, 1906): 750-753.
1906. Credit currency. A. B. Hepburn.
North American review, vol. 183 (Dec. 7, 1906): 1171-1178.
"Argument for the adoption of a credit currency."

1906. Secretary Shaw and the currency.
Outlook, vol. 84 (Dec. 15, 1906): 898-899.
1906. American bankers' currency plan.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Dec., 1906): 402-405.
1906. James H. Eckels and currency reform.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 33 (Dec., 1906): 405-413.
1906. La banque de l'Empire allemand. Louis Katzenstein.
Revue économique internationale, 3^e année, vol. 4 (Dec. 15-20, 1906): 504-528.
1907. Banking; rise of the National banking system and some weaknesses of the present currency situation. Frank Greene.
Bankazine, vol. 1 (Jan., 1907): 28-32.
1907. Report of currency commission. Robert Wardrop.
Banker, vol. 18 (Jan., 1907): 491-494.
1907. Bank gold reserves and how they may be augmented. A. H. Gibson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (Jan., 1907): 33-56;
(Feb., 1907): 221-231; (Mar., 1907): 376-385.
1907. Our gold reserves. Sir Felix Schuster.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (Jan., 1907): 57-65.
"A brief synopsis of a paper read before the Institute of Bankers at London, Dec. 19, 1906."
1907. The economic position: the monetary crisis. Owen Fleming.
Economic review, vol. 17 (Jan. 15, Apr. 15, 1907): 87-97, 204-209.
1907. Gold supply and the crops. Frederic J. Whiting.
Inter-nation, n. s., vol. 1 (Jan., 1907): 55-62.
1907. On banking currency: By the Committee of the Manufacturers' association of New York.
Manufacturer, vol. 20 (Jan. 15, 1907): 12-13; (Feb. 1, 1907): 16-19.
1907. British view of currency reform.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 34 (Jan., 1907): 14-16.

1907. Strong features of an emergency currency. S. A. Trufant.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 34 (Jan. 1, 1907):
19-23.
Points out the strong features of the plan adopted by the
American bankers' association currency committee.
1907. Bank reserves.
Statist, vol. 59 (Jan. 16, 1907): 121-122.
Resumption of the discussion on Sir Felix Schuster's paper.
1907. The currency problem. Julian D. Fairchild.
Trust companies, vol. 4 (Jan., 1907): 21-22.
1907. Cash banking and credit banking. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (Feb., 1907): 210-220.
1907. Gold reserves. E. H. Holden.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (Feb., 1907): 275-281.
"Having dealt with the recommendations of Sir Felix Schuster, Mr. Holden proceeded to construct a policy for increasing the national reserve of gold permanently."
1907. Canadian banking and commerce. H. M. P. Eckardt.
Bankers' magazine (N. Y.), vol. 74 (Feb., 1907): 227-232.
1907. The currency gold reserve problem. A. H. Gibson.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Feb. 16, 1907): 296.
1907. Secretary Shaw and precedents as to Treasury control over the money market. Eugene B. Patton.
Journal of political economy, vol. 15 (Feb., 1907): 65-87.
1907. The London clearing banks. W. R. Lawson.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 10 (Feb., Mar., Apr., May, 1907): 95-97, 175-177, 246-248, 332-334.
1. Aggregate resources not less than seven hundred millions sterling: vulnerable points in the existing system.
2. Does London banking follow the line of progress most beneficial for itself and the community at large?
3. How their resources are employed.
4. Their erratic reserves.
1907. Why not government currency? Horace Boies.
Moody's magazine, vol. 3 (Feb., 1907): 299-303.
1907. National currency or bank currency, which? Wharton Barker.
Moody's magazine, vol. 3 (Feb., 1907): 304-311.

1907. Currency bill before Congress.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 34 (Feb., 1907): 99-101.
1907. The gold reserve. J. W. Willans.
Speaker, vol. 15 (Feb. 9, 1907): 551-552.
1907. American bill for authorizing emergency issues.
Statist, vol. 59 (Feb. 9, 1907): 282-283.
1907. The practical workings of the clearing house; how \$300,000,000 of daily collections are settled in eight minutes.
John Lincoln Blauss.
Bankazine, vol. 1 (Mar., 1907): 39-41.
1907. The Bank of France. Sir R. Hamilton Lang.
Blackwood's magazine, vol. 181 (Mar., 1907): 305-310.
1907. New ideas for currency reform. D. C. Imboden.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 34 (Mar., 1907): 164-166.
1907. Calls credit currency unsafe.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 34 (March, 1907): 170-171.
Editorial on address by A. J. Frame.
1907. Bank reserves. [Editorial.]
Statist, vol. 59 (Mar. 30, 1907): 635-637.
1907. Treasury control of the money market.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (Apr., 1907): 475-476.
1907. The gold reserve problem. G. W. Revis.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (Apr., 1907): 538-543.
1907. Die Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Geldnot. Ludwig Bendix.
Deutsche Wirtschafts-Zeitung, Jahrgang 3 (Apr. 15, 1907): columns 343-348.
1907. Les opérations de la banque de France pendant l'année 1906.
L'Économiste français, vol. 35 (Apr. 6, 1907): 489-491.
1907. Elastic currency and the money market. J. Laurence Laughlin.
Journal of political economy, vol. 15 (Apr., 1907): 229-231.

1907. The German bank situation. William C. Dreher.
Moody's magazine, vol. 3 (Apr., 1907) : 600-602.
1907. Treasury relief for the markets.
Nation, vol. 84 (Apr. 4, 1907) : 322-323.
1907. World's gold production: estimated at £81,000,000 for 1906.
Statist, vol. 59 (Apr. 13, 1907) : 734-736.
1907. Canadian bank profits. H. M. P. Eckardt.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 74 (May, 1907) : 737-739.
1907. How to strengthen the national gold reserve.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 83 (May, 1907) : 702-705.
1907. Money markets and prosperity.
Nation, vol. 84 (May 2, 1907) : 402-403.
1907. Financial legislation. George E. Roberts.
North American review, vol. 185 (May 3, 1907) : 34-43.
1907. Bank reserves in the United States, Canada, and England.
F. S. Mead.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 21 (May, 1907) : 449-462.
1907. Our currency reform problem. Fred Rogers Fairchild.
Yale review, vol. 16 (May, 1907) : 56-78.
1907. "Why not government currency?" G. W. Garrels.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (June, 1907) : 24-36.
"A reply to the article of Horace Botes, in *Moody's magazine*, Feb., 1907."
1907. The world's gold consumption.
Statist, vol. 69 (June 8, 1907) : 1144.
1907. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Bank und die übrigen Wiener Aktienbanken im Jahre 1906. A. K. Löwe.
Statistische Monatschrift, neue Folge, Jahrg. 12 (June, 1907) : 321-343.
1907. Our currency-reform problem.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (July, 1907) : 88-89.

1907. A practical treatise on banking and commerce: Insurance in its relation to banking. George Hague.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (July, 1907): 29-33.
1907. Currency redemption. H. M. P. Eckardt.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (July, 1907): 102-104.
1907. A distinction in banking. Randolph Carlyle.
Canadian magazine, vol. 29 (July, 1907): 265-274.
The Canadian bank of commerce.
1907. The economic position: the monetary stringency. Owen Fleming.
Economic review, vol. 17 (July 15, Oct. 15, 1907): 323-330; 447-449.
1907. Credit currency. Solomon Wexler.
Financial age, vol. 16 (July 3, 1907): 75-81.
An address before the New York state bankers' association, June 27, 1907.
1907. The fallacies of the currency plan of the American bankers' association committee. Andrew J. Frame.
Financial age, vol. 16 (July 15, 1907): 179-181.
"Address at the Minnesota bankers' convention."
1907. Banker's plea for credit currency. Solomon Wexler.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (July, 1907): 4-5.
1907. Plan for central bank. George E. Roberts.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (July, 1907): 13-15.
1907. Ebb-tide in watered stock: the menace of overcapitalization and how it is being checked. Isaac F. Marcossou.
Saturday evening post, vol. 180 (July 6, 1907): 6-7.
1907. Emergency notes based on bonds of the savings bank standard; a consideration of United States treasurer Treat's plan. J. Lincoln Blauss.
Bankazine, vol. 1 (Aug., 1907): 44-46.

1907. A practical treatise on banking and commerce. [Banking in Canada and the United States compared.] George Hague.

Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (Aug., 1907): 199-206.

CONTENTS.—The national banks of the United States, and American banking; Absence of branches; Lack of note redemptions; Law of fixed reserves-examinations; Stockholders' meetings in Canada and the United States; Officers of American banks; Certification of checks.

1907. Canadian banking and commerce. A semi-annual review. H. M. P. Eckhardt.

Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (Aug., 1907): 245-249.

1907. The Bank of France.

Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Aug., 1907): 173-175.

1907. The transactions of the Bank of France and its branches for 1906.

Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Aug., 1907): 176-204.

1907. The Imperial bank of Germany.

Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Aug., 1907): 205-206.

1907. Report of the Imperial bank of Germany for the year 1906.

Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Aug., 1907): 207-232.

1907. The currency. John Perrin.

Financial age, vol. 16 (Aug. 5, 1907): 324-326.

Extracts from an address before the Wisconsin bankers' convention.

1907. Need of a central bank of issue. M. L. Muhleman.

Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Aug., 1907): 253-258.

1907. The Standard oil decision and the stock exchange collapse.

Nation, vol. 85 (Aug. 15, 1907): 151-152.

1907. The Treasury and the banks under Secretary Shaw. Abram Piatt Andrew.

Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 21 (Aug., 1907): 519-568.

1907. The farmer and his banker. Charles W. Stevenson.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (Aug., 1907):
79-82.

1907. Asset currency challenged.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (Aug., 1907):
87-89.

Extracts from an address by Andrew J. Frame on "The fallacies of the currency plan of the American Bankers' Association Committee."

1907. Les banques du Royaume-Uni et leur réserve d'or. John Paterson.
Revue économique internationale, 4e année, vol. 3 (Aug. 15-20, 1907): 385-407.

1907. Bonds as additional banking reserve. William C. Cornwell.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 30 (Sept., 1907): 292-311.

1907. A practical treatise on banking and commerce: Various theories of note circulation. George Hague.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (Sept., 1907): 325-336.

CONTENTS.—Government note issues; Bank notes secured by government bonds; Issues of the Bank of England; The basis of note circulation in Canada; How elasticity is secured.

1907. Le mouvement économique et social aux États-Unis. La crise financière et ses causes, le gouvernement, les trusts, les chemins de fer et le marché de New York. Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'Économiste français, vol. 35 (Sept. 21, 1907): 406-408.

1907. National bank vs. Trust co. John G. Reading.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Sept. 11, 1907): 630-632.
Address before the Pennsylvania Bankers' Association, Sept. 5, 1907.

1907. The national banking system. Charles H. Treat.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Sept. 11, 1907): 633-641.
Address before the Pennsylvania Bankers' Association, Sept. 6, 1907.

1907. The place of New York city in currency reform. Edwin S. Mead.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Sept. 11, 1907): 641-644.
Address before the Pennsylvania Bankers' Association, Sept. 6, 1907.

1907. Plan for an elastic national currency. Allen W. Johnston.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Sept. 30, 1907) : 767-769.
1907. Necessity for a gold commission. J. Pease Norton.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Sept., 1907) : 358-362.
1907. The panic of 1857. J. S. Gibbons.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Sept., 1907) : 370-383.
1907. New elastic currency plan.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Sept. 28, 1907) : 141-142.
1907. Government and inspection. Charles W. Stevenson.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (Sept., 1907) : 154-157.
1907. A practical treatise on banking and commerce. Banking act of Canada. George Hague.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (Oct., 1907) : 483-494.
- CONTENTS.—Of the establishment and incorporation of a bank; Clauses relating to the shares and shareholders; Clauses relating to directors; Clauses relating to the issue and redemption of notes for circulation; Powers with regard to the lending of money and other uses of the funds of the bank, also with regard to deposits and reserves; Deposits; Reserves; Clauses relating to statements to the government; Clauses relating to insolvency; Penalties.
1907. The Convention and the currency.
Commercial and financial chronicle. 'Bankers' and trust section, vol. 85 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 75-76.
1907. Report of the Currency committee, American bankers' association, 1907.
Commercial and financial chronicle. Bankers' and trust section, vol. 85 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 92.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Oct. 3, 1907) : 849-850.
1907. The currency commission plan of the American bankers' association. A. Barton Hepburn.
Commercial and financial chronicle. Bankers' and trust section, vol. 85 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 83-85.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Oct. 3, 1907) : 809-813.
1907. The need of a bank of banks. Moritz Leiffmann.
Commercial and financial chronicle. Bankers' and trust section, vol. 85 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 88-89.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Oct. 3, 1907) : 807-808.

1907. Prosperity: its relation to the increasing production of gold. Alexander Del Mar.
Engineering magazine, vol. 34 (Oct., 1907): 15-28.
1907. Bankers' currency plan. William C. Cornwell.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Oct. 3, 1907): 813-815.
Address before the American Bankers' Association, Sept. 1907.
1907. Currency reform. Festus J. Wade.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Oct. 21, 1907): 1066-1069.
Address before the Illinois bankers' association, Oct. 9, 1907.
1907. Reasons for credit currency. Maurice L. Muhleman.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Oct., 1907): 462-467.
1907. Why not government currency? Horace Boies.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Oct., 1907): 467-471.
1907. Address on Currency commission plan. A. Barton Hepburn.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Oct., 1907): 479-483.
1907. Commercial chaos in America.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Oct. 26, 1907): 533-534.
Animadverts on American moral capacity of conducting great business enterprises and on the Nation's "unbusiness-like" Constitution.
1907. Central bank endorsed.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 35 (Oct., 1907): 243-244.
1907. The financial panic in New York.
Spectator, vol. 99 (Oct. 26, 1907): 598-599.
"The crisis is, in fact, a credit crisis, and the public are finding out that credit cuts both ways."
1907. An important problem of political economy. Harold Cox.
Spectator, vol. 99 (Oct. 26, 1907): 604-605.
Effect of the supply of gold on prices.
1907. The New York crisis and after.
Statist, vol. 60 (Oct. 26, 1907): 755-757.
1907. The lesson of the crisis [New York].
Statist, vol. 60 (Oct. 26, 1907): 757-758.

1907. The need of a bank of banks. Moritz Leiffmann.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Nov., 1907): 636-638.
Address to American Bankers' convention, Sept., 1907.
1907. Canadian banks and foreign loans. The view of a great financial authority. J. M. Courtney.
Canada, vol. 8 (Nov. 2, 1907): 105.
1907. Canadian banks. Sound in system and conservative in policy.
Canada, vol. 8 (Nov. 2, 1907): 105.
1907. Canada and the American débâcle. How the Canadian stock market remained firm. L. J. Forget.
Canada, vol. 8 (Nov. 16, 1907): 171.
1907. A handicap to business . . . the inelasticity of our currency . . . a suggestion. George Rublee.
Collier's, vol. 40 (Nov. 2, 1907): 17-18.
1907. The progress of the American crisis.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Nov. 2, 1907): 1856.
1907. Why the panic of 1866 in England did not cause a panic in America.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Nov. 2, 1907): 1861-1862.
"Article . . . obviously from the pen of Bagehot . . . reprinted."
1907. American currency and banking.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Nov. 9, 1907): 1902-1904.
1907. The American financial crisis and how the climax was passed.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Nov. 9, 1907): 1927-1928.
1907. The American scramble for currency.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Nov. 16, 1907): 1964-1966.
1907. The currency reform cure.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Nov. 9, 1907): 720-721.
1907. Currency reform achieved.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Nov. 16, 1907): 756.
1907. Emergency circulation.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Nov. 23, 1907): 799-800;
(Nov. 30, 1907): 835-836.

1907. Clearing house currency.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Nov. 30, 1907): 834.
1907. La crise américaine et ses répercussions. Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'Économiste français, vol. 35 (Nov. 30, 1907): 765-767;
(Dec. 7, 1907): 801-803.
1907. The currency discussion between Watts and Frame; the latter scores another victory. The currency, F. O. Watts. The fallacies of the currency plan of the American bankers' association committee. A. J. Frame.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 4, 1907): 1175-1179.
1907. An emergency currency. L. C. Root.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 11, 1907): 1219.
1907. Emergency or elastic currency. Plan by Joseph Chapman, Jr.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 18, 1907): 1268.
1907. Lessons from the financial panic. Charles L. Robinson.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 25, 1907): 1305-1306.
1907. The government's relief plan. General approval for the new issues of treasury certificates and canal bonds.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 25, 1907): 1306-1307.
1907. National finance. Walker Hill.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Nov. 25, 1907): 1316.
Address before Trans-Mississippi commercial congress, Muskogee, Okla.
1907. Reaping the whirlwind: New York's escape from bank panic. William Inglis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1907): 1646, 1648-1649.
1907. The necessity for currency reform. Frank A. Vanderlip.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 28, 1907): 1279-1283.
1907. The decline in high grade securities. John Moody.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 28, 1907): 1283-1286.
1907. Money famine: its cause and cure. Francis R. Morison.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 28, 1907): 1286-1289.
1907. The panic.
Literary digest, vol. 35 (Nov. 2, 1907): 631-633.

1907. Lessons of the panic.
Literary digest, vol. 35 (Nov. 9, 1907): 674-676.
1907. La banque d'empire allemand et la crise. F. Moos.
Le Monde économique, 17^e année (Nov. 23, 1907): 653-654.
1907. The money market. John P. Ryan.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Nov., 1907): 531-534.
1907. Lessons from former panics. Herbert Quick.
Moody's magazine, vol. 4 (Nov., 1907): 559-566.
1907. Country's need of credit currency. Charles N. Fowler.
New York Times weekly financial quotation review, vol. 11
(Nov. 4, 1907): 4.
1907. Bankers approve central bank plan. Hepburn, Vanderlip,
and Roberts say such an institution would solve currency
problem.
New York Times weekly financial quotation review, vol. 11
(Nov. 18, 1907): 9.
1907. Cortelyou makes financial history: his plans to relieve the
situation criticised very freely.
New York Times weekly financial quotation review, vol. 11
(Nov. 25, 1907): 4.
1907. The American situation.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Nov. 23, 1907): 679-680.
1907. Finance of the week. The United States Government to the
rescue. W. R. Lawson.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Nov. 23, 1907): 691-692.
1907. Finance of the week. The humours of an American panic.
W. R. Lawson.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Nov. 30, 1907): 737.
1907. The lean years.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Nov. 30, 1907): 715-716.
1907. The clearing-house and the panic. George Carey.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Nov. 16, 1907): 568-570.
1907. Has Mr. Cortelyou misunderstood?
Public opinion, vol. 92 (Nov. 29, 1907): 681.
Quotes the Manchester Guardian of Nov. 25.
1907. Les crises allemande et américaine. J. Domergue.
La Réforme économique, 16^e année (Nov. 29, 1907): 1261-
1263.

1907. Les problèmes actuels de la circulation métallique et fiduciaire en Belgique. Maurice Ansiaux.
Revue économique internationale, 4^e année, vol. 4 (Nov. 15-20, 1907): 235-284.
1907. Is Roosevelt a menace to business?
Saturday evening post, vol. 180 (Nov. 30, 1907): 10-11, 28-29.
Fair deal for corporations. Paul Morton.
Lack of confidence unwarranted. John H. Converse.
Big business: little money. George F. Roberts.
A strong hand on the brake. Alexander H. Revell.
Exceeding the speed limit. Bernard A. Eckhart.
Bank currency needed. S. W. Allerton.
Too much loose talk. Jules S. Bache.
A foe to capital. Charles D. Barney.
Not enough money. Eugene J. Buffington.
1907. The currency crisis in America.
Spectator, vol. 99 (Nov. 23, 1907): 807-808.
1907. The panic in New York.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 2, 1907): 819-821.
1907. United States bank reserves: a lesson.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 2, 1907): 823-824.
1907. The American panic. A suggestion.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 9, 1907): 869-870.
1907. Defects of the American banking system.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 9, 1907): 870-872.
1907. Working of the American reserve system.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 16, 1907): 931-933.
1907. The American panic. The President's intervention.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 23, 1907): 975-977.
1907. How Mr. Cortelyou's plan works out.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 23, 1907): 977-978.
1907. American banking reform.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 30, 1907): 1020-1022.
1907. Sir F. Schuster on bank reserves and the crisis.
Statist, vol. 60 (Nov. 30, 1907): 1022-1023.

1907. The money-kings. C. M. Keys.
World's work, vol. 15 (Nov., 1907) : 9519-9534; (Dec., 1907) : 9706-9711.
2. Wall street and the banks.
3. Regulating banks by vigilance committee.
1907. Fundamental cause of the panic.
Yale review, vol. 16 (Nov., 1907) : 229-232.
1907. Additional bank circulation the remedy. Leslie M. Shaw.
American industries, vol. 6 (Dec. 1, 1907) : 17-18.
1907. Relief for the money markets . . . some results of the panic.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907) : 643-655.
1907. The present financial crisis. Byron W. Holt.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907) : 672-677.
1907. The West's financial revelation. Charles Moreau Harger.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907) : 677-679.
1907. Trust companies and the panic. William Justus Boies.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907) : 680-683.
1907. The scope and functions of the clearing-house. Frank Green.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907) : 684-687.
1907. Comparative studies of some recent bank reports: Anglo-South American bank; English, Scottish, and Australian bank; and Yokohama specie bank.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Dec., 1907) : 719-722.
1907. The unprecedented situation in the United States.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Dec., 1907) : 683-694.
1907. The operations of the Imperial bank of Germany from 1898 to 1906.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 84 (Dec., 1907) : 694-707.

1907. How London defends its gold. W. R. Lawson.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 75 (Dec., 1907): 795-805.
1907. Emergency currency.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Dec. 7, 1907): 872.
1907. Emergency currency. Mr. W. T. Fenton likes the clearing-house check plan.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Dec. 14, 1907): 909.
1907. Professor Kinley on the currency.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Dec. 14, 1907): 909.
Approves the clearing-house check plan.
1907. Currency schemes—central bank.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Dec. 21, 1907): 945.
1907. Central bank of issue. Attitude of Chicago bankers toward the plan and their ideas on other financial questions.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 38 (Dec. 28, 1907): 981-982.
1907. Le mouvement économique et social aux États-Unis. Les développements de la crise. Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'Économiste français, vol. 35 (Dec. 12, 1907): 877-879.
1907. What caused the panic: a consultation: Weak currency system. Lyman J. Gage. Indiscreet denunciation and laws. W. G. Sumner. Distrust of Wall street methods. Stuyvesant Fish. There is a plenty of money. James J. Hill. The declining value of money. Byron W. Holt. Fictitious wealth. Thomas W. Lawson.
Everybody's magazine, vol. 17 (Dec., 1907): 832a-832g.
1907. The President's message. Currency recommendation is made without naming definite plan—other chief points.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 9, 1907): 1401-1402.
1907. Bankers talk of financial remedies. Central bank idea is prominently brought out at a meeting of financiers in Philadelphia.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 9, 1907): 1394-1398.
Addresses by William B. Ridgely, Charles H. Treat, Frank A. Vanderlip, Jacob H. Schiff, Isaac N. Sellman, and William R. Nash.
1907. Methods for improvement of the currency. S. Ludlow, Jr.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 16, 1907): 1438-1439.

1907. Gov. Hughes' commission report. (Summary.)
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 23, 1907) : 1481-1482.
1907. Report of Controller Ridgely. He advocates a central bank—says banks lacked confidence in their reserves—emergency legislation urged.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 23, 1907) : 1483-1484.
1907. Civic Federation discusses finance. Body of men eminent in affairs declares in favor of legislation for an elastic currency.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 23, 1907) : 1491.
1907. Establish a bank safety fund. Currency plan to prevent panics is explained and discussed by David Graham Evans.
Financial age, vol. 16 (Dec. 30, 1907) : 1531-1532.
"From Success."
1907. Our currency. Chauncey M. Depew.
Government, vol. 2 (Dec., 1907) : 143-155.
1907. Currency reform. J. Laurence Laughlin.
Journal of political economy, vol. 15, (Dec., 1907) : 603-610.
1907. Canadian panic experience. T. C. Allum.
Moody's magazine, vol. 5 (Dec., 1907) : 58-60.
1907. The panic at New York. A. D. Noyes.
North American review, vol. 186 (Dec., 1907) : 546-553.
1907. La crise américaine, ses effets et ses causes. Yves Guyot.
Revue internationale du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 9. année (Dec. 31, 1907) : 771-798.
1907. The American crisis.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 7, 1907) : 1066-1068; (Dec. 14, 1907) : 1109-1110.
1907. President Roosevelt's message.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 7, 1907) : 1065-1066.
On the currency features of the message. Discusses emergency currency, and a central bank.
1907. A United States central bank.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 7, 1907) : 1068-1069.
A review of discussions of the currency question by Victor Morawetz and Paul M. Warburg.

1907. Speculation, credit, and crisis.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 14, 1907): 1111-1113.
1907. American bank reserves. Victor Morawetz.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 28, 1907): 1233-1234.
1907. Mr. Holden upon prices and reserves.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 28, 1907): 1214-1215.
1907. Need for banking reorganisation.
Statist, vol. 60 (Dec. 28, 1907): 1213-1214.
1907. In the days of the panic. Lawrence Dunning.
Van Norden magazine, vol. 2 (Dec., 1907): 33-60.
1907. The financial situation. J. Laurence Laughlin.
World to-day, vol. 13 (Dec., 1907): 1220-1224.
1908. Panic of 1907. Started by wildcat financiering.
Economist (Chicago), vol. 39 (Jan. 4, 1908): Review section,
pp. 43, 45.
1908. Currency reform: a central bank. Robert Emmett Ireton.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 37 (Jan., 1908):
35-37.
1908. The gold flood and its problems. J. Pease Norton.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 37 (Jan., 1908):
77-81.
1908. The world's wealth in negotiable securities. Charles A.
Conant.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 101 (Jan., 1908): 97-104.
With a table of "Estimated outstanding securities in Europe
and the United States, 1900."
1908. Causes of financial panics. John O. Baglin.
Banker, vol. 19 (Jan., 1908): 437-445.
1908. The central bank scheme.
Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 76 (Jan., 1908): 1-10.
1908. The progress of banking in Great Britain and Ireland
during 1907. No. 1. Capital and reserve funds.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 85 (Jan., 1908): 1-29.
1908. The Presidential message to Congress. [Currency and bank-
ing.]
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 85 (Jan., 1908): 82-85.

1908. United States treasury. Annual report, review.
Bankers' magazine (London), vol. 85 (Jan., 1908): 85-90.
1908. Retrospect of 1907.
Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 86 (Jan. 4, 1908): 7-26.
1908. The American panic. Lord Welby.
Contemporary review, vol. 93 (Jan., 1908): 1-5.
1908. Four schemes to make our currency system elastic; views of experts: advice from abroad.
Current literature, vol. 44 (Jan., 1908): 3-8.
1908. The mechanical management of the world's stock of gold. Alexander Del Mar.
Engineering magazine, vol. 34 (Jan., 1908): 561-568.
1908. The game got them: how the great Wall street gambling syndicate fell into its own trap. Edwin Lefèvre.
Everybody's magazine, vol. 18 (Jan., 1908): 3-14.
1908. The financial panic in the United States. Alexander D. Noyes.
Forum, vol. 39 (Jan.-Mar., 1908): 293-313.
1908. A decade of bank amalgamations, 1897-1906. Drummond Fraser.
Institute of bankers. Journal, vol. 29 (Jan., 1908): 25-55.
Discussion, pp. 56-66.
1908. A basic view of the money situation. Frederic J. Whiting.
Inter-nation, vol. 2 (Jan., 1908): 16-24.
1908. La crise aux États-Unis. Arthur Raffalovich, Yves Guyot, Prince Poniatowski.
Journal des économistes, 6. sér., t. 17 (Jan.-Mar., 1908): 106-120.
Addresses before the Société d'économie politique, Jan. 4, 1908.
1908. Schemes for currency reform. Joseph French Johnson.
Journal of accountancy, vol. 5 (Jan., 1908): 224-235.
1908. The recent bond issues. J. Laurence Laughlin.
Journal of political economy, vol. 16 (Jan., 1908): 23-26.
1908. A government currency safe, flexible and uniform. C. F. Latimer.
National magazine, vol. 27 (Jan., 1908): 559-561 (unnumbered.)

1908. Banking reform and reformers. Charles W. Stevenson.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 36 (Jan., 1908):
15-18.
1908. A national currency for and by the nation. C. F. Latimer.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 36 (Jan., 1908):
12-15.
1908. The position in America.
Statist, vol. 61 (Jan. 4, 1908): 17-19.
1908. Bank reserves.
Statist, vol. 61 (Jan. 4, 1908): 19-21.
1908. Congress and currency.
Statist, vol. 61 (Jan. 11, 1908): 73-74.
1908. The remedy for our currency ills. Sereno S. Pratt.
World's work, vol. 15 (Jan., 1908): 9811-9818.
1908. The panic and the banks. F. S. Mead.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 101 (Feb., 1908): 273-276.
1908. The cycle of prosperity. Alexander D. Noyes.
Century magazine, vol. 75 (Feb., 1908): 629-633.
1908. The financial situation.
North American review, vol. 187 (Feb., 1908): 161-192.
The relation of the United States treasury to general finance.
Lyman J. Gage, pp. 161-166; The nation's currency and
banking system. William B. Ridgely, pp. 166-175; The les-
sons of the panic. Charles A. Conant, pp. 175-183; Our
present crisis. Charles B. Macdonald, pp. 183-192.
1908. West against Aldrich. J. B. Forgan.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 36 (Feb., 1908):
78-80.
1908. Bankers [American bankers' association] frame currency
bill.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 36 (Feb., 1908):
81-87.

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page		Page
Adams, J. C.-----	46	Carlile, William Warrand-----	7
Allerton, S. W.-----	73	Carlisle, John G.-----	7
Allum, T. C.-----	76	Carlyle, Randolph-----	65
American Bankers' Association-----	3	Carver, Thomas N.-----	53
Andréadès, A.-----	3	Cary, Edward-----	46
Andrew, A. Platt-----	3, 53, 66	Chapman, Joseph, jr-----	71
Andrews, E. Benjamin-----	55	Clafin, John-----	24
Ansiaux, Maurice-----	73	Clare, George-----	7
Arnauné, Auguste-----	4	Clark, John B.-----	33
Attfield, J. B.-----	4	Clarke, Dumont-----	24
Bache, Jules S.-----	73	Cleveland, Frederick Albert-----	8,
Bagehot, Walter-----	4	20, 47, 50, 51, 52	
Baglin, John O.-----	77	Clews, Henry-----	8, 20
Baird, Henry Carey-----	4, 45	Coffin, George M.-----	55, 57
Baker, Stephen-----	25	Commons, John R.-----	43
Barker, Wharton-----	52, 62	Conant, Charles Arthur-----	9,
Barney, Charles D.-----	73	24, 34, 36, 47, 48, 53, 55, 60, 77, 79	
Barrett, R. J.-----	4	Converse, John H.-----	73
Batchelder, Frank Roe-----	35	Coombs, William J.-----	56
Bell, G. M.-----	5	Cornwell, William Caryl-----	10,
Bendix, Ludwig-----	63	45, 55, 67, 69	
Berman, Pemberton-----	60	Courcelle-Seneuill, Jean Gustave-----	10
Biddle, John-----	5	Courtney, J. M.-----	70
Blauss, John Lincoln-----	63, 65	Courtols, Alphonse Charles-----	10
Blum, August-----	51	Cox, Harold-----	69
Blyth, Robert-----	5	Craig, Hugh-----	46
Boles, Horace-----	62, 69	Crump, Arthur-----	10
Boles, William Justus-----	74	Curran, J. H.-----	48
Poissevain, G. M.-----	5	Dartiguenave, Aymard-----	10
Bolles, Albert Sidney-----	5	Dawes, Charles G.-----	10, 20, 48
Borght, Richard van der-----	5	Dean, William B.-----	10, 20
Rosanquet, Bernard Tindal-----	5	De Knight, William F.-----	38
Routwell, George S.-----	44	Del Mar, Alexander-----	69, 78
Branch, James R.-----	34	Denslow, Van Buren-----	44
Breckenridge, Roeliff M.-----	5, 6	Depew, Chauncey M.-----	76
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston-----	6	Depitre, Edgard-----	10
Brooks, Francis Augustus-----	6	Dewey, Davis Rich-----	11
Brosius, Marriott-----	6	Domergue, J.-----	72
Browne, W. Graham-----	6	Dreher, William C.-----	64
Buffington, Eugene J.-----	73	Dun, John-----	13
Burton, Theodore Elijah-----	6, 20	Dunbar, Charles Franklin-----	11, 46
Canada-----	7	Dunning, Lawrence-----	77
Cannon, Henry W.-----	45	Easton, H. T.-----	11
Cannon, James Graham-----	111, 7	Eckardt, H. M. P.-----	11,
Carey, George-----	72	53, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66	

	Page		Page
Rich, C. V.....	48, 52	Sumner, W. G.....	75
Ridgely, William Barrett.....	20,	Sykes, Ernest.....	15, 33
28, 51, 52, 58, 60, 75, 79		Taussig, F. W.....	11, 34, 48
Ridgeway, George.....	57	Taylor, Fred Manville.....	34, 46, 47
Ridpath, John Clark.....	46	Tillman, J. F.....	38
Ripley, Alfred L.....	47	Treat, Charles H.....	57, 67, 75
Robbins, W. C.....	57	Trigge, A. St. L.....	56
Roberts, Ellis H.....	20, 28, 29, 33, 48, 52	Tritton, J. H.....	24
Roberts, George E.....	29, 36, 49, 64, 65, 73	Trufant, S. A.....	62
Robertson, W. J.....	29	United States. <i>Commission on</i>	
Robinson, Charles L.....	71	<i>international exchange</i>	34
Root, L. Carroll.....	29, 30, 34, 55, 57, 71	<i>Comptroller of the currency.</i>	34-35
Rosendorff, Richard.....	57	<i>Congress</i>	35-37
Ruble, George.....	70	<i>Laws, statutes, etc</i>	38
Russell, Henry B.....	45	<i>Register of the Treasury</i>	38
Ryan, John P.....	72	<i>Treasury department</i>	38-39
Sandoz, A.....	47	Upton, Jacob Kendrick.....	39
Saulgeot, H.....	30	Vanderlip, Frank A.....	iii,
Scharling, William.....	30	20, 24, 33, 40, 47, 49, 71, 75	
Schiff, Jacob H.....	54, 75	Wade, Festus J.....	69
Schmidt, Herman.....	13, 31	Walker, Byron Edmund.....	40
Schuette, John.....	20	Walker, J. H.....	36, 37, 43
Schumacher, Hermann.....	31	Wallich, Paul.....	40
Schuster, Sir Felix.....	31, 61	Walsh, Correa Moylan.....	40
Schuster, F. O.....	13	Warburg, Paul M.....	iii, 76
Scott, William Amasa.....	31, 53	Wardrop, Robert.....	61
Seay, George J.....	51	Warnack, Max.....	40
Seligman, Edwin R. A.....	iii	Warner, John De Witt.....	33, 41, 55
Seligman, Isaac N.....	75	Watson, David K.....	41
Seyd, Ernest.....	31	Watts, F. O.....	71
Shaw, Leslie M.....	20, 31, 74	Weber, Adolf.....	41
Shaw, William Arthur.....	31	Welby, Lord.....	78
Sheffield, E. S.....	44	Weller, Clarence S.....	56
Sheldon, Edward W.....	25	Wetherell, W.....	43
Sherman, John.....	46	Wexler, Solomon.....	65
Sherwood, Sidney.....	31	White, Horace.....	20,
Shibley, George H.....	34, 47	33, 41, 43, 44, 46	
Shortt, Adam.....	32	Whiting, Frederic J.....	61, 78
Smith, Richmond Mayo.....	48	Wigram, Clifford.....	18
Somers, Robert.....	32	Wilcox, Henry B.....	56
Sound currency.....	32	Wilkie, D. R.....	41
Sprague, O. M. W.....	11, 53	Willans, J. W.....	63
Springer, William M.....	45	Williams, Hugh.....	6
Squire, Newton.....	32	Willis, Henry Parker.....	41, 42
Stagg, J. H.....	25	Wilson, James.....	42
Steele, F. E.....	33	Wirth, Max.....	42
Stevenson, Charles W.....	67, 68, 79	Withers, Hartley.....	60
Stewart, Duncan M.....	56	Wolowski, Louis François Mich-	
Stickney, A. B.....	20, 32, 49	el Raymond.....	42
Strattan, Frank S.....	55	Woodlock, Thomas F.....	iii
Straus, Isidor.....	24	Woodward, James T.....	25
Strauss, Albert.....	iii	Yates, Henry W.....	20, 42
Stubble, A.....	32	Youngman, Elmer H.....	22

SUBJECT INDEX

	Page		Page
ALDRICH BILL, December 19, 1890:		BALTIMORE PLAN.....	4
Cleveland, F. A.....	8	American bankers' associ-	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		ation	3
1903	51	Cleveland, F. A.	8
ASSET CURRENCY:		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Conant, C. A.....	9	1894.....	44
Dawes, C. G.....	10	BANK, CENTRAL. <i>See</i> Central	
Eckels, J. H.....	11	Bank	
Hull, W. H.....	20	BANK, Modern, functions, etc.:	
Indianapolis monetary con-		Currency problem	111
vention	21	Fiske, A. K.....	12
Palne, W. S.....	26	Rate—	
Root, L. Carroll.....	29, 30	Breckenridge, R. M.....	5
White, H.....	41	Fisher, I.....	12
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Palgrave, R. H. I.....	28
1901.....	49	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
1903.....	51	1906.....	60
1906.....	55, 58, 59	BANK OF ENGLAND. <i>See</i> England,	
1907.....	67	Bank of	
<i>See also</i> Canada		BANK OF FRANCE. <i>See</i> France,	
AUSTRALIA, Clearing houses;		Bank of	
Lahaye, P. L.....	22	BANK OF MONTREAL. <i>See</i> Mon-	
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, Banking, his-		treal, Bank of	
tory of:		BANK OF NORTH AMERICA. <i>See</i>	
History of banking	20	North America, Bank of	
Wirth, M.....	42	BANKING, History, principles,	
Banks of issue—		etc.:	
Noël, O.....	25	Dunbar, C. F.....	11
Central bank—		Gilbart, J. W.....	15
Conant, C. A.....	9	Macleod, H. D.....	23
New York. <i>Chamber of com-</i>		Law of—	
merce	24	Paget, Sir J. R.....	26
Clearing houses—		Systems—	
Lahaye, P. L.....	22	Handy, W. M.....	18
Currency reform—		U. S. <i>Comptroller of cur-</i>	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		rency, 1895.....	34
1893.....	43	BANKS OF ISSUE:	
State banks—		Conant, C. A.....	9
Pendlebury, T.....	27	Noël, O.....	25
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Scharling, W.....	30
1907.....	64	Germany—	
		Warnack, M.....	40

	Page		Page
BANKS OF ISSUE:		CANADA, Banking system:	
Great Britain—		Breckenridge, R. M.-----	6
Bell, G. M.-----	5	Conant, C. A.-----	9
Biddle, J.-----	5	Eckardt, H. M. P.-----	11
Great Britain, <i>Parliament</i> -----	16, 17	Hague, G.-----	18
Leckie, W.-----	23	History of banking-----	20
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	Robertson, W. J.-----	29
Seyd, E.-----	31	Root, L. Carroll-----	29
Scotland—		Shortt, A.-----	32
Somers, R.-----	32	Walker, B. E.-----	40
<i>See also</i> Banking and names of countries		Wilkie, D. R.-----	41
BELGIUM:		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Bank rate and money market, 1844-1900—		1893-----	43
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	1901-----	49
Banking, history of—		1905-----	53
History of banking-----	20	1906-----	54, 55, 56, 59
Banks of issue—		1907-----	62, 66
Noël, O.-----	25	Banks—	
Banque nationale-----	4	Barrett, R. J.-----	4
State banks—		Canadian annual-----	7
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		1907-----	64, 70
1907-----	73	Chartered banks—	
BOND ISSUE, United States, 1894:		Canada. <i>Department of finance</i> -----	7
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Currency and banking law—	
1894-----	43	Cornwell, W. C.-----	10
1895-----	45	Paper currency issues—	
United States, 1907—		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		1906-----	57
1908-----	78	CANADIAN BANK ACT, Note circulation of:	
BONDS, United States, sale of:		Cornwell, W. C.-----	10
U. S., <i>54th Congress, 2d sess.</i>	37	Bank amendment act, 1900—	
BRANCH BANKS:		Breckenridge, R. M.-----	6
Attfield, J. B.-----	4	Canada. <i>Parliament</i> -----	7
Breckenridge, R. M.-----	5	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Dawes, C. G.-----	10	1900-----	49
Forgan, J. B.-----	12	1907-----	68
Hepburn, A. B.-----	19	CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE:	
Hull, W. H.-----	20	Barrett, R. J.-----	4
Nash, W. A.-----	24	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
U. S. <i>Comptroller of currency, 1896</i> -----	35	1907-----	65
White, H.-----	41	CARLISLE PLAN:	
Yates, H. W.-----	42	Carlisle, J. G.-----	7
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
1901-----	49	CENTRAL BANKS, in Europe:	
1906-----	54	Conant, C. A.-----	9
BULGARIA, State banks:		Switzerland—	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	Gygax, P.-----	18
CANADA, Banking system:		United States—	
Barrett, R. J.-----	4	New York. <i>Chamber of commerce</i> -----	24

	Page		Page
CENTRAL BANKS:		CRISES:	
United States—		Hull, W. H.-----	22
Roberts, G. E.-----	29	MacLeod, H. D.-----	23
Willis, H. P.-----	41	Wilson, J.-----	42
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>See also Panics</i>	
1901-----	49	CRISIS, United States, 1857:	
1902-----	50	Dunbar, C. F.-----	11
1906-----	58, 59	United States, 1860—	
1907-----	65,	Dunbar, C. F.-----	11
66, 68, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76		United States, 1906—	
1908-----	77	Currency problem-----	111
CHINA:		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
History of banking-----	20	1906-----	55, 59
CLEARING BANKS, London:		1907-----	61, 67
<i>Periodicals—</i>		CURRENCIES, Regulation of:	
1907-----	62	Fullarton, J.-----	13
CLEARING HOUSES:		<i>See also Asset currency, Credit currency, Elastic currency, Emergency currency</i>	
Cannon, J. G.-----	7	DENMARK, Banking, History of:	
Currency problem-----	111	History of banking-----	20
Gilman, T.-----	15	Scharling, W.-----	30
Hallock, J. C.-----	18	State banks—	
Lahaye, P. L.-----	22	Pendlebury, T.-----	27
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	ELASTIC CURRENCY, Canada:	
Squire, N.-----	32	Eckardt, H. M. P.-----	11
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1907-----	63, 71, 72, 74, 75	1907-----	67
CREDIT, Bank of England and:		Germany—	
Bank of England-----	4	Schmidt, H.-----	31
Money and—		Holland—	
Kemmerer, E. W.-----	21	Boissevain, G. M.-----	5
Norton, J. P.-----	25	United States—	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		American bankers' association-----	3
1905-----	53	Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
CREDIT, Organization of, in England:		McLeod, H. C.-----	23
Bank of England-----	4	Root, L. Carroll-----	29
Theory of—		Taylor, F. M.-----	34
MacLeod, H. D.-----	23	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
CREDIT CURRENCY:		1893-----	43
Fowler, C. N.-----	13	1894-----	44
Greene, Jacob L.-----	17	1896-----	46
Lacy, G. G.-----	22	1901, 1902-----	50
New York. <i>Chamber of commerce</i> -----	24	1903-----	51
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1906-----	54, 55, 57, 58
1901-----	49, 50	1907-----	63, 68, 71, 76
1903-----	51	1908-----	78
1906-----	55, 56, 58, 59, 60		
1907-----	62, 63, 65, 69, 72	EMERGENCY CURRENCY:	
CRISES:		Hull, W. H.-----	20
Burton, T. E.-----	6	New York. <i>Chamber of commerce</i> -----	24
Conant, C. A.-----	9		
Dunbar, C. F.-----	11		

	Page		Page
EMERGENCY CURRENCY:		FRANCE, Bank rate and money	
Pugsley, C.-----	28	market, 1844-1900:	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26
1901-----	49	Banking, history of—	
1903-----	51	Courcelle-Seneull, J. G.-----	10
1906-----	56, 60	Courtois, A. C.-----	10
1907-----	62, 63, 65, 70, 71, 75	History of banking-----	20
ENGLAND, Banking system:		Scharling, W.-----	30
Bank rate and money market,		Banks of issue—	
1844-1900—		Noël, O.-----	25
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	Pommier, L.-----	27
Bosanquet, B. T.-----	5	Central bank—	
Dunbar, C. F.-----	11	Conant, C. A.-----	9
Jaffé, E.-----	21	New York. <i>Chamber of</i>	
Scharling, W.-----	30	<i>commerce</i> -----	24
Banks of issue—		Clearing houses—	
Noël, O.-----	25	Lahaye, P. L.-----	22
Clearing houses—		Paper currency issues—	
Hallock, J. C.-----	18	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Lahaye, P. L.-----	22	1906-----	57
State banks—		State banks—	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	Pendlebury, T.-----	27
<i>See also</i> Great Britain		FRANCE, BANK OF:	
ENGLAND, BANK OF-----	4	Kalbe, G. G. J. R.-----	21
Andréadès, A.-----	3	Pommier, L.-----	27
Francis, J.-----	13	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Francis, J. H.-----	13	1900-----	48
Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> -----	15, 17	1907-----	63, 66
Hankey, T.-----	18	FRANCE, BANK OF, and the	
Macleod, H. D.-----	23	Treasury—	
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	Dartiguenave, A.-----	10
Schuster, <i>Sir</i> Felix-----	31	Pommier, L.-----	27
Seyd, E.-----	31	GAGE, L. J., bill:	
Wolowski, L. F. M. R.-----	42	Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
<i>Periodicals</i> —		GERMANY, Bank law, 1900:	
1906-----	54	Sherwood, S.-----	31
1907-----	67	Bank rate and money market,	
FOREIGN EXCHANGES:		1844-1900—	
Clare, G.-----	7	Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26
Currency problem-----	111	Banking, history of—	
Goschen, G. J. G. <i>viscount</i> -----	15	History of banking-----	20
FOWLER BILLS, March 15, 1897;		Koch, R.-----	22
April 4, 1902; February 26		Scharling, W.-----	30
1903:		Schmidt, H.-----	31
Cleveland, F. A.-----	8	Wirth, M.-----	42
<i>Periodicals</i> —		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
1906-----	57	1901-----	49
FOWLER PLAN:		1906-----	57
Fowler, C. N.-----	12-13	Banks of issue—	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Lotz, W.-----	23
1902-----	50	Noël, O.-----	25
1903-----	51	Warnack, M.-----	40

	Page		Page
GERMANY:		GOLD:	
Central bank—		Great Britain—	
Conant, C. A.-----	9	Schuster, Sir F.-----	31
New York. <i>Chamber of</i>		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
<i>commerce</i> -----	24	1906-----	59
Clearing houses—		1907-----	61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 75
Lahaye, P. L.-----	22	Supply, Influence on prices,	
Concentration—		etc.—	
Depitre, E.-----	10	Hull, W. H.-----	20
Schumacher, H.-----	31	Johnson, J. F.-----	21
Wallich, P.-----	40	Symposium-----	33
Gold and bank reserves—		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		1901-----	49
1898-----	47	1906-----	54
Imperial bank—		1907-----	61, 64, 69
<i>See</i> Germany; Die Reichs-		1908-----	77, 78
bank.		GREAT BRITAIN, Banking:	
Paper currency issues—		Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> —	16, 17
<i>Periodicals</i> —		History of banking-----	20
1906-----	57	Wilson, J.-----	42
Die Reichsbank—		Banks and gold reserve—	
Germany-----	14	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Kalbe, G. G. J. R.-----	21	1907-----	67
Root, L. Carroll-----	29	Paper currency issues—	
Saulgeot, H.-----	30	1906-----	57
Warnack, M.-----	40	<i>See also</i> England, Ireland, Scot-	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		land	
1901-----	49	GREECE, State banks—	
1902-----	50	Pendlebury, T.-----	27
1907-----	66, 74	HOLLAND. <i>See</i> The Netherlands.	
State banks—		INDIANAPOLIS Monetary Commis-	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	sion bill, January 6, 1898:	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
1906-----	61	INDIANAPOLIS monetary conven-	
1907-----	72	tion-----	21
GOLD:		INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE:	
Consumption of—		Margraff, A. W.-----	23
<i>Periodicals</i> —		United States-----	34
1907-----	64	IRELAND, Banking, history of:	
Depreciation of—		Macleod, H. D.-----	23
1906-----	59	ITALY, Banking, history of:	
Inflow of—		History of banking-----	20
Roberts, E. H.-----	28	Clearing houses—	
Reserve—		Lahaye, P. L.-----	22
Hull, W. H.-----	20	State banks—	
Ridgely, W. B.-----	28	Pendlebury, T.-----	27
Germany—		JAPAN, Banking, history of:	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		History of banking-----	20
1898-----	47	Clearing houses—	
		Lahaye, P. L.-----	22
		LEGAL TENDER:	
		Breckinridge, S. P.-----	6
		Dunbar, C. F.-----	11

	Page		Page
LEGAL TENDER:		MONEY:	
Gallatin, J.-----	14	Supply—	
Knox, J. J.-----	22	Forgan, J. B.-----	12
Periodicals—		Hull, W. H.-----	20
1897-----	46	Periodicals—	
LONDON Clearing House—		1893-----	43
Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26	1895-----	45
Squire, N.-----	32	1903-----	51
MCCLEARY BILL, May 11, 1898--	23	1906-----	57
Cleveland, F. A.-----	8	Treatise on—	
MONETARY SYSTEMS of the world:		Nicholson, J. S.-----	25
Muhleman, M. L.-----	24	Value of—	
MONEY:		Periodicals—	
Helfferich, K.-----	19	1900-----	48
Kinley, D.-----	22	Volume of—	
and bank credit:		Muhleman, M. L.-----	24
France—		MONTREAL, BANK OF:	
Baird, H. C.-----	4	Barrett, R. J.-----	4
Great Britain—		NATIONAL BANK ACT, United	
Baird, H. C.-----	4	States:	
United States—		Bolles, A. S.-----	5
Baird, H. C.-----	4	Gould, J. M.-----	15
and banking:		U. S. 38th Cong., 1st sess--	36
Conant, C. A.-----	9	Laws, statutes, etc.-----	38
Scott, W. A.-----	31	NATIONAL BANKS, United States:	
United States—		Brooks, F. A.-----	6
White, H.-----	41	Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
and credit:		Dunbar, C. F.-----	11
Kemmerer, F. W.-----	21	U. S. Comptroller of cur-	
Norton, J. P.-----	25	rency-----	35
Periodicals—		53d Cong., 3d sess.-----	37
1905-----	53	Treasury-----	39
France—		Walker, B. E.-----	40
Arnauné, A.-----	4	Periodicals—	
Evolution of modern—		1893-----	43
Carlille, W. W.-----	7	1894-----	53
exchange and banking:		1897-----	46
Easton, H. T.-----	11	1900-----	49
Famine—		1905-----	53
Periodicals—		1906-----	57
1907-----	71	1907-----	61, 66, 67
Market, Bank of England		Bank rate and money market,	
and—		1844-1900:	
Periodicals—		Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26
1906-----	54	THE NETHERLANDS:	
New York—		Banking, History of—	
Norton, J. P.-----	25	Borght, R. van der-----	5
Periodicals—		History of banking-----	20
1906-----	55	Central bank—	
1907-----	72	Conant, C. A.-----	9
Principles of—		New York. Chamber of	
Loughlin, J. L.-----	22	commerce-----	24

	Page		Page
THE NETHERLANDS:		DIE REICHSBANK, Germany. <i>See</i>	
Currency, elasticity in—		Germany.	
Bolssevain, G. M.-----	5	RESERVES, Bank, general:	
State banks—		Fowler, W.-----	13
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
NEW YORK clearing house:		1907-----	73
Currency problem-----	111	1908-----	79
Squire, N.-----	32	Canada—	
NORTH AMERICA, Bank of:		Hague, G.-----	18
Michener, J. H.-----	24	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
NORWAY, Banking, history of:		1907-----	64, 68
History of banking-----	20	England—	
Scharling, W.-----	30	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
State banks—		Palgrave, R. H. I.-----	26
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	1907-----	62, 63, 64
PANIC, Great Britain, 1866:		1908-----	77
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Germany—	
1907-----	70	1898-----	47
United States, 1857—		United States—	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		U. S. <i>Treasury</i> , 1907-----	39
1907-----	68	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
United States, 1893—		1900-----	48
Halle, E. von-----	18	1903-----	51
Lauck, W. J.-----	22	1907-----	64, 67, 73, 77
<i>Periodicals</i> —		RESERVES, Cash:	
1893-----	43	Great Britain—	
United States, 1906—		Bosanquet, B. T.-----	5
<i>Periodicals</i> —		United States—	
1907-----	65, 69-79	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
PANIC PANACEAS:		1906-----	57
Frame, A. J.-----	13	<i>See also</i> Gold reserves	
Hull, W. H.-----	22	ROUMANIA, Banking, history of:	
PANICS, Causes:		History of banking-----	20
<i>Periodicals</i> —		State banks—	
1908-----	77	Pendlebury, T.-----	27
Great Britain—		RUSSIA, Banking, history of:	
Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> .-----	16, 17	History of banking-----	20
Lessons from—		State banks—	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Pendlebury, T.-----	27
1907-----	71, 72	Saulgeot, H.-----	30
1908-----	79	SCANDINAVIAN NATIONS. <i>See</i> Nor-	
Past and present—		way, Sweden, Denmark	
1906-----	57	SCOTLAND, Bank currency:	
Responsibility for—		Conant, C. A.-----	9
1903-----	51	Banking, history of—	
<i>See also</i> Crises		Macleod, H. D.-----	23
PAYNE BILL, February 26, 1903:		Wolowski, L. F. M. R.-----	42
Cleveland, F. A.-----	8	Banking system—	
PORTUGAL, Banking, history of:		Blyth, R.-----	5
History of banking-----	20	Johnston, J.-----	21
State banks—		Somers, R.-----	32
Pendlebury, T.-----	27		

	Page		Page
SERVIA, State banks:		TREASURY, United States, and	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	banks:	
SPAIN, Banking, history of:		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
History of banking-----	20	1902-----	50
State banks—		1906-----	58
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	1907-----	66
STATE BANKS, Europe:		Control over money market—	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	1907-----	62, 63
United States, 1860—		Peril of—	
Dunbar, C. F.-----	11	1894-----	44
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Relief for markets—	
1893-----	43	1907-----	64
1894-----	44	Relative to general finance—	
SWEDEN, Banking, history of:		1908-----	79
History of banking-----	20	Reserve—	
Scharling, W.-----	30	1895-----	45
State banks—		TREASURY SYSTEM, United States,	
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	economic waste of:	
SWITZERLAND, Bank-note cur-		Gage, L. J.-----	14
rency:		Hull, W. H.-----	20
Conant, C. A.-----	9	TURKEY, State banks:	
Bank-note system—		Pendlebury, T.-----	27
<i>Periodicals</i> —		UNITED STATES:	
1898-----	47	(General or comprehensive	
Bank of issue—		treatises. Other works un-	
Bill establishing, 1896—		der specific headings.)	
Gygax, P.-----	17	Banking history of—	
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Fuchs, C. J.-----	13
1898-----	47	Hasenkamp, A.-----	19
Banking, history of—		History of banking-----	20
History of banking-----	20	Knox, J. J.-----	22
Banque nationale—		Phillpovich, E. von-----	27
<i>Periodicals</i> —		Prager, M.-----	27
1906-----	54, 56, 58	Scharling, W.-----	30
Central bank—		Stubble, A.-----	32
Gygax, P.-----	18	Coinage and currency—	
State banks—		Hepburn, A. B.-----	19
Pendlebury, T.-----	27	Currency act, 1900—	
TREASURY, Bank of France and		Taussig, F. W.-----	34
the:		U. S. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> ---	38
Dartiguenave, A.-----	10	<i>Periodicals</i> —	
Pommier, L.-----	27	1900-----	47, 48
TREASURY, United States, and		Currency legislation—	
banks:		Browne, W. G.-----	6
Andrew, A. P.-----	3	Cleveland, F. A.-----	8
Cleveland, F. A.-----	8	Mason, D. M.-----	24
Hull, W. H.-----	20	Preston, R. E.-----	27
Kinley, D.-----	22	U. S. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> ---	37, 38
		<i>Periodicals</i> —	
		1894-----	43, 44
		1896-----	46
		1900-----	47, 48

SUBJECT INDEX

93

	Page	UNITED STATES:	Page
UNITED STATES:		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Financial history—		1906.....	57
Bolles, A. S.....	5	<i>See also</i> Branch banks, Central	
Dewey, D. R.....	11	banks, National banks, State	
Noyes, A. D.....	26	banks Treasury	
Hearings, Committee on Bank-		WALL STREET:	
ing and Currency.....	35-36	Clews, H.....	8
Laws—		Conant, C. A.....	9
Dunbar, C. F.....	11	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
U. S. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> ...	37, 38	1907.....	74, 75
Paper money—		1908.....	78
Knox, J. J.....	22		

O

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF REFERENCES
ON
INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1908

L. C. card, 8-35008

PREFATORY NOTE

The purpose of this List is to exhibit material dealing with International Arbitration, and, further, particularly to show that on the Conferences at the Hague. The question of the Limitation of armaments and that of the Collection of foreign debts having had special prominence at the Hague Conference of 1907, material dealing with these two topics is likewise given under separate heads. In addition there are listed references to discussions on the French occupation of Mexico, the Venezuela case, and the Santo Domingo question.

The later stages of compilation have been done under the direction of William Adams Slade, who has also seen the List through the press.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

WASHINGTON, D. C., *July 1, 1908*

LIST OF REFERENCES RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION WITH
PARTICULAR REGARD TO THE CONFERENCES AT THE HAGUE

- Adam, Paul.** Les impérialismes et la morale des peuples. 3. éd.
Paris: Boivin & cie., [1908]. (4), 340, (1) pp. 12°.
"La conférence de La Haye en 1899," pp. 15-52; "La conférence de 1907," pp. 255-327.
- The **American** arbitration league. Annual report of R. McMurdy, corresponding secretary.
[*Washington? 1886?*] 231 pp. 8°.
- The **American** Friends' peace conference held at Philadelphia, twelfth month, 12th, 13th, and 14th, 1901.
Philadelphia: Published by the conference, 1902. 236 pp. 8°.
- American** peace society. The teaching of history in the public schools with reference to war and peace. Report of a committee of three appointed by the American peace society.
Boston: American peace society, 1906. 27 pp. 8°.
- Amos, Sheldon.** Obstacles to the general adoption of the practice of arbitration in the present circumstances of the states of Europe and America.
(*In International law association. Report of the twenty-second conference held at Christiania, September 1st-4th, 1905, pp. 293-302. London, 1906. 8°.*)
Reprint of a paper written for "International conference for the reform and codification of international law," held at Geneva, August, 1874.
- Annuaire** de la vie internationale. 1.-3. année; 1905-1907.
Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1905-1907. 3 vols. Plates. 16°. (Publications de l'Institut international de la paix, no. 3-4, 6.)
Compiler: A. H. Fried.
- The **Arbiter** in council.
London, New York: Macmillan and co., limited, 1906. vi, 567 pp. 8°.
CONTENTS.—The first day: The causes and consequences of war.—The second day: Modern warfare.—The third day: 1. Private war and the duel. 2. A discussion on cruelty.—The fourth day: Perpetual peace, or The federation of the world.—The fifth day: A plea for arbitration.—The sixth day: The political economy of war.—The seventh day: Martin Truelove's essay on Christianity and war.

Association for international conciliation. American branch.
[Publications.]

New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1907-1908. 8 nos. 12°.

1. Program of the Association for international conciliation, by Baron d'Estournelles de Constant. 1907. 2. Results of the National arbitration and peace congress, by Andrew Carnegie. 1907. 3. A league of peace (address delivered at the University of St. Andrews), by Andrew Carnegie. 1907. 4. The results of the second Hague conference, by Baron d'Estournelles and Hon. David Jayne Hill. 1907. 5. The work of the second Hague conference, by James Brown Scott. 1908. 6. The possibilities of intellectual co-operation between North and South America, by L. S. Rowe. 1908. 7. America and Japan, by George Trumbull Ladd. 1908. 8. The sanction of international law, by Elihu Root. 1908.

Balch, Thomas. *Tribunaux internationaux d'arbitrage; une traduction de International courts of arbitration.*

Philadelphie: Allen, Lane & Scott, 1900. (6), 62 pp. 8°.

"Notice préliminaire" signed: Thomas Willing Balch.

First published in the *Law magazine and review*, London, Nov., 1874, and reprinted in the United States the same year. Also reprinted, 1892, 1896, and 1899. This translation made from the last edition. *cf. Notice préliminaire.*

Bar, Karl Ludwig von. *Der Burenkrieg, die Russificirung Finnlands, die Haager Friedensconferenz und die Errichtung einer internationalen Academie zur Ausgleichung von Streitigkeiten der Staaten.*

Hannover: Helwingsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1900. vii, 61 pp. 8°.

Barclay, Sir Thomas. *The Hague Court and vital interests.*

London, 1905. 11 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the *Law quarterly review* of April, 1905.

—— *Problems of international practice and diplomacy, with special reference to the Hague conferences and conventions and other general international agreements.*

London: Sweet & Maxwell, limited; Boston: Boston book company, 1907. xix, 383, (1) pp. 4°.

Reviewed in *Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*. 2d ser., vol. 9, 1907, pp. 587-588.

—— *Traité d'arbitrage entre États. Examen des projets récemment adoptés par les Puissances. Rapport sur les progrès récents de l'arbitrage international. Proposition de con-*

stituer une commission permanente pour l'étude des questions qui se rattachent à la Cour de La Haye.

(In *L'Institut de droit international. Annuaire, 1904*, vol. 20, pp. 27-58. Paris. 8°.)

Bartholdt, Richard. The programme for the Interparliamentary union for the second Hague conference. Speech in the House of Representatives, March 4, 1907.

(In *Congressional record, 59th Congress, 2d session*, vol. 41, pt. 5, Appendix, pp. 49-51.)

Contains text of the report made to President Roosevelt by Mr. Bartholdt. as chairman of the American delegation to the London conference of the Interparliamentary union.

—— [Speech in the House of Representatives, Jan. 19, 1905.]

(In *Congressional record, 48th Congress, 3d session*, vol. 39, pt. 2, pp. 1103-1105.)

On the Interparliamentary union and on international arbitration.

Bloch, Ivan Stanislavovich. The future of war, in its technical, economic, and political relations. Tr. by R. C. Long, and with a conversation with the author by W. T. Stead, and an introduction by Edwin D. Mead.

Boston: Ginn & company, 1903. (12), lxxix, 380 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.

"Published for the International union."

This translation of the last volume of the author's six volume work on war was first published in 1899.

Blymyer, William Hervey. Observations on compulsory arbitration and disarmament under penalty of non-intercourse, including a plan for a convention.

[*New York, 1907.*] 23 pp. 8°.

"Addenda," 2 pp., and "A plan for a convention for compulsory disarmament and arbitration," 4 pp. (4° fold. to 8°.) inserted between pp. 12-13.

"The writer formulated the plan practically as herein contained, in the winter of 1891-2, at Paris, under the title 'Un projet de paix,' and submitted it to the late Jules Simon . . . M. Frédéric Passy and Dr. Charles Richet . . . who caused it to be sent, through the Société française pour l'arbitrage entre nations, to the International peace congress at Bern."—*Preface.*

Bolles, John Augustus. Essay on a congress of nations, for the pacific adjustment of international disputes.

Boston: Whipple and Damrell, 1839. 84 pp. 8°.

(Published by the American peace society.)

Cover-title.

Bonfils, Henry Joseph François Xavier. Manuel de droit international public (droit des gens). Destiné aux étudiants des facultés de droit et aux aspirants aux fonctions diplomatiques et consulaires, . . . 4. éd. rev. et mise au courant, par Paul Fauchille.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. viii, 933 pp. 8°.

Arbitrage, pp. 526-556.

The Book of peace; a collection of essays on war and peace.

Boston: G. C. Beckwith, 1845. (6), 606 pp. 12°.

Contains sixty-four tracts.

Bourgeois, Léon. La deuxième conférence de la Haye.

Paris: Delagrave, [1907]. 21 pp. 16°. (Groupe parlementaire français de l'arbitrage international. Année 1907.)

Discours prononcé au Palais du Sénat le 14 Novembre 1907.

Boyle, Homer L. History of peace. Compiled from governmental records, official reports, treaties, conventions, peace conferences and arbitrations.

Grand Rapids: History of peace publishing co., [1902]. (10), 372 pp. 8°.

Brewer, David Josiah, and Charles Henry Butler. International law; a treatise.—Reproduced from the Cyclopedia of law and procedure (cited as "Cyc." by the courts).

New York City: The American law book company, 1906. (2), 62 pp. 4°.

"International tribunals," pp. 60-62.

Bridgman, Raymond Landon. World organization.

Boston: For the International union, Ginn & company, 1905. vi, 172 pp. 12°.

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

CONTENTS.—World unity; National sovereignty not absolute; The world constitution; The world legislature; The world judiciary; The world executive; World legislation already accomplished; World business now pending; National constitutions; The supremacy of races; The mind of the world; Forces active for world unity; World organization secures world peace; World peace; Appendixes.

Bureau, Paul. Le conflit italo-colombien (affaire Cerruti); la condition des étrangers, en droit international public et les lacunes de la procédure arbitrale internationale.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1899. (2), 147 pp. 8°.

Bustamante y Sirvén, Antonio S. de. *La segunda conferencia de la paz reunida en el Haya 1907.*

Madrid: Libr. general de Victoriano Suárez, 1908. 2 vols. 8°.

Butler, Charles Henry. *The treaty-making power of the United States. New York: The Banks law publishing company, 1902. 2 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. I. Part I. The United States is a nation. Part II. Historical review of the treaty-making power of the United States; Insular cases, appendix.—Vol. II. Part III. Judicial decisions affecting the treaty-making power of the United States, its extent and application; Treaties appendix, containing a list of treaties, conventions, agreements and protocols with, and proclamations affecting, foreign countries arranged alphabetically according to countries.

Reviewed in *The Nation*, vol. 74, June 28, 1902, pp. 509-511; in *The New York Times Saturday Review*, vol. 7, July 5, 1902, pp. 449-450. The review in the last named publication is by John Bassett Moore.

Carnegie, Andrew. *A league of peace; a rectorial address delivered to the students in the University of St. Andrews, 17th October, 1905.*

Boston: Published for the International union, Ginn & company, 1906. (2), 47 pp. 12°.

Also printed in *Popular science monthly*, vol. 68, May, 1906, pp. 398-424.

——— *Same.*

New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1907. 43 pp. 12°. (Document 3.)

——— *Results of the National arbitration and peace congress.*

New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1907. 6 pp. 12°. (Document 2.)

Casasús, Joaquín Demetrio. *The Pan-American conferences and their significance. Address delivered at the session held in his honor on February the 24th, 1906, by the American academy of political and social science of Philadelphia.*

[*Washington, D. C.: Press of W. F. Roberts company, 1906.*] 14, 14 pp. 8°.

English followed by Spanish, with separate t.-p.

Central American peace conference, *Washington, 1907. Reglamento.*

[*Washington? 1907.*] 5 pp. 24°.

Cover-title.

At head of title: Conferencia de paz centroamericana. Washington, Noviembre 1907.

Channing, William Ellery. Discourses on war.

Boston: For the International union, Ginn & company, 1903.

lxi, 229 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Edwin D. Mead; War and human brotherhood; First discourse on war; Second discourse on war; Lecture on war; The citizen's duty in war which he condemns; The passion for dominion; Lessons from the life of Napoleon Bonaparte; The founder of the Massachusetts peace society; National destiny in national character.

Choate, Joseph H. Progress at the second Hague conference. An address delivered at the Thirty-first annual meeting of the New York State bar association held at the city of New York, on the 24th and 25th of January, 1908.

[*New York? 1908.*] 20 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Thirty-first annual report of the proceedings of the Association.

Conférence internationale de la paix, à la Haye. Conventions et déclarations, 29 juillet 1899.

(*In Archives diplomatiques, vols. 79-80, Apr.-June, 1901-2, pp. 5-63.*)

Corsi, Alexandre. Rapport sur les conclusions du comité spécial pour la question de l'arbitrage international.

(*In International law association. Report of the seventeenth conference held at Brussels, October 1st-4th, 1895, pp. 60-67, 89, 289-295. London, 1896. 8°.*)

Coudert, Frederic René. Addresses, historical, political, sociological.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905. xviii, 452 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

Contains chapters on "International arbitration," and on "The Anglo-American arbitration treaty."

Courrier de la Conférence de la paix. Rédigé par William T. Stead. Publié sous les auspices de la Fondation pour l'internationalisme à La Haye.

La Haye, June 15-Oct. 20, 1907. 109 nos. F°.

Published daily during the session of the Hague peace conference of 1907. Associated with Mr. Stead as collaborators were Baroness Bertha von Suttner, Alfred H. Fried, Frédéric Passy, and Felix Moscheles.

Contents include reports of the debates and proceedings of the Conference, discussions, editorials, character sketches, special articles, etc.

Daehne van Varick, A. von, comp. Actes et documents relatifs au programme de la Conférence de la paix, publiés d'ordre du gouvernement.

La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1899. (105) pp. F°.

Daehne van Varick, A. von. *comp.* Le droit financier international devant la Conférence de la Haye.

'*S-Gravenhage, 1907.*

Not in the Library of Congress; has been ordered.

Darby, W. Evans. International arbitration. International tribunals. A collection of the various schemes which have been propounded; and of instances in the nineteenth century. 4th ed. Considerably enlarged.

London: J. M. Dent and co., 1904. xii, 927 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

"The Hague peace conference, 1899. Convention for the peaceful regulation of international conflicts, pp. 604-633; History of the Peace conference at the Hague, pp. 634-686; Estimate of the Peace conference at the Hague, pp. 687-709; Instances of international settlements involving the application of the principle of international arbitration, pp. 767-917."

—— The persistent progress of international arbitration.

(*In* International law association. Report of the twenty-second conference held at Christiania, September 1st-4th, 1905, pp. 17-36. London, 1906. 8°.)

Davis, George Breckenridge. The elements of international law, with an account of its origin, sources and historical development. 3d ed., rev. to date, including the results of the Second peace conference at the Hague in 1907, and other new material.

New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1908. xxx, 673 pp. 8°.

"List of authorities:" pp. xxv-xxx.

Davis, Hayne. Among the world's peacemakers, an epitome of the Interparliamentary union; with sketches of eminent members of this international house of representatives and of progressive people who are promoting the plan for permanent peace which this union of lawmakers has espoused.

New York: The Progressive publishing co., [1907]. xxiii, 400 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

Reprinted in part from articles in the Independent, the Outlook, and various American newspapers.

Denmark. *Delegation, Internationale fredskonference. Hague, 1907. General-rapport fra den Danske delegation ved den i Haag i 1907 afholdte 2. Internationale fredskonference.*

København: Trykt hos J. H. Schultz a/s., 1908. (4), 249, 12 pp. 4°.

Includes: Tillaeg. Fortegnelse over de stater, der have undertegnet den 2. Fredskonferences konventioner, deklaration og slutningsakt. København, 1908. 12 pp.

Descamps, Édouard Eugène François, and Louis Renault. *Recueil international des traités du xx^e siècle, contenant l'ensemble du droit conventionnel entre les états et les sentences arbitrales (textes originaux avec traduction française).* Année 1901.

Paris: A. Rousseau, [1904]. vii, 921 pp. 4^o.

Dissertation on the subject of a congress of nations, for the adjustment of international disputes without recourse to arms. By a friend of peace [anon.]

New York: E. Collier, 1837. 156 pp. 12^o.

Dodge, David Low. War inconsistent with the religion of Jesus Christ; with an introduction by Edwin D. Mead.

Boston: Published for the International union, Ginn & company, 1905. xxiv, 168 pp. Frontispiece. 12^o.

Dumas, Jacques. Les sanctions de l'arbitrage international. Avec une préface de M. d'Estournelles de Constant.

Paris: A. Pedone, 1905. xv, 432 pp. 8^o.

Duras, Victor Hugo. Universal peace. [De luxe ed.]

New York: Broadway publishing company, 1908. 186 pp. Portrait. 8^o.

Bibliography: pp. 185-186.

Dymond, Jonathan. The example and testimony of the early Christians on the subject of war.

[*Philadelphia, 186?*] 4 pp. 12^o.

Extracted from "Essays on the principles of morality," etc.

— An inquiry into the accordancy of war with the principles of Christianity, and an examination of the philosophical reasoning by which it is defended. With observations on the causes of war and some of its effects. With a dedication to Sunday school teachers and scholars, and notes, by Thomas Smith Grimké. Together with an appendix.

Philadelphia: Printed by I. Ashmead & co., 1834. xx, [13]-300 pp. 12^o.

First published anonymously in 1823. Library has editions of 1834, 1835, 1836, 1838, 1847, 1869, and 1887, and also edition of 1871 in German.

— Observations on the applicability of the pacific principles of the New Testament to the conduct of states: and on the limitations which those principles impose on the rights of self-defence.

London: Hamilton, Adams & co., 1832. 28 pp. 8^o. (Society for the promotion of peace. Tract no. 7.)

Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin, baron d'. The organization of peace.

(In *Pittsburg, Carnegie Institute. Memorial of the celebration of the Carnegie Institute at Pittsburg, Pa., April 11, 12, 13, 1907*, pp. 78-88. Pittsburg, 1907. 4°.)

——— *L'organisation de la paix.*

(In *Revue politique et littéraire; Revue bleue*, 5. sér., vol. 7, April 13, 1907, pp. 453-455.)

Discours prononcé le 11 avril 1907 par M. d'Estournelles de Constant, sénateur, à Pittsburg, à l'inauguration de l'Institut Carnegie.

——— *Program of the Association for international conciliation.*

New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1907. 6 pp. 12°. (Document 1.)

——— and David Jayne **Hill.** The results of the second Hague conference.

New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1907. 15 pp. 12°. (Document 4.)

Ferguson, Jan Helenus. The international conference of the Hague; a plea for peace in social evolution.

The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1899. (8), 107 pp. Frontispiece. Folded plan. 8°.

Fleischmann, Max. *Völkerrechtsquellen in Auswahl.*

Halle a. S.: Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1905. xii, 380 pp. 8°.

"Aufgenommen sind nur Staatsverträge [1814-1904] mit wenigen Ausnahmen . . . an denen das Deutsche Reich oder ein deutscher Staat beteiligt ist . . . selbst wenn sie amtlich nicht gehörig bekannt gegeben sind . . ."

"Haager Friedenskonferenz vom 29. Juli 1899," pp. 293-319.

Foster, John Watson. *Arbitration and the Hague court.*

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1904. (8), 147, (3) pp. 8°.

"This monograph has been prepared in response to a resolution of the Mohonk arbitration conference."

——— What the United States has done for international arbitration. An address delivered in the Assembly chamber, Capitol, before the New York state bar association, at its twenty-seventh annual meeting, January 19th, 1904, and reprinted from the twenty-seventh annual report of the proceedings of the association.

[*Albany? 1904.*] 25 pp. 8°.

Foster, John Watson. *Same.*

(In New York state bar association. *Proceedings*, vol. 27, pp. 124-146. Albany, 1904. 8°.)

France. *Chambre des députés. Session ordinaire.—2^e séance du 11 juillet 1907. Rapport fait au nom de la commission du budget chargée d'examiner le projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1908 (ministère des affaires étrangères), par M. Paul Deschanel, député.*

(In France. *Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires*, 1907. Annexe no. 1230, pp. 1259-1378.)

In three parts, the first, pp. 1260-1264, being on the conference at the Hague.

Fried. Alfred Hermann. *Die Grundlagen des revolutionären Pacifismus.*

Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1908. iii, (1), 68 pp. 8°.

——— *Die Haager Conferenz, ihre Bedeutung und ihre Ergebnisse, mit Vorwort von Baron d'Estournelles de Constant. 1. Tausend.*

Berlin: H. Bermühler, 1900. viii, 80 pp. 4°.

——— *Die zweite Haager Konferenz; ihre Arbeiten, ihre Ergebnisse und ihre Bedeutung.*

Leipzig: Verlag von B. Elischer Nachfolger, [1908?]. xi, 218 pp. 8°.

——— *Handbuch der Friedensbewegung.*

Wien und Leipzig: Oesterreichische Friedensgesellschaft, Reichenbach'sche Buchhandlung, 1905. vii, (1), 464 pp. 8°.

"Biographisches Lexikon der führenden Pazifisten:" pp. 375-433.

"Pazifistische Litteratur:" pp. 434-443.

Frost, Edward Purkis. *Safeguards for peace: a scheme of state insurance against war.*

Cambridge: W. P. Spalding, 1905. (10), 163 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

"Translation of the articles of the Hague convention [1899] relating to arbitration and mediation, with some appended observations:" pp. 90-112.

Gareis, Karl. *Institutionen des Völkerrechts; ein kurzgefasstes Lehrbuch des positiven Völkerrechts in seiner geschichtlichen Entwicklung und heutigen Gestaltung. 2. Aufl., neu durchgearbeitet.*

Giessen: E. Roth, 1901. xi, 319, (1) pp. 8°.

Friedenskonferenz, pp. 31, 32, 288; Haager Friedenskonferenz, pp. 32, 217, 220, 288-311.

Geouffre de Lapradelle, Albert. See **Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de.**

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Peace.

(*In his Reflections and comments, 1865-1895, pp. 1-10. New York, 1895. 8°.*)

Gray, George. Progress of international arbitration.

(*In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 2, pp. 148-152. Chicago, 1906. 8°.*)

Great Britain. Foreign office. Correspondence respecting the Peace conference held at the Hague in 1899. (In continuation of "Russia no. 1 (1899)") Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. October, 1899.

London: Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Harrison and sons, [1899]. v, 355 pp. F°. [C.-9534]

At head of title: Miscellaneous. no. 1 (1899).

——— Miscellaneous no. 1. 1908. Correspondence respecting the second peace conference held at The Hague in 1907. [With references to "Miscellaneous no. 1 (1899)"] Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty, January, 1908.

London: Printed for H. M. stationery office, by Harrison and sons, [1908]. 180 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1908. Cd. 3857)

CONTENTS.—No. 1. Count Benckendorff to Sir Edward Grey, April 3, 1906; no. 2. Count Benckendorff to Sir Edward Grey, April 3, 1906; no. 3. Sir Edward Grey to Count Benckendorff, April 7, 1906; no. 4. Sir Edward Grey to Count Benckendorff, April 20, 1906; no. 5. M. Isvolsky to Count Benckendorff, May 25, 1906; no. 6. Sir Edward Grey to Count Benckendorff, July 25, 1906; no. 7. Count Benckendorff to Sir Edward Grey, April 3, 1907; no. 8. Sir Edward Grey to Count Benckendorff, April 8, 1907; no. 9. Baron Gericke to Sir Edward Grey, April 10, 1907; no. 10. Sir Edward Grey to Baron Gericke, April 19, 1907; no. 11. Sir Edward Grey to Sir Edward Fry, June 12, 1907; no. 12. Sir E. Fry to Sir Edward Grey, October 9, 1907; no. 13. Sir Edward Grey to Sir E. Fry, October 10, 1907; no. 14. Sir E. Fry to Sir Edward Grey, October 16, 1907; no. 15. Sir E. Fry to Sir Edward Grey, October 17, 1907; Acte Final de la deuxième conférence internationale de la Paix; Annexe no. 1. Convention pour le Règlement Pacifique des Conflits Internationaux; Annexe no. 2. Convention concernant la limitation de l'emploi de la force pour le recouvrement de dettes contractuelles; Annexe no. 3. Convention relative à l'Ouverture des hostilités; Annexe no. 4. Convention concernant les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre; Annexe no. 5. Convention concernant les droits et les devoirs des puissances et des personnes neutres en cas de guerre sur terre; Annexe no. 6. Convention relative au régime des navires de commerce ennemis au début des hostilités; Annexe no. 7. Convention

relative à la transformation des navires de commerce en bâtiments de guerre; Annexe no. 8. Convention relative à la pose de mines sous-marines automatiques de contact; Annexe no. 9. Convention concernant le bombardement par des forces navales en temps de guerre; Annexe no. 10. Convention pour l'adaptation à la guerre maritime des principes de la convention de Genève; Annexe no. 11. Convention relative à certaines restrictions à l'exercice du droit de capture dans la guerre maritime; Annexe no. 12. Convention relative à l'établissement d'une cour internationale des prises; Annexe no. 13. Convention concernant les droits et les devoirs des puissances neutres en cas de guerre maritime; Annexe no. 14. Déclaration relative à l'interdiction de Lancer des projectiles et des explosifs du haut de ballons; Annexe au premier vœu émis par la deuxième conférence de la paix. Projet d'une convention relative à l'établissement d'une cour de justice arbitrale; no. 16. Tableau des signatures apposées jusqu'au 26 Octobre, 1907, aux conventions, et déclarations, ainsi que des réserves formulées; no. 17. Sir Edward Grey to Sir E. Fry, October 29, 1907.

Great Britain. *Foreign office.* Miscellaneous, No. 5 (1908). Further correspondence respecting the second peace conference held at the Hague in 1907. [In continuation of "Miscellaneous No. 1, 1908:" Cd. 4081.] Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. July, 1908. *London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, [1908]. (1), 2 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament Sessional papers, 1908. Cd. 4174.)*

Miscellaneous, No. 6 (1908). Final act of the second peace conference held at the Hague in 1907, and conventions and declarations annexed thereto. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. July 1908. *London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Harrison and sons, [1908]. (2), 149 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1908. Cd. 4175.)*

Grotius, Hugo. The rights of war and peace, including the law of nature and of nations; tr. from the original Latin of Grotius, with notes and illustrations from political and legal writers, by A. C. Campbell, with an introduction by D. J. Hill. [Autograph éd. de luxe] *Washington [D. C.] & London: M. W. Dunne, [1901]. x, 423 pp. Frontispiece. Plates. 8°. (Universal classics library.)*

The Hague arbitration convention.

Boston: Published by the Directors of the Old South work, 1902. 16 pp. 8°. (Old South leaflets, no. 114.)

Hague. *International peace conference, 1899.* Conférence internationale de la paix. La Haye 18 mai-29 juillet 1899. Ministère des affaires étrangères.

La Haye: Imprimerie nationale, 1899. 4 pts. in 1 vol. F°.

Contains the "Procès verbaux" the sessions of the Conference (with annexes) and of the "Commission plénière," its three sub-commissions, and the "Comité d'examen."

——— 1907. *Deuxième conférence internationale de la paix.* La Haye 15 juin-18 octobre 1907. Actes et documents. T. I. Séances plénières de la Conférence.

La Haye: Martinus Nijhoff, 1908. xvii, 723 pp. F°.

——— *Same.*

(In Archives diplomatiques, vol. 105, 3d ser., no. 1, Jan., 1908, pp. 21-128; no. 2-3, Feb.-Mar., 1908, pp. 1-230, (4) no. 4-6, Apr.-June, 1908, pp. 5-373, (2). Paris, 1908. 8°.)

——— *Permanent court of arbitration.* Relevé général de clauses d'arbitrage communiquées au Bureau international.

[n. p., 1907?] 12 pp. 4°.

At head of title: Bureau international de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage.

——— *Traité généraux d'arbitrage, communiqués au Bureau international de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage.*

[n. p. 1905?] 3 pp. 4°.

At head of title: Bureau international de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage.

Hay, John. *America's work for the world's peace.*

(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. *The making of America*, vol. 2, pp. 153-157. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

——— *Thirteenth International peace congress.* An address . . . delivered at Boston, October three, nineteen hundred and four.

[Boston? 1904?] 12 pp. 4°.

Cover-title.

The **Herald of peace** and international arbitration. A monthly journal published under the auspices of the Peace society. New series, vol. 23, 25-30. 1892-1906.

London, 1892-1906. 8°.

Higgins, Alexander Pearce. The Hague conference and other international conferences concerning the laws and usages of war. Texts of conventions with notes.

London: Stevens and sons, limited, 1904. 88 pp. 8°.

Holland, Thomas Erskine, ed. The laws and customs of war on land, as defined by the Hague convention of 1899. Ed., with supplementary matter and explanatory notes.

London: Printed by Harrison and sons, 1904. x, 70 pp. 12°.

"Published . . . for the information of all ranks of His Majesty's land forces."—*Pref. (signed by W. G. Nicholson, D. G. M. I.)*

Holls, Frederick William i. e. George Frederick William. The Peace conference at the Hague, and its bearings on international law and policy.

New York and London: The Macmillan company, 1900. xxiv, (2), 572 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. The calling of the Peace conference; II. The opening of the conference; III. The work of the first committee: Limitation of armaments; The humanizing of war; Expanding bullets; Methods of naval warfare; IV. The work of the second committee: The convention for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva convention, August 22, 1864; The laws and customs of war; V. The work of the third committee: Good offices, mediation, international commissions of inquiry and arbitration; The convention for the peaceful adjustment of international differences, 1899; VI. The immunity of private property on the high seas; VII. The conference from day to day: addresses, communications, and delegations from outside sources; the question of adherence; the closing session; VIII. The bearings of the conference upon international law and policy; Appendix I. Full text of the final act, treaties, and declarations adopted by the Peace conference; Appendix II. General report of the commission of the United States of America to the International conference at the Hague, with the reports of the American members of the various committees; Appendix III. The Hugo Grotius celebration at Delft, July 4, 1899.

Huber, Max. Die Fortbildung des Völkerrechts auf dem Gebiete des Prozess- und Landkriegsrechts durch die II. internationale Friedenskonferenz im Haag 1907.

(*In Jahrbuch des öffentlichen Rechts, Bd. 2, 1908, pp. 470-649. Tübingen, 1908. 4°.*)

Hull, William I. The two Hague conferences and their contributions to international law.

Boston: Published for the International school of peace by Ginn & company, 1908. xiv, 516 pp. 12°.

Institut international de la paix. Deuxième conférence de La Haye; opinions, projets, propositions diverses.

Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1907. 107, (4) pp. 8°. (Publications de l'Institut international de la paix, no. 5.)

— Publications.

Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1905-1907. 9 vols. 12°.

CONTENTS.—No. 1. La Fontaine, H. Bibliographie de la paix, 1904; No. 2. Moch, Gaston. Histoire sommaire de l'arbitrage permanente, 1905; No. 3.-4. Annuaire de la vie internationale, 1905-1906; No. 5. Deuxième conférence de La Haye, 1907; No. 6. Annuaire de la vie internationale, 1907; No. 7. Izard, E. De la solidarité des races humaines devant le problème de la paix armée, 1907; No. 8. Vavasseur, A. L'organisation d'une juridiction arbitrale internationale, 1907; No. 9. Lepert, H. Projet d'organisation de la justice internationale, 1907; No. 10. Bajer, F. Acte final de la Deuxième Conférence de la paix, 1908.

— Statuts.

[*Monaco? 190-*] (4) pp. 8°.

• Caption title.

Includes list of members.

International American conference, second, Mexico: 1901-1902.

Organization of the conference, projects, reports, motions, debates, and resolutions. Edition issued under the direction of the general secretary. English text.

Mexico: Typographical department of the Government printing office, 1902. (2), 403, (2) pp. 17°.

Arbitration, pp. 310-384.

International arbitration. Table of cases.

(In International law association. Report of the twenty-second conference held at Christiania, September 1st-4th, 1905, pp. 27-33. London, 1906. 8°.)

International law association. Report of the 1st-24th conference. 1873-1907.

London, 1875-1907. 20 vols. in 12. 8°.

The reports of the first and second conferences, 1873 and 1874, were first printed in 1903, when they were issued in one volume.

— *Special committee.* International arbitration. Rules relating to a treaty of International arbitration.

(In International law association. Report of the seventeenth conference held at Brussels, October, 1st-4th, 1895, pp. 57-59. London, 1896. 8°.)

Interparliamentary union for promotion of international arbitration.

11th. Vienna, 1903. Compte rendu de la XI^e conférence tenue à Vienne, Palais du Reichsrat, du 7 au 9 septembre 1903.

Vienna: Impr. O. Mühlstein, 1903. vii, 244 pp. 4^s.

At the head of title: Union interparlementaire pour l'arbitrage international. Session de 1903.

—— *12th. St. Louis, 1904. Compte rendu de la XII^e conférence tenue à Saint Louis, Missouri, du 12 au 14 septembre 1904.*

Washington: Imprimerie nationale, 1905. 76 pp. 4^s.

At head of title: Union interparlementaire pour l'arbitrage international, session de 1904.

"Liste des membres de la XII^e conférence": 66-70.

Jaray, Gabriel Louis. La politique franco-anglaise et l'arbitrage international; préface de Gabriel Hanotaux.

Paris: Perrin et cie., 1904. xiii, 332 pp. 12^s.

Jones, Russell Lowell. International arbitration as a substitute for war between nations.

London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & co., 1908. 269, (5) pp. 8^s.

Jordan, David Starr. The blood of the nation; a study of the decay of races through the survival of the unfit.

Boston: American Unitarian association, 1902. 82 pp. 12^s.

—— The human harvest; a study of the decay of races through the survival of the unfit.

Boston: American Unitarian association, 1907. 122 pp. 12^s.

La Justice internationale. Revue des questions de droit cosmopolite. [Revue mensuelle des travaux et décisions de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage] nos. 1-11. Mai 25, 1903-mars 1904.

Paris, 1903-1905. 8^s.

No more published.

Kant, Immanuel. Perpetual peace; a philosophical essay. Pub. in 1795. Tr. by B. F. Trueblood.

Boston: The American peace society, 1897. 53 pp. 12^s.

King, William F. International arbitration and reciprocity. Work of the recent convention at Lake Mohonk—past and future considered in connection with national growth. Written for the New York Times.

[New York, 1902?] 3-16 pp. 12^s.

Cover-title.

Koht, Halvdan. The work of the Norwegian government and Storting for promoting arbitration and neutrality.

(In International law association. Report of the twenty-second conference held at Christiana, September 1st-4th, 1905, pp. 37-45. London, 1906. 8°.)

Ladd, William. A brief illustration of the principles of war and peace. By Philanthropos, [pseud.]

Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen, 1831. 112 pp. 12°.

[———] A dissertation on a congress of nations. By Philanthropos. Published by order of the American Peace Society.

[*New York?*] *Press of James Loring, 1832. 28 pp. 8°.*

——— Essay on a congress of nations, for the adjustment of international disputes, and for the promotion of universal peace without resort to arms.

(In Ladd, W. and G. C. Beckwith, Prize essays, pp. 509-700. Boston, 1840. 8°.)

"Containing the substance of the rejected essays on that subject."

——— *Same.*

Boston: Whipple and Damrell, 1840. iv, [5] 1-192 pp. 8°.

——— The essays of Philanthropos [pseud] on peace and war. 2d ed.

Exeter, N. H.: J. T. Burnham, 1827. 174 pp. 16°.

——— *Same.*

London: Thomas Ward and co., 1840. 32 pp. 8°.

[——— and G. C. Beckwith, eds.] Prize essays on a congress of nations, for the adjustment of international disputes, and for the promotion of universal peace without resort to arms. Together with a sixth essay, comprising the substance of the rejected essays.

Boston: Published by Whipple & Damrell, 1840. xiii, (3), [8]-706 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Essay by John A. Bolles; Essay by Hamilton [pseud.]; Essay by M.; Essay by Thomas C. Upham; Essay by A Friend of Peace; Essay by William Ladd; Appendix.

La Fontaine, Henri. Bibliographie de la paix et de l'arbitrage international. T. 1. Mouvement pacifique.

Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1904. xiii, 280 pp. 8°. (*Publications de l'Institut international de la paix, no. 1.*)

——— Essai de bibliographie de la paix.

Bruxelles: T. Lombaerts, 1891. v, 25 pp. 8°.

La Fontaine, Henri. *Pacifisme international: histoire documentaire des arbitrages internationaux.*

Berne: Impr. Stämpfli & cie., 1902. 12, vii, 679 pp. 4°.

——— *Histoire sommaire et chronologique des arbitrages internationaux (1794-1899).*

La Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, 2 sér., t. 4, pp. 349-380, 558-582, 623-645. Paris, 1902. 8°.

Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration. *Report of the annual meeting.*

[New York and Boston:] Lake Mohonk arbitration conference, 1895-1906. 13 vols. 8°.

——— *A decade's review of the Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration, 1895-1905.*

Mohonk Lake, N. Y., 1904. (24) pp. 32°.

Langlade, Édouard. *De la clause compromissoire et des traités d'arbitrage permanent dans le droit international.*

Toulouse: Impr. Lagrèze & Schille, 1899. r. 244 pp. 4°.

Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de. *La Conférence de la paix. La Haye, 15 mai-29 juillet 1899.*

Paris: A. Pedone, 1900. 253, (1) pp. 8°.

Reprinted from *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 6, pp. 651-846. Paris, 1899.

CONTENTS.—1. *La Conférence de la paix: Commission. La diminution des armements; 2. com. Les lois de la guerre; 3. com. Solution pacifique des conflits internationaux; 4. Acte final, signature, accession, conclusion. 2. La Conférence de la Haye et ses résultats.*

——— *and Nicolas Politis, eds. Recueil des arbitrages internationaux. Préface de M. Louis Renault. T. I, 1798-1855.*

Paris: A. Pedone, 1905. liv, (1), 863 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph. *International problems and Hague conferences.*

London: J. M. Dent & co., 1908. r, 210 pp. 12°.

Lémonon, Ernest. *La seconde Conférence de la paix (La Haye, juin-octobre 1907). Préface de Léon Bourgeois.*

Paris: F. Pichon et Durand-Auzias, 1908. (6), iv, 793, (2) pp. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 789-790.

Loewenthal, Eduard. *Geschichte der Friedensbewegung. Nebst Anhang: Ein Welt-Friedensplebiszit und Weltfriedenspreise.*

Berlin: E. Ebering, 1903. 102, (4) pp. 12°.

MacLaren, James H. Put up thy sword; a study of war.
Chicago, New York [etc.]: F. H. Revell co., 1900. 5, 9-191 pp. 12°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Some neglected aspects of war; together with
The power that makes for peace, by Henry S. Pritchett;
and, The capture of private property at sea, by Julian S. Corbett.
Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1907. xxii, (2), 193 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—The power that makes for peace, by Henry S. Pritchett;
The peace conference and the moral aspect of war, by A. T. Mahan;
The Hague conference and the practical aspect of war, by A. T. Mahan;
War from the Christian standpoint, by A. T. Mahan;
The capture of private property at sea, by Julian S. Corbett;
The Hague conference: the question of "immunity for belligerent merchant shipping," by A. T. Mahan.

Martens, Fedor Fedorovich de. La paix et la guerre. La conférence de Bruxelles 1874. Droits et devoirs des belligérants (leur application pendant la guerre d'Orient 1874-1878). La conférence de la Haye, 1899. Tr. du russe par M. le comte N. de Sancé.
Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. xi, 552, (2) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—La guerre et le droit; La guerre et la loi; Conférences de Bruxelles de 1874 et de La Haye de 1899; De la paix à la guerre; La Russie et la Turquie comme puissances belligérantes; L'armée russe sur le champ de bataille; Des malades et blessés et des prisonniers de guerre; Les états belligérants et les neutres; Annexes: La déclaration de Bruxelles de 1874; Convention concernant les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre, signée à La Haye en 1890; Annexe à la convention: Règlement concernant des lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre; Convention pour l'adaptation à la guerre maritime des principes de la Convention de Genève du 22 août 1864; Onkase impérial au Sénat dirigeant en date du 12 mai 1877 concernant les dispositions à cause de la guerre; Institut de droit international, session de Zurich, Observations et vœux délibérés en séance du 12 septembre 1877.

—— Par la justice vers la paix. Annexe: Doctrine de Drago; ou, Note diplomatique du gouvernement Argentin du 29 décembre 1902.

Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle impr., [1906?]. 74 pp. 12°.

Martens, Georg Friedrich von. Nouveau recueil général de traités et autre actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Continuation du grand recueil de G. Fr. de Martens par Felix Stoerk. 2. série. T. xxvi.

Leipzig: Librairie Disterich, Theodor Weicher, 1901. 1010, (2) pp. 8°.

Contains the diplomatic documents, proceedings, final act, conventions, and declarations of the Hague conference of 1899.

Mead, Edwin Doak. Boston's place in the peace movement.

[Boston? 1904?] (4) pp. 8°.

——— **Dr. Hale and the peace cause in America.**

[Boston? 1908.] 8 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Christian Register, April 9, 1908.

——— **More earnest work for the world's peace.**

[Boston? 1902.] 7 pp. 8°.

An address before the Lake Mohonk arbitration conference, May 29, 1902.

——— **Organize the world!**

Boston: American peace society, [1898]. 11, (1), 14 pp. 12°.

Cover title.

Reprinted from the "Editor's table" of the New England Magazine for December, 1898. Printed with it is the author's essay on Kant's "Eternal peace," reprinted from the "Editor's table" of the New England Magazine for June, 1896.

——— **The principles of the founders, oration before the city government and citizens of Boston at Faneuil Hall, July 4, 1903.**

Boston: American Unitarian association, 1903. 73 pp. 8°.

Mead, Mrs. Lucia [True] (Ames). A primer of the peace movement.

Boston: American peace society, 1904. (24) pp. 8°.

Mendes, R. Teixeira. La diplomatie et la régénération sociale. Traduction de deux articles à propos de l'attitude du gouvernement brésilien à la conférence de la Haye en 1907.

Rio de Janeiro: Église positiviste du Brésil, 1907. 40 pp. 12°. (*Église et apostolat positiviste du Brésil, n. 247.*)

Mérignhac, Alexandre. La Conférence internationale de la paix. Étude historique, exégétique et critique des travaux et des résolutions de la Conférence de la Haye de 1899. Avec une préface de Léon Bourgeois.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1900. viii, 460 pp. 8°.

The "Annexes" consist of the following: Actes internationaux antérieurs à la conférence de la paix; Actes de la conférence de la paix. 1899.

Mérignhac, Alexandre. Les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre d'après le droit international moderne et la codification de la Conférence de la Haye de 1899. Ouvrage précédé d'une lettre du ministre de la guerre et d'une préface, par F. de Martens.

Paris: A. Chevalier-Marecq & cie., 1903. (4), ix, [3]-412 pp. 8°.

——— Les théories du Grand état-major allemand sur les lois de la guerre continentale, mises en regard de la doctrine de la pratique des divers États et des décisions de la Conférence de la Haye, de 1899. Conférence aux officiers, sous les auspices de l'Université & du commandement en chef du 17^e corps d'armée.

Paris: A. Pedone, 1907. 47 pp. 8°.

"Extrait de la Revue générale de droit international public."

——— Traité théorique et pratique de l'arbitrage international; le rôle du droit dans le fonctionnement actuel de l'institution et dans ses destinées futures.

Paris: L. Larose, 1895. (4), 528 pp. 8°.

Meurer, Christian. Die Haager Friedenskonferenz.

München: J. Schweitzer Verlag, 1905-1907. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.—1. Bd. Das Friedensrecht der Haager Konferenz. 2. Bd. Das Kriegerrecht der Haager Konferenz.

——— Übersicht über die Arbeiten der Haager Friedenskonferenz, insbesondere das Abkommen zur friedlichen Erledigung internationaler Streitfälle von 29. Juli 1899.

Würzburg: Druck von Kgl. Universitätsdruckerei, 1903. 76 pp. 4°.

Moch, Gaston. Histoire sommaire de l'arbitrage permanent.

Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1905. 50, 50 pp. 6 diagrams on fold. l. 8°. (Publications de l'Institut international de la paix, no. 2.)

Two separate parts (French and Esperanto) in folded cover. The part in Esperanto has title . . . Historio resuma de l'arbitracio konstanta.

Molinari, Gustave de. The society of tomorrow: a forecast of its political and economic organization; tr. by P. H. Lee Warner, with an introduction by Hodgson Pratt and a letter to the publishers from Frédéric Passy; with an appendix containing tables on the cost of war and of preparation for war, from 1898 to 1904, comp. by Edward Atkinson.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons; London: T. F. Unwin, 1904. xlviii, 230 pp. 12°.

Molinari, Gustave de. *Grandeur et décadence de la guerre.*
Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1898. vi, 314 pp. 12°.

Moore, John Bassett. A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 8 vols. 8°.

Also issued as House document no. 551, 56th Congress. 2d session.
 "Arbitration," vol. 7, pp. 24-103.

——— History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, together with appendices containing the treaties relating to such arbitrations, and historical and legal notes.

Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 6 vols. Folded maps. Facsimiles. 8°.

"List of authorities": v. 1, pp. lxxxiii-xcvi.

——— International arbitration.

(*In his American diplomacy, its spirit and achievements, pp. 200-222. New York, 1905. 8°.*)

——— The United States and international arbitration.

(*In American historical association. Annual report for the year 1891, pp. 63-85. Washington, 1892. 8°.*)

National arbitration and peace congress, 1st, New York, 1907.
 Proceedings of the National arbitration and peace congress,
 April 14th to 17th, 1907.

New York, 1907. (2), 478 pp. Portraits. Plates. 4°.

CONTENTS. — First session. — Address by Emil G. Hirsch, p. 13; Address by Henry C. Potter, p. 19; Address by M. J. Lavelle, p. 20; Address by John M. Farley, p. 22. Second session. — Address by George B. McClellan, p. 27; Letter from President Roosevelt, p. 30; Address by Elihu Root, p. 34; Address by Charles E. Hughes, p. 47; Address by Andrew Carnegie, p. 51. Third session. — International view of the peace movement. Address by Baron d'Estournelles de Constant, p. 58; Address by Oscar S. Straus, p. 62; Address by Hugo Münsterberg, p. 65; Address by Ernst Richard, p. 70; Address by William T. Stead, p. 74; Address by Sir Robert Cranston, p. 77; Address by "Maarten Maartens," p. 79; Address by Robert S. Ball, p. 80; Address by William Jennings Bryan, p. 85. Fourth session. — The relation of women to the peace movement. Address by Lucia Ames Mead, p. 88; Address by Ellen M. Henrotin, p. 93; Address by

Mary E. Woolley, p. 97; Address by Mrs. Frederick Nathan, p. 101; Address by Jane Addams, p. 106; Address by William Archer, p. 110; Letter from Julia Ward Howe, p. 117; Address by May Wright Sewall, p. 120. Fifth session.—Commercial and industrial aspects of the peace movement. Address by Marcus M. Marks, p. 124; Address by Baron d'Estournelles de Constant, p. 126; Address by Oscar S. Straus, p. 134; Address by James W. Van Cleave, p. 138; Address by Nahum J. Bachelder, p. 145; Address by John Barrett, p. 149; Address by Edwin Ginn, p. 152; Address by William McCarroll, p. 157. Sixth session.—Young people's meeting. Address by William H. Maxwell, p. 162; Address by Henry Turner Bailey, p. 164; Address by Nathan C. Schaeffer, p. 168; Address by Charles Sprague Smith, p. 170; Address by Baron d'Estournelles de Constant, p. 175; Letter from Edward Everett Hale, p. 179; Address by Stephen S. Wise, p. 180; Address by James J. Walsh, p. 183; Address by Carolina Huidobro, p. 186; Address by William T. Stead, p. 191. Seventh session.—University meeting. Address by Nicholas Murray Butler, p. 198; Address by John Rhys, p. 200; Address by E. S. Roberts, p. 203; Address by John H. Finley, p. 206; Address by Felix Adler, p. 210; Address by Jane Addams, p. 213; Address by Edwin D. Mead, p. 216. Eighth session.—Labor meeting. Address by Joseph R. Buchanan, p. 223; Resolutions of the American Federation of Labor, p. 224; Address by Terence V. Powderly, p. 226; Address by James J. Murphy, p. 229; Address by Leonora O'Reilly, p. 232; Address by John S. Whalen, p. 239; Address by Algernon S. Crapey, p. 239; Address by Samuel Gompers, p. 247; Address by William T. Stead, p. 253; Conference for peace workers, address by Elizabeth Powell Bond, p. 267; Address by Hannah J. Bailey, p. 271; Address by Mrs. Harry Hastings, p. 275; Address by Carrie Chapman Catt, p. 281; Address by Anna Howard Shaw, p. 285; Address by Sevasti N. Callisperi, p. 288; Address by May Wright Sewall, p. 292. Conference of delegates.—Address by Benjamin F. Trueblood, p. 295; Resolutions of the National arbitration and peace congress, p. 296; Remarks by Richard Bartholdt, p. 299; Remarks by Henry MacCracken, p. 301; Remarks by Samuel J. Barrows, p. 304; Remarks by J. Leonard Levy, p. 307; Remarks by Belva Lockwood, p. 309; Remarks by Thomas Murphy, p. 311; Remarks by William Jennings Bryan, p. 312; Remarks by Alfred H. Love, p. 314; Remarks by Lucia Ames Mead, p. 314; Remarks by Lloyd E. Chamberlain, p. 316; Resolutions of the Massachusetts State Board of Trade, p. 316; Remarks by Edward H. Magill, p. 317; Remarks by Anna Garlin Spencer, p. 318; Remarks by S. L. Hartman, p. 318; Remarks by J. C. Clayton, p. 318; Remarks by Marcus M. Marks, p. 320; Remarks by Mrs. Robert Abbe, p. 321; Remarks by Thomas Nelson Page, p. 322; Remarks by Ernst Richard, p. 323. Ninth session.—The legislative and judicial aspects of the peace movement. Flag presentation by Richmond Pearson Hobson. Address by Andrew Carnegie, p. 328; Address by Seth Low, p. 329; Address by Richard Bartholdt, p. 332; Address by William W. Morrow, p. 338; Address by John W. Foster, p. 340; Address by Diego Mendoza, p. 343; Address by George Gray, p. 349; Address by William Jennings Bryan, p. 350;

Banquet at Hotel Astor, p. 361; Address by Andrew Carnegie, p. 361; Address by Earl Grey, p. 362; Address by D. Enrique C. Creel, p. 369; Address by James Bryce, p. 371; Address by Edward Everett Hale, p. 376; Presentation of the Cross of the Legion of Honor to Mr. Carnegie, p. 378; Address by Samuel Gompers, p. 382; Address by Charles W. Eliot, p. 386; Address by William Jennings Bryan, p. 390; Banquet at the Waldorf-Astoria. Address by Seth Low, p. 396; Address by Baron d'Estournelles de Constant, p. 398; Address by Kuno Francke, p. 401; Address by William Jennings Bryan, p. 406; Address by John Ireland, p. 410; Address by D. Enrique C. Creel, p. 413; Address by John Bassett Moore, p. 415; Address by Robert Cranston, p. 420; Address by Lyman Abbott, p. 422; Other meetings, p. 428; Historical note, p. 429; Resolutions, p. 432; Letters and telegrams, p. 437; Foreign guests, p. 446; Subscribers, p. 447; Delegates, p. 449.

Nys, Ernest. Le droit international, les principes, les théories, les faits.

Bruxelles: Alfred Castaigne; Paris: Albert Fontemoing, 1906. 3 vols. 8°.

"L'arbitrage" vol. 3, pp. 62-82.

Oppenheim, Lassa. International law, a treatise.

London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and company, 1905-1906. 2 vols. 8°.

Numerous biographical references (at head of chapters, in footnotes, etc.).

CONTENTS. —1. Peace. 2. War and neutrality.

The **Pan-American** congress and arbitration.

[*n. p.*, 1901.] 176 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Largely a compilation of newspaper articles, Apr. 1 to July 28, 1901, upon the proposed congress and the Chilean controversy.

Parker, Le Roy [International arbitration.]

(*In* International law association. Report of the twenty-second conference held at Christiania, September 1st-4th, 1905, pp. 46-52. London, 1906. 8°.)

Penfield, William L. Some problems in connection with international arbitration.

(*In* New York state bar association. Proceedings, vol. 27, pp. 252-272. Albany, 1904. 8°.)

Phillipson, Coleman. Two studies in international law.

London: Stevens & Haynes, 1908. xviii, 136 pp. 8°.

"Some authorities consulted": pp. 2-3.

"Short bibliography": pp. 52-54.

CONTENTS.—Preface; I. The influence of international arbitration on the development of international law; II. The rights of neutrals and belligerents as to submarine cables, wireless telegraphy, and intercepting of information in time of war; The second Hague conference (1907), submarine cables, and wireless telegraphy, etc.; The second Hague conference and international arbitration; Index.

Pillet, Antoine. Les lois actuelles de la guerre. 2 éd., contenant: le texte commenté des conventions de La Haye du 29 juillet 1899 touchant les lois de la guerre sur terre et sur l'adaptation de la Convention de Genève aux guerres maritimes.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. (2), 504 pp. 8°.

Les Progrès récents de l'arbitrage international. Extrait du procès-verbal des séances des 23 et 26 septembre, 1903. Séance du vendredi 23 septembre, (soir).

(In L'Institut de droit international. Annuaire, 1904, vol. 20, pp. 181-196. Paris. 8°.)

Quesada, Gonzalo de. Arbitration in Latin America.

Rotterdam: Printed by M. Wyt & zonen, 1907. xii, (4), 136, (2) pp. 8°.

Quincy, Josiah. The coming peace. Oration delivered before the City council and citizens of Boston, on the one hundred and fifteenth anniversary of the Declaration of Independence, July 4, 1891.

[*Boston*]: *American peace society, 1891. 53 pp. 8°.*

Renault, Louis. Les deux conférences de la paix 1899 et 1907. Recueil des textes arrêtés par ces conférences et de différents documents complémentaires, avec un avant-propos de Louis Renault.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1908. viii, 219 pp. 8°.

Review of internationalism; edited by the office of the "Foundation for the promotion of internationalism" at The Hague.

New York: G. E. Stechert and co. 1907-1908. 8°.

"Issued every two months in an English, a French, a German and a Dutch edition by Maas & Van Suchtelen, Leipzig-Amsterdam."

Revon, Michel. L'arbitrage international, son passé—son présent—son avenir.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1892. xxiv, 541 pp. 8°

Richet, Charles. Les guerres et la paix; étude sur l'arbitrage international.

Paris: Schleicher frères, 1899. 190, (2) pp. Illustrations. Plates. 16°. (Les livres d'or de la science.)

Rivier, Alphonse Pierre Octave. Principes du droit des gens.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1896. 2 vols. 8°.

L'arbitrage, vol. 2, pp. 166-188.

Robinson, Harry Perry. The twentieth century American; being a comparative study of the peoples of the two great Anglo-Saxon nations.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1908. xii, (2), 463 pp. Map. 8°.

In the view of the author, the people of Great Britain and the United States have the power to bring about Universal Peace.

Rouard de Card, Edgard. Les destinées de l'arbitrage international depuis la sentence rendue par le tribunal de Genève.

Paris: G. Pedone-Lauriel, 1892. (8), 264 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque internationale & diplomatique. xxx.)

Rousseau, Jean Jacques. Extrait du projet de paix perpétuelle de M. L'Abbé de Saint-Pierre.

(In his Œuvres complètes, vol. 5, pp. 405-444. Paris. 1823. 8°.)

Schurz, Carl. Arbitration in international disputes.

(In America and Europe, a study of international relations, pp. 101-128. New York, 1896. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 87.)

Schuster, Ernest J. The Hague convention on matters of private international law.

(In Society of comparative legislation. Journal, n. s. vol. 1, pp. 428-431. London, 1899. 8°.)

Scott, George Winfield. Questions before the present Hague conference.—Compliments of the Lake Mohonk arbitration conference, through the courtesy of Putnam's monthly, June, 1907.

[New Rochelle & New York, 1907.] (2), 333-343 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

- Scott, James Brown.** Texts of the peace conferences at the Hague, 1899 and 1907; with English translations and appendix of related documents. Edited, with an introduction by James Brown Scott; prefatory note by Elihu Root.
Boston and London: Published for the International school of peace, Ginn & company, 1908. xxiv, 447 pp. 8°.
- The work of the second Hague conference.
New York: American branch of the Association for international conciliation, 1908. 27 pp. 12°. (*Document 5, January, 1908.*)
- Shahan, Thomas J.** Leo XIII and the Hague conference.
Washington, D. C.: The New Century press, 1902. 36 pp. 16°. (*A little library of church history. No. 3.*)
- Stead, William T.** The next step toward international peace.
(*In* Pittsburg, Carnegie Institute, Memorial of the celebration of the Carnegie Institute at Pittsburg, Pa., April 11, 12, 13, 1907, pp. 351-363. Pittsburg, 1907. 4°.)
- The Parliament of peace, and its members.
London: "Review of reviews" office, 1899. 28 pp. Illustrations. F°.
Cover-title.
- The united states of Europe on the eve of the parliament of peace.
New York: Doubleday & McClure company, 1899. ix, 231 pp. Maps. 12°.
- Sumner, Charles.** The true grandeur of nations: an oration delivered before the authorities of the city of Boston, July 4, 1845.
Boston: J. H. Eastburn, city printer, 1845. (4), 104 pp. 8°.
- Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf.** Count Tolstoy on the war between Russia and Japan. "Bethink yourselves."
New York: F. A. Stokes company, [1904]. (6), 137 pp. 12°.
- Toro, Gaspar.** Notas sobre arbitraje internacional en las repúblicas latino-americanas.
Santiago de Chile: Impr. Mejía, 1898. 192, (2) pp. 8°.
- Trueblood, Benjamin F.** The federation of the world.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1899. vii, (2), 162 pp. 12°.

Ullmann, Emanuel von. Die Haager Konferenz von 1899 und die Weiterbildung des Völkerrechts.

(In *Jahrbuch des öffentlichen Rechts*. Bd. I, 1907, pp. 82-136. Tübingen, 1907. 8°.)

United States. *Congress. Senate. Committee on foreign relations.* International arbitration. Views of the minority. <On the arbitration treaties with Great Britain and other European powers; which was ordered to be printed in confidence for the use of the Senate> February 13, 1905.—Injunction of secrecy removed, and ordered to be printed as a document.

[*Washington, Government printing office, 1905.*] 28 pp. 8°. (58th Cong., 3d sess. *Senate Doc. 155.*)

Signed: John T. Morgan, H. D. Money.

——— 58th Cong., 3d sess., 1904-1905. *Senate.* Constitutional methods of making and ratifying treaties in certain foreign countries, and also list of arbitration treaties and conventions submitted to and acted upon by the Senate. February 14, 1905. Presented by Mr. Lodge and ordered to be printed. February 20, 1905. Ordered reprinted with additions.

[*Washington, Government printing office, 1905.*] 9 pp. 8°. (58th Cong., 3d sess. *Senate Doc. 158.*)

——— *Delegate to Central American peace conference.* Washington, 1907. The Central American peace conference, held at Washington, D. C., 1907. Report of Mr. William I. Buchanan, representing the United States of America.

Washington: Government printing office, 1908. 97 pp. 8°.

Includes treaties and conventions concluded, in Spanish and English.

——— *Delegates to 2d International peace conference, The Hague,* 1907. The second international peace conference held at the Hague from June 15 to Oct. 18, 1907. Instructions to and report from delegates of the U. S., conventions and declarations, final act. Presented by Mr. Cullom, April 21, 1908. 215 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 60th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 444.*)

——— *Department of state.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1904.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. lxxvii, 894 pp. 8°.

"Proposal for a Second Hague Conference," Circular, Oct 21, 1904, signed by John Hay, pp. 10-13.

United States. *Treasury department.* Tour of the Interparliamentary union tendered by the government of the United States. Described by Samuel J. Barrows.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. xvi, 281 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Folded maps. 4°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Greeting.—A prologue of peace: Voices of the presidents.—The interparliamentary union; its history and purpose.—The port of New York.—Up the Hudson.—What West Point means.—The city of brotherly love.—From the Alleghenies to the Mississippi.—At St. Louis.—From the Mississippi to the Rocky Mountains.—From the Rocky Mountains to the Great Lakes.—Among the lake dwellers.—From Niagara to Washington.—At the capital.—Back to the sea.—Peace with justice.—Au revoir.—Members of the Interparliamentary union with their companions.—Committee of reception and entertainment.

——— *Treaties, etc., 1893–1897 (Cleveland).* Arbitration with Great Britain. Message from the President . . . transmitting a treaty between the United States and Great Britain for the arbitration of matters in difference between the two countries, signed at Washington, January 11, 1897. [*Washington: Government printing office, 1905.*] 33 pp. 8°. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate Doc. 161.)

At head of title: Confidential—Executive D—Fifty-fourth Congress, second session.

Signed Richard Olney. Julian Pauncefote.

Injunction of secrecy removed and ordered printed February 14, 1905.

Extracts from the Executive journal of the Senate, February 8–May 5, 1897: pp. 8–33.

——— *Treaties, etc., 1901 (Roosevelt).* Pacific settlement of international disputes. Convention between the United States and certain powers . . . By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. [*Washington: Government printing office, 1905.*] 27 pp. 8°. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate Doc. 150.)

Signed at The Hague July 29, 1899. Ratified by the President April 7, 1900. Proclaimed, November 1, 1901.

Universal congress of lawyers and jurists. Official report.

St. Louis: Published by the executive committee, 1905. 8°.

Universal peace congress. 13th, Boston, 1904. Official report of the thirteenth Universal peace congress, held at Boston, Massachusetts, U. S. A., October third to eighth, 1904. Reported by William J. Rose, Boston. Ed. by the secretary of the congress.

Boston: The Peace congress committee, 1904. 351 pp. 8°.

"A brief history of the Peace congresses": pp. 7–15.

Vavasseur, Auguste. L'organisation d'une juridiction arbitrale internationale. Mémoire primé en second au Concours sur l'arbitrage international ouvert par le Bureau international de la paix.

Monaco: Institut international de la paix, 1907. 50 pp. 8°.
(*Publications de l'Institut international de la paix, no. 8.*)

Walsh, Walter. The moral damage of war.

Boston: For the International union, Ginn & company, 1906. xiii, 462 pp. 8°.

"References" at the end of each chapter.

Warner, Horace Everett. The ethics of force.

Boston: Pub. for the International union, by Ginn & company, 1905. v, 126 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—I. Introduction. II. The ethics of heroism. III. The ethics of patriotism. IV. Can war be defended on the authority of Christ? V. Can war be defended on grounds of reason? VI. Some objections.

Webster, Sir Richard E. International arbitration.

(*In International law association. Report of the seventeenth conference held at Brussels, October 1st-4th, 1895, pp. 36-42. London, 1896. 8°.*)

Westlake, John. International law. Pt. 1. Peace.

Cambridge: The University press, 1904. xii, 356 pp. 8°.

"International arbitration, being an article which appeared in the International journal of ethics for October, 1896," pp. 332-350.

Whittuck, Edward Arthur, ed. International documents; a collection of international conventions and declarations of a law-making kind, ed. with introduction and notes, by E. A. Whittuck.

London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and co., 1908. xxxviii, 472 pp. 8°.

French and English on opposite pages.

Hague peace conference, 1899, pp. 12-71; Hague peace conference, 1907, pp. 86-234; Instructions to British plenipotentiaries, pp. 235-248; Observations of Sir E. Fry on the results of the conference, pp. 248-251; Reply of Foreign Secretary, p. 252.

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION WITH PARTICULAR REGARD TO THE CON-
FERENCES AT THE HAGUE: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 1894.** Eighty years of arbitration. H. A. Davis.
Harvard law review, vol. 8 (May, 1894): 107-110.
- 1896.** International arbitration. J. Westlake.
International journal of ethics, vol. 7 (Oct., 1896): 1-20.
- 1896.** Settlement of the International question. Pasquale Fiore.
International journal of ethics, vol. 7 (Oct., 1896): 20-32.
- 1897.** International arbitration. Charles H. Drew.
New-church review, vol. 4 (Apr., 1897): 161-174.
- 1897.** International arbitration. [Editorial] Julian K. Smyth.
New-church review, vol. 4 (Apr., 1897): 266-270.
- 1897.** The prospects of international arbitration. R. D. Melville.
Westminster review, vol. 147 (Apr., 1897): 367-377.
Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine*, vol. 128, June, 1897, pp. 759-766.
- 1897.** International arbitration. Frederic R. Coudert.
American law review, vol. 31, n. s. vol. 18 (May-June, 1897):
321-341.
An address before the Union League Club of Chicago on February
22, 1897.
- 1898.** L' iniziativa dello Czar e la sua attuazione practica.
Nuova antologia, vol. 161 (Sept. 16, 1898): 334-346.
- 1898.** The Tsar's proposed conference and our foreign affairs. I.
Sir George Sydenham Clarke. II. J. Guinness Rogers.
Nineteenth century, vol. 44 (Nov., 1898): 697-706; 707-717.
- 1899.** The Czar's details. R. Ogden.
Nation, vol. 68 (Jan. 19, 1899): 41-42.
- 1899.** Some plain words about the Tsar's new gospel of peace.
Henry H. Howorth.
Nineteenth century, vol. 45 (Feb., 1899): 202-215.
Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 221, April 8, 1899, pp. 75-85.

1899. L' Imperatore di Russia e la Conferenza. Pasquale Fiore.
Nuova antologia, vol. 164 (Mar., 1899): 167-180.
1899. L'arbitrage international et la paix perpétuelle. G. Valbert.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 304, (Mar., 1899): 184-210.
1899. The Czar's Peace conference. Edwin Munsell Bliss.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Apr., 1899): 432-434.
1899. The Czar's peace conference. Leo Tolstoi.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 13, 1899): 997-1000.
1899. The Czar's congress. R. Ogden.
Nation, vol. 68 (Apr. 13, 1899): 270.
1899. Our delegation to the Hague.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (May, 1899): 545-557.
1899. The approaching conference. Leonard Courtney.
Contemporary review, vol. 75 (May, 1899): 609-619.
1899. The vanishing of universal peace. "Diplomaticus."
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 65 (May, 1899): 871-880.
1899. Lessons of the Paris tribunal of arbitration. David Starr Jordan.
Forum, vol. 27 (May, 1899): 360-374.
1899. The hypocrisies of the Peace conference. Sidney Low.
Nineteenth century, vol. 45 (May, 1899): 689-698.
1899. The Peace congress at the Hague [The American delegates].
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 6, 1899): 22-25.
1899. The Czar of Russia and the Peace conference. Pasquale Fiore.
Chautauquan, vol. 29 (June, 1899): 242-246.
1899. The Peace conference: its possible practical results.
North American review, vol. 168 (June, 1899): 771-778.
1899. The Peace parliament at the Hague. Percy Alden.
Outlook, vol. 62 (June 3, 1899): 286-292.
1899. The dangers of "mediation."
Saturday review, vol. 87 (June 17, 1899): 742-743.
1899. The Conference and arbitration.
Edinburgh review, vol. 190 (July, 1899): 190-208.

Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 222, Aug. 19, 1899, pp. 465-479; *Eclectic magazine*, vol. 133, Oct., 1899, pp. 481-494.

- 1899.** The Hague conference.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 17 (July, 1899): 1-5.
- 1899.** Universal peace—from a woman's standpoint. Bertha von Suttner.
North American review, vol. 169 (July, 1899): 50-61.
- 1899.** The Peace conference, and what it might have been.
Catholic world, vol. 69 (Aug., 1899): 577-583.
- 1899.** The International peace conference at the Hague. Benjamin F. Trueblood.
New England magazine, n. s. vol. 20 (Aug., 1899): 651-668.
- 1899.** The end of the Peace parliament. Percy Alden.
Outlook, vol. 62 (Aug. 12, 1899): 837-840.
- 1899.** The insubstantial pageant.
Saturday review, vol. 88 (Aug. 5, 1899): 156-157.
- 1899.** The Hague conference in its outcome. William T. Stead.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (Sept., 1899): 312-316.
- 1899.** British bullets and the Peace conference. W. Broadfoot.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 166 (Sept., 1899): 417-423.
- 1899.** The Conference at the Hague. William T. Stead.
Forum, vol. 28 (Sept., 1899): 1-12.
- 1899.** The Conference at the Hague, and its results. James H. Vickery.
Independent, vol. 51 (Sept. 21, 1899): 2533-2538.
- 1899.** The Hague peace conference. [Editorial.] Theodore F. Wright.
New-church review, vol. 6 (Oct., 1899): 601-604.
- 1899.** The peace conference and the moral aspect of war. A. T. Mahan.
North American review, vol. 169 (Oct., 1899): 433-447.
- 1899.** In the clutch of the harpy powers. R. M. Johnston.
North American review, vol. 169 (Oct., 1899): 448-453.
- 1899.** A note on the Peace conference.
Quarterly review, vol. 190 (Oct., 1899): 537-549.

- 1899.** The results of the Peace conference in their relation to the Monroe doctrine. Frederick W. Holls.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (Nov., 1899): 560-567.
- 1899.** International arbitration and the peace conference at the Hague. F. de Martens.
North American review, vol. 169 (Nov., 1899): 604-624.
- 1899.** The international conference of peace. Seth Low.
North American review, vol. 169 (Nov., 1899): 625-639.
- 1899.** Some lessons of the Peace conference. T. E. Holland.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 66 (Dec. 1, 1899): 944-957.
- 1900.** Die Haager Friedenskonferenz und das Völkerrecht. Karl von Stengel.
Archiv für öffentliches Recht, vol. 15 (1900): 139-201.
- 1900.** Le pacigérat ou régime juridique de la paix en temps de guerre. E. Descamps.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 7 (1900): 629-652.
- 1900.** Les grandes étapes du progrès dans le droit des neutres et la vocation de notre temps à la constitution du pacigérat. E. Descamps.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 7 (1900): 705-731.
- 1900.** La paix internationale. Eugène d'Eichthal.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 23 (Jan. 10, 1900): 22-41.
- 1900.** Die völkerrechtlichen Ergebnisse der Haager Conferens. Philipp Zorn.
Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 102 (Jan., Feb., 1900): 122-137, 208-225; vol. 103 (April, 1900): 104-134.
- 1900.** War and arbitration. F. E. Haill.
United service magazine, vol. 195 (Feb., 1900): 473-475.
- 1900.** The Hague Peace conference. Edward Everett Hale.
Forum, vol. 31 (Apr., 1900): 197-208.
Review of F. W. Holls: "The Peace conference at the Hague."
- 1900.** International law and the Peace conference. James H. Vickery.
Popular science monthly, vol. 57 (May, 1900): 76-86.

- 1900.** La conférence internationale de la paix. (Conférence de la Haye de 1899). A. Mérignac.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 24 (June 10, 1900): 681-702.
- 1900.** The future of arbitration among the nations. Baron d'Estournelles de Constant.
Independent, vol. 52 (Sept. 27, 1900): 2314-2318.
- 1901.** Die Fortbildung des völkerrechtes durch die Haager Konferenz. Heinrich Lammasch.
Zeitschrift für Internationales Privat- und Strafrecht, vol. 11 (1901): 23-36.
- 1901.** The Peace conference at the Hague. T. S. Woolsey.
Yale review, vol. 9 (Feb., 1901): 457-462.
Review of F. W. Holls' "The Peace conference," and G. de Lapradelles' "Conférence de la Paix."
- 1901.** The Hague conference. W. H. Bulkley.
Nation, vol. 72 (Apr. 18, 1901): 318-319.
Review of F. W. Holls' "The Peace conference at the Hague."
- 1901.** Some notes on the Peace convention held at the Hague in May, 1899, with its resultant effects on "customs of war."
Journal of military service institution, vol. 28 (May, 1901): 404-417.
- 1901.** De la responsabilité du pouvoir exécutif considérée comme l'une des sanctions de l'arbitrage international. Jacques Dumas.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 29 (Aug., 1901): 312-330.
- 1902.** International arbitration. Sir Robert T. Reid.
Juridical review, vol. 14 (Dec., 1902): 333-349.
Paper read before the Scots Law Society, Nov. 3, 1902, as the inaugural address of the session.
- 1903.** International arbitration.
Green bag, vol. 15 (Feb., 1903): 87-91.
Abstract of paper by Sir Robert T. Reid before the Scots Law Society at Edinburgh.
- 1903.** Development of arbitration between individuals and governments. Hayne Davis.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 25 (Oct., 1903): 338-345.

- 1903.** The Hague tribunal. W. L. Penfield.
Independent, vol. 55 (Dec. 17, 1903): 3001-3003.
- 1903.** Prospects of arbitration with England. John W. Foster.
Independent, vol. 55 (Dec. 24, 1903): 3025-3026.
- 1904.** Progress of arbitration.
Current literature, vol. 36 (Jan., 1904): 1-2.
- 1904.** L'arbitrage international et la politique Américaine. Gabriel Louis Jaray.
Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 17 (Jan. 16, 1904): 132-140.
- 1904.** Solidarité nationale et concurrence internationale. P. Cauwès.
Réforme économique, 13^e année (Jan. 10, 1904): 16-19.
- 1904.** Latin race in arbitration movement. Hayne Davis.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 26 (Feb., 1904): 129-134.
- 1904.** International arbitration made attractive. Wayne MacVeagh.
North American review, vol. 178 (Feb., 1904): 161-171.
- 1904.** A proposito delle convenzioni per gli arbitrati internazionali. Ercole Vidari.
Nuova antologia, vol. 193 (Feb. 16, 1904): 639-647.
- 1904.** Une préface. L'arbitrage international. Gabriel Hanotaux.
Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 17 (Mar. 1, 1904): 341-346.
- 1904.** La xii^e Conférence interparlementaire pour l'arbitrage international convoquée en 1904 à Saint-Louis, aux États-Unis d'Amérique.
La justice internationale, 2. année (April-July, 1904): 103-105.
- 1904.** Le Congrès international de Boston pour la paix et l'arbitrage.
La justice internationale, 2. année (April-July, 1904): 106-108.
- 1904.** Pour apprécier la Conférence de La Haye. Philipp Zorn.
Préface de M. d'Estournelles de Constant.
Revue du droit public et de la science politique, vol. 21 (Apr.-June, 1904): 228-252.
Traduit de Jules Rais.
- 1904.** Quarante ans de guerre et l'arbitrage. Charles Godefroy.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13 (Sept.-Oct., 1904): 559-583.

1904. President Roosevelt and international peace.
Economist, vol. 62 (Oct. 1, 1904): 1570-1571.
1904. The new treaties of arbitration and diplomacy. Thomas Barclay.
Fortnightly review, n. s. 76 (Oct., 1904): 602-607.
1904. The Hague court and peace. John Hay.
American law review, vol. 38 (Nov.-Dec., 1904): 899-907.
Address before the International peace congress, Oct. 3, 1904.
1904. Internationalism and the Hague. Francis W. Hirst.
Independent review, vol. 4 (Nov., 1904): 282-296.
1904. International arbitration. Sir Robert Finlay.
North American review, vol. 179 (Nov., 1904): 659-670.
1904. The Hague conference of 1904 for the advancement of private international law. Simeon E. Baldwin.
Yale law journal, vol. 14 (Nov., 1904): 1-8.
1904. The United States and the world's peace movement. Walter Wellman.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 30 (Dec., 1904): 671-675.
1904. The coming conference of the nations. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 57 (Dec. 1, 1904): 1239-1243.
1905. Die Haager Scheidungs-Konvention. Franz Kahn.
Zeitschrift für internationales privat- und öffentliches Recht, vol. 15, (1905): 125-264.
1905. A parliament of nations. Hayne Davis.
Outlook, vol. 79 (Jan. 7, 1905): 21-29.
1905. International arbitration. Shelby M. Cullom.
Saturday evening post, vol. 177 (Jan. 7, 1905): 15.
1905. The progress of international arbitration. Edwin Maxey.
Albany law journal, vol. 67 (Feb., 1905): 50-51.
1905. International arbitration the product of the modern international system. Hannis Taylor.
Green bag, vol. 17 (Feb., 1905): 98-104.
1905. Arbitration treaties and the Senate.
Harper's weekly, vol. 49 (Feb. 25, 1905): 268-269.

- 1905.** A new era in arbitration. F. A. Austin.
New era, vol. 6 (Feb., 1905): 245-250.
- 1905.** America and arbitration.
Outlook (London) vol. 15 (Feb. 18, 1905): 215-216.
- 1905.** The arbitration treaties: precedents; a chapter of history; only a word; the Senate.
Outlook, vol. 79 (Feb. 25-March 25, 1905): 472-475, 515-519; 622-625; 672-675, 727-730.
- 1905.** International arbitration. John Bassett Moore.
Harper's monthly magazine, vol. 110 (Mar., 1905): 610-619.
- 1905.** The man [Richard Bartholdt] and the movement [international arbitration]. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 58 (Mar. 16, 1905): 589-594.
- 1905.** The real facts about arbitration.
Nation, vol. 80 (Mar. 9, 1905): 184.
- 1905.** Preserving the world's peace. Charles Ray Dean.
World's work, vol. 9 (Mar., 1905): 5928-5932.
- 1905.** The Hague court and vital interests. Thomas Barclay.
Law quarterly review, vol. 21 (Apr., 1905): 109-117.
- 1905.** A century of international arbitration. John Macdonell.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 57 (Apr., 1905): 691-700.
Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 245, May 13, 1905, pp. 385-393.
- 1905.** The second Hague conference. Theodore S. Woolsey.
Outlook, vol. 79 (Apr. 29, 1905): 1049-1053.
- 1905.** The Hague court. John H. Latané.
South Atlantic quarterly, vol. 4 (Apr., 1905): 123-137.
- 1905.** The parliament of nations. Richard Bartholdt.
Independent, vol. 58 (May 11, 1905): 1039-1042.
- 1905.** A second Hague conference: what may be expected from it. David J. Brewer.
Christian endeavor world, vol. 19 (July 6, 1905): 787-788.
- 1905.** Le mensonge du pacifisme. Ferdinand Brunetière.
Revue des deux mondes, 5. pér. vol. 28 (July 15, 1905): 278-295.
- 1905.** The world's treaties of permanent arbitration [chart].
Independent, vol. 59 (Aug. 17, 1905): 386-387.

- 1905.** The constitutionality of general arbitration treaties. Everett P. Wheeler.
Green bag, vol. 17 (Sept., 1905): 533-536.
 Argues in favor of the constitutionality of general international arbitration treaties.
- 1905.** Treaties and executive agreements. John Bassett Moore.
Political science quarterly, vol. 20 (Sept., 1905): 385-420.
 With regard to the ten general treaties of arbitration of 1904-1905 and constitutional considerations involved.
- 1905.** The world-significance of the treaty of Portsmouth. Frederick de Martens.
Outlook, vol. 81 (Nov. 11, 1905): 603-606.
- 1905.** The future Hague conference. John Macdonell.
Contemporary review, vol. 88 (Dec., 1905): 848-856.
 Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 248, Jan. 20, 1906, pp. 131-138.
- 1905.** War, arbitration and peace. W. P. Rogers.
Michigan law review, vol. 4 (Dec., 1905): 91-108.
- 1906.** La conférence de La Haye relative au droit international privé. A. Lainé.
Journal du droit international privé, 33^e année (1906): 5-26; 278-301; 618-628; 976-994.
- 1906.** L'arbitrage. Quelques notes. Ernest Nys.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, 2. sér., t. 8 (1906): 5-23.
- 1906.** The growth of the Hague ideals. Hannis Taylor.
American law review, vol. 40 (Jan.-Feb., 1906): 1-8.
- 1906.** Ten years of war and the Hague treaty. Waldo L. Cook.
International journal of ethics, vol. 16 (Jan., 1906): 158-171.
- 1906.** The second Hague conference.
Speaker, vol. 14 (Apr. 14, 1906): 27-28.
- 1906.** Le troisième Congrès pan-américain et la doctrine Drago.
Die Grenzboten, vol. 65 (May 24, 1906): 397-406.
- 1906.** A league of peace. Andrew Carnegie.
Popular science monthly, vol. 68 (May, 1906): 398-424.
 "A rectorial address delivered to the students in the University of St. Andrews, Oct. 17, 1905."

- 1906.** The Hague conferences and the future of arbitration. Benjamin F. Trueblood.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 97 (June, 1906): 721-727.
- 1906.** A vision of peace. Lyman Abbott.
Outlook, vol. 83 (June 30, 1906): 507-511.
Address at the Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration, May 30, 1906.
- 1906.** An international executive power. John Bassett Moore.
Independent, vol. 61 (July 5, 1906): 13-14.
- 1906.** Present prospects for peace. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 61 (July 5, 1906): 14-15.
- 1906.** South America and the peace movement. Diego Mendoza.
Independent, vol. 61 (July 5, 1906): 16-17.
- 1906.** The Interparliamentary union. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 61 (July 19, 1906): 126-131.
- 1906.** International arbitration.
Chautauquan, vol. 43 (Aug., 1906): 490-492.
- 1906.** Victory for the American plan. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 61 (Aug. 9, 1906): 309-311.
- 1906.** The fourteenth Interparliamentary conference. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 61 (Aug. 16, 1906): 387-390.
- 1906.** The path to peace. William J. Bryan.
Independent, vol. 61 (Aug. 30, 1906): 483-489.
- 1906.** Parliamentary and interparliamentary experiences. William Randal Cremer.
Independent, vol. 61 (Aug. 30, 1906): 508-513.
- 1906.** The parliament of man, the federation of the world.
Outlook, vol. 83 (Aug. 18, 1906): 887-890.
On the 1906 conference of the Interparliamentary union.
- 1906.** The coming Hague conference. Harry Hodgson.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (Aug., 1906): 135-143.
Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 250, Sept. 15, 1906, pp. 643-649; *Eclectic magazine*, vol. 147, Oct., 1906, pp. 341-347.
- 1906.** The coming peace conference at the Hague. Amos S. Hershey.
Independent, vol. 61 (Sept. 13, 1906): 607-614.
- 1906.** Constitutional safeguards against war. Ernst Richard.
Outlook, vol. 84 (Sept. 1, 1906): 29-32.

1906. The Milan peace congress. Proceedings, Sept. 15–Sept. 22, 1906.
Herald of peace, n. s., vol. 30 (Oct. 1, 1906): 271–273, 276–280.
1906. The ethics of internationalism. J. A. Hobson.
International journal of ethics, vol. 17 (Oct., 1906): 16–28.
1906. The formation of an international arbitration court. Harry Hodgson.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (Oct., 1906): 368–374.
1906. Friedensbewegung und Haager Konferenz. Philipp Zorn.
Deutsche Revue, Jahrg. 31 (Nov., 1906): 129–145.
1906. World organization at the Hague. R. L. Bridgman.
Inter-nation, n. s., no. 4 (Nov., 1906): 36–46.
1906. President Roosevelt and the Hague. John W. Foster.
Independent, vol. 61 (Dec. 20, 1906): 1471–1472.
1907. Acte final de la deuxième Conference internationale de la paix.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, 2. ser., vol. 9 (1907): 599–710.
1907. For the Hague conference.
New England magazine, n. s., vol. 35 (Jan., 1907): 602–603.
1907. The enforcement of International arbitral awards. Aula Gentium.
The Law magazine and review, vol. 32 (Feb., 1907): 155–166.
1907. The British Premier outlines England's policy.
Outlook, vol. 85 (Mar. 30, 1907): 731–732.
On Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman's editorial in the initial number of the Nation, London.
1907. An International demonstration for internationalism. Why not a world's pilgrimage of peace?
Review of reviews (London) vol. 35 (Mar., 1907): 259–265.
1907. Le pèlerinage de la paix. W. T. Stead.
La Revue, vol. 67 (Mar. 15, 1907): 222–225.
1907. Some suggestions as to the permanent court of arbitration. Jackson H. Ralston.
American journal of international law, vol. 1 (Apr., 1907): 321–329.
1907. International arbitration. William L. Penfield.
American journal of international law, vol. 1 (Apr., 1907): 330–341.

1907. A permanent tribunal of international arbitration: its necessity and value. R. Floyd Clarke.
American journal of international law, vol. 1 (Apr., 1907): 342-408.
1907. President Roosevelt and Emperor William at the Hague. Bones of contention at the Hague conference.
Current literature, vol. 42 (Apr., 1907): 480-492.
1907. Ueber einige Aufgaben der Haager Friedenskonferenzen und über eine Völkerrechtshochschule im Haag. Otfried Nippold.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 32 (Apr., 1907): 1-10.
1907. What the New York peace conference might do.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Apr. 27, 1907): 599.
On the economical argument against war.
1907. Christ's method and the Hague conference. Lyman Abbott.
Homiletic review, vol. 53 (Apr., 1907): 301-303.
1907. The national arbitration and peace congress.
Independent, vol. 62 (Apr. 25, 1907): 931-934.
1907. Programme of the forthcoming Hague conference. A. H. Charteris.
Juridical review, vol. 19 (Apr., 1907): 73-80.
1907. Righteousness and peace. Rollo Ogden.
Nation, vol. 84 (Apr. 18, 1907): 352.
On the discussions at the Peace Congress in New York.
1907. Commerce in war and the Hague conference. John Macdonell.
Nation (London) vol. 1 (Apr. 6, 1907): 217-218.
Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 253, May 25, 1907, pp. 501-503.
1907. The peace congress.
Outlook, vol. 85 (Apr. 27, 1907): 923-926.
1907. The federation of European States and a permanent international federal tribunal. Francis Wm. Fox.
Review of internationalism, vol. 1 (Apr., 1907): 29-32.
1907. A pioneer in international arbitration. J. D. Rodeffer.
Sevanev review, vol. 15 (Apr., 1907): 215-217.
"Thomas Balch."
Abstract given in *The American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35, June, 1907, pp. 733-734.

1907. International peace: organized labor its stoutest advocate. Symposium by union officials.
American federationist, vol. 14 (May, 1907): 321-327.
1907. Labor and international peace. Samuel Gompers.
American federationist, vol. 14 (May, 1907): 328-330.
1907. The national arbitration and peace congress in New York. W. T. Stead.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (May, 1907): 591-593.
1907. The first Hague conference treaty. [Text of articles adopted 1899.]
Army and navy life, vol. 10 (May, 1907): 544-550.
1907. Der Seehandel, das Seekriegsrecht und die Haager Friedens-Konferenz. *Freiherr* von Schleinitz.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 32 (May, 1907): 135-141.
1907. The peace conference and the navy. Excubitor, [pseud.]
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 81 (May, 1907): 843-856.
1907. Mr. Root's speech at the Peace conference.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (May 4, 1907): 635.
1907. The next step for peace. Theodore Roosevelt; International conciliation. Baron D'Estournelles de Constant; A league of nations. Andrew Carnegie; The appeal to reason. Lyman Abbott; Justice between nations. Edward Everett Hale.
Outlook, vol. 86 (May 25, 1907): 145-155.
1907. The first Hague conference and the second: a historical résumé.
Outlook, vol. 86 (May 25, 1907): 155-159.
1907. Prince Bülow's speech.
Statist, vol. 59 (May 4, 1907): 897-898.
"Germany's foreign relations; Germany and the Hague conference; German progress and German expenditure."
1907. At the Hague. Francis W. Hirst.
Albany review, vol. 1 (June, 1907): 251-259.
1907. America's delegation to the second Hague conference.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (June, 1907): 673-679.

1907. What we may hope for from the second Hague conference.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (June, 1907):
734-735.
Abstract of article by Dr. Otfried Nippold in *Deutsche Revue*.
1907. Christ's program for the Hague conference.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (June, 1907):
742-743.
Abstract of article by Dr. Lyman Abbott in the *Homiletic review*.
1907. World-peace. H. W. Thomas.
Arena, vol. 37 (June, 1907): 596-600.
1907. The farce at the Hague. Frederick Palmer.
Collier's, vol. 39 (June 15, 1907): 13-14.
1907. True story of the genesis of the Hague conference.
Contemporary review, vol. 91 (June, 1907): 879-882.
1907. The second Hague conference. Thomas Barclay.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 81 (June, 1907): 967-976.
Also printed in *Living age*, vol. 253, pp. 771-778.
1907. The Hague outlook. O. G. Villard.
Nation, vol. 84 (June 20, 1907): 559-560.
1907. International peace. James Gibbons, cardinal.
North American review, vol. 185 (June 7, 1907): 252-259.
1907. Zur Haager Friedenskonferenz. A. Hinnenburg.
Österreichische Rundschau, Bd. 11 (June 15, 1907): 421-425.
1907. The Hague conference.
Outlook, vol. 86 (June 29, 1907): 440-441.
1907. The world's peace.
Outlook (London), vol. 19 (June 22, 1907): 821-822.
1907. Program of the second Hague conference. George Winfield Scott.
Putnam's monthly, vol. 2 (June, 1907): 333-343.
1907. Which is best: peace or war? Lord Avebury.
Review of internationalism (English ed.), vol. 1 (June, 1907):
93-107.
1907. A practical proposal for the peace conference.
Review of internationalism (English ed.), vol. 1 (June, 1907):
108-110.

- 1907.** The National arbitration and peace congress in New York. W. T. Stead.
Review of internationalism (English ed.), vol. 1 (June, 1907): 111-119.
- 1907.** Peace and Pacifism. Bertha von Suttner.
Review of internationalism (English ed.) vol. 1 (June, 1907): 120-124.
- 1907.** La pace universale. Angelo Valdarnini.
Revista d'Italia, anno 10, vol. 1 (June, 1907): 952-974.
- 1907.** La nouvelle conférence de la Haye. A. G. de Lapradelle.
Revue de Paris, 14e année (June 15, 1907): 722-742.
- 1907.** La conférence de la Haye. André Tardieu.
Revue des deux mondes, 5. pér., vol. 39 (June 15, 1907): 803-832.
- 1907.** Dans les coulisses de la première conférence de la Haye. A. de Lapradelle.
Revue politique et littéraire; Revue bleue, 5e série, vol. 7 (June 15, 1907): 750-753.
- 1907.** Les diplomates de la seconde conférence de la Haye. Diplomaticus.
Revue politique et littéraire; Revue bleue, 5e série, vol. 7 (June 29, 1907): 808-811.
- 1907.** The peace conference limited.
Saturday review, vol. 103 (June 22, 1907): 771-772.
- 1907.** The second Hague conference.
Spectator, vol. 98 (June 22, 1907): 967-968.
- 1907.** War without warning.
Spectator, vol. 98 (June 29, 1907): 1020-1021.
- 1907.** The peace conferences at New York and the Hague. Hamilton Holt.
World to-day, vol. 12 (June, 1907): 627-628.
- 1907.** The second peace conference at the Hague. David J. Hill.
American journal of international law, vol. 1 (July, 1907): 671-691.

See also the American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36, Sept., 1907, pp. 373-374, for the list of treaties of obligatory arbitration registered at the Hague.

- 1907.** The power that makes for peace. Henry S. Pritchett.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 100 (July, 1907): 31-36.
- 1907.** The calling of the second conference of the Hague. Richard Bartholdt.
Independent, vol. 63 (July 11, 1907): 65-67.
- 1907.** The Vatican and the Hague. Salvatore Cortesi.
Independent, vol. 63 (July 18, 1907): 148-151.
- 1907.** The outlook at the Hague. Hamilton Holt.
Independent, vol. 63 (July 25, 1907): 185-190.
- 1907.** "Why is perpetual peace impossible?" Willard French.
Lippincott's monthly magazine, vol. 80 (July, 1907): 70-75.
- 1907.** Exempting private property at sea.
Nation, vol. 85 (July 4, 1907): 4-5.
Hopeful of favorable action by the Hague conference.
- 1907.** The war conference.
Nation (London) vol. 1 (July 20, 1907): 752-753.
- 1907.** The Hague conference and the practical aspect of war. A. T. Mahan.
National review, vol. 49 (July, 1907): 688-704.
Also printed in the *Living age*, vol. 254, July 27, 1907, pp. 195-207.
- 1907.** The second Hague conference. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 86 (July 6, 1907): 499-502; (July 20, 1907): 595-597; (Aug. 3, 1907): 723-728; (Aug. 10, 1907): 777-779; (Aug. 17, 1907): 825-829.
- 1907.** The peace conference.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (July 27, 1907): 105-106.
Regards attention as prematurely concentrated on the question of the limitation of armaments, the British Government inclined to the sentimental view of foreign politics, and the public apathetic. Endorses the stand taken by the British Government with regard to maritime warfare.
- 1907.** First impressions of the second Hague conference. W. T. Stead.
Review of reviews (London), vol. 36 (July, 1907): 29-35.
- 1907.** La pace universale. Angelo Valdarnini.
Revista d'Italia, anno 10, vol. 1 (July, 1907): 952-974.

1907. L'arbitrage. Victor Bérard.

Revue de Paris, vol. 14 (July, 1907): 428-448.

Arbitration as practiced in ancient Greece.

1907. II. Conferenza internazionale della pace.

Rivisti di diritto internazionale, anno II (July-Oct., 1907): 407-481.

CONTENTS.—Acte final; Annexes. I. Convention pour le règlement pacifique des conflits internationaux. II. Convention relative au recouvrement des dettes contractuelles. III. Convention relative à l'ouverture des hostilités. IV. Convention concernant les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre. V. Convention concernant les droits et devoirs des Puissances et des personnes neutres en cas de guerre sur terre. VI. Convention relative au régime des navires de commerce ennemis, début des hostilités. VII. Convention relative à la transformation des navires de commerce en bâtiments de guerre. VIII. Convention relative à la pose des mines sous-marines. IX. Convention concernant le bombardement par des forces navales en temps de guerre. X. Convention pour l'adaptation à la guerre maritime des principes de la convention de Genève. XI. Convention relative à certaines restrictions à l'exercice du droit de capture dans la guerre maritime. XII. Convention relative à l'établissement d'une Cour internationale des prises. XIII. Convention concernant les droits et les devoirs des Puissances neutres dans la guerre maritime. XIV. Déclaration relative à l'interdiction de lancer des projectiles et des explosifs du haut de ballons.

1907. The prevention of war.

World's work, vol. 14 (July, 1907): 9145-9148.

1907. The international parliament of good intentions. E. J. Dillon.

Contemporary review, vol. 92 (Aug., 1907): 269-274.

1907. Building a dovecote at the Hague.

Current literature, vol. 43 (Aug., 1907): 136-140.

1907. Collapse of the Hague conference. Edward Dicey.

Empire review, vol. 14 (Aug., 1907): 1-14.

1907. [The Hague conference.]

Fortnightly review, new series, vol. 82 (Aug., 1907): 325-330.

1907. Public opinion and the peace conference. Sydney Brooks.

Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Aug. 24, 1907): 1237.

1907. The real work at the Hague.

Independent, vol. 63 (Aug. 1, 1907): 292-293.

1907. The cornerstone of international peace. Hayne Davis.

Independent, vol. 63 (Aug. 15, 1907): 377-380.

- 1907.** The Hague conference.
Independent, vol. 63 (Aug. 29, 1907): 477-478.
- 1907.** An early scheme to organize the world. Edwin D. Mead.
Independent, vol. 63 (Aug. 29, 1907): 497-499.
Letter of Erasmus, written probably about 1517, "referring to an effort at that time in behalf of the peace of Europe."
- 1907.** Peace by painful inches. Rollo Ogden.
Nation, vol. 85 (Aug. 22, 1907): 156.
- 1907.** The surprise at the Hague.
Nation (London), vol. 1 (Aug. 3, 1907): 823-824.
- 1907.** Teutophobia. Lord Eversley.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 62 (Aug., 1907): 187-197.
- 1907.** The second Hague conference. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 86 (Aug. 3, 1907): 723-728.
- 1907.** France and America at the Hague. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 86 (Aug. 31, 1907): 956-962.
- 1907.** England at the Hague.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Aug. 24, 1907): 229-230.
The decent interment of Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman's aspirations, after everything that was vital and provocative in them had been shorn away, was precisely such a proceeding as might have been anticipated . . . We have never thought that the present was an opportune time for compressing them into a definite proposal for the limitation of armaments."
- 1907.** The second conference at the Hague. W. T. Stead.
Review of reviews (London) vol. 36 (Aug., Sept., 1907): 135-142; 243-252.
- 1907.** Physionomie de la conférence de la Haye. Paul Adam.
Revue de Paris, 14e année (Aug. 1, 1907): 642-672.
- 1907.** La politique extérieure du mois: la conférence de la Haye.
Raymond Recouly.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 53 (Aug. 10, 1907): 375-377.
- 1907.** The collapse of the peace balloon.
Saturday review, vol. 104 (Aug. 24, 1907): 225-226.
Limitation of armaments will never be feasible so long as man remains as he is in the existing world; on no single point has any definite conclusion been arrived at when there has been anything really concrete to decide upon; the use of a permanent Court of Arbitration is to be questioned because no clientèle is provided until we have the regular institution of compulsory arbitration by agreement between all nations.

- 1907.** The Hague conference. Hugh H. L. Bellot.
Westminster review, vol. 168 (Aug., 1907): 187-192.
- 1907.** Is international arbitration practicable. William Lindsay Scruggs.
World to-day, vol. 13 (Aug., 1907): 775-776.
- 1907.** The Hague conference: the gains and losses. Sir John Macdonell.
Albany review, vol. 1 (Sept., 1907): 608-617.
Reprinted in *Living age*, vol. 255, Oct. 5, 1907, pp. 3-8.
- 1907.** Compulsory arbitration between nations. David J. Hill.
American review of reviews, vol. 36 (Sept., 1907): 373-374.
Abstract of article in *American journal of international law*, July, 1907.
- 1907.** Le Congrès de la paix de 1849. Discours et vaudevilles. Charles Martel.
La Grande revue, 11. année (Sept. 10, 1907): 293-311.
- 1907.** The anti-British policy of Germany (a rejoinder to Lord Eversley). J. Ellis Barker.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 62 (Sept., 1907): 345-364.
- 1907.** Korea and Japan at the Hague. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Sept. 7, 1907): 26-28.
- 1907.** Arbitration at the Hague. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Sept. 14, 1907): 71-74.
- 1907.** Three South Americans and their doctrines. Elbert F. Baldwin.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Sept. 21, 1907): 118-123.
- 1907.** An early document in the peace movement. [Letter from Elihu Burritt to George Bancroft.] M. A. De Wolfe Howe.
Outlook, vol. 87 (Sept. 21, 1907): 134-136.
- 1907.** Rapport de la commission Zero. Bertha von Suttner.
La Revue, vol. 70 (Sept. 1, 1907): 13-18.
The commission Zero, existing in the imagination of the author, is a commission in addition to the four among which the work at the Hague was divided. The subject of its deliberation is peace, and its report includes a recommendation that future conferences introduce in their programmes an article on the abolition of war.

- 1907.** The second peace conference of the Hague.
American journal of international law, vol. 1 (Oct., 1907): 945-954.
- 1907.** The second Hague conference. An approximate estimate of its work. Sir Thomas Barclay.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 82 (Oct. 1, 1907): 551-561.
 "The current impression that the Conference of 1907 has not been productive of results commensurate with the gigantic display of energy involved in keeping forty-seven highly-paid delegations several months at the Hague, is quite a mistaken one. . . .
 "Experience at the present Conference has demonstrated that a distinction must be made in the future between two classes of questions, viz, those which are of *general*, and those which are of *special* interest; that it is only those of general interest which with utility can be laid before a Conference of all the States of the world.
 "Among the questions of special interest are not only and obviously the restriction of military and naval armaments and budgets, but also obligatory arbitration with which it lies in close contact."
- 1907.** End of the peace conference.
Independent, vol. 63 (Oct. 24, 1907): 965-967.
- 1907.** The second peace conference at the Hague. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 63 (Oct. 31, 1907): 1034-1043; (Nov. 7, 1907): 1094-1101.
 A review and summary of the proceedings of the Conference.
- 1907.** The second peace conference. A. H. Charteris.
Juridical review, vol. 19 (Oct., 1907-Jan., 1908): 223-244; 347-368.
 "With one important exception—the International Prize Court—the draft conventions which have been concluded do little more than give international sanction to a number of rules which were already crystallizing in international practice."
- 1907.** The end of the Hague. Rollo Ogden.
Nation, vol. 85 (Oct. 24, 1907): 366-367.
 The work at the Hague is disappointing, but not necessarily discouraging. The majority sentiment though not technically effective really represents the majority of nations. "In some respects, and especially as compared with the high hopes of lovers of their kind, the Hague Conference adjourned as a failure; but nothing is a failure which leaves earnest men only baffled in order to fight better."
- 1907.** The world's debt to Holland in the cause of peace. Edwin D. Mead.
New England magazine, n. s. vol. 37 (Oct., 1907): 232-240.

1907. Hague achievements.

Outlook, vol. 87 (Oct. 26, 1907): 376-377.

Names of fifteen positive achievements of the Hague conference and affirms that the decision "the nation shall not attempt forcibly to collect a debt claimed by its citizens against the Government of another nation unless there shall first be an offer by the creditor country to submit the question of the indebtedness to arbitration" would "compensate for the time and money expended in this conference."

1907. The harvest of the Hague. W. T. Stead.

Review of reviews (London) vol. 36 (Oct., 1907): 350-358.

1. What has been garnered and what has not: The Permanent court; How to choose the Judges; Obligatory arbitration; Arbitration treaties general and particular; The compulsory *compromis*; A court of summary jurisdiction; The Commissions d'Enquête; The Drago doctrine, and the Porter propositions; The increase of armaments; The regulation of floating mines; The new law; The naval prize courts; But what will the House of Lords do? The Need of a naval code; The law of contraband; The law of blockade; Belligerent ships in neutral waters; The transformation of merchant ships into cruisers; What has been agreed upon. II. The grouping of the powers: The English-speaking nations; The United States and Latin America; The Porter proposition and the Drago doctrine; A check to progress; France and Russia; Germany's conference; Baron Marschall's one false step; Mea culpa; The allies, Austria and Italy; Roumania and Belgium; The two parties in the world-state; The undernote of war.

1907. After the conference: what should be done? The proposed pilgrimage of peace round the world.

Review of reviews (London), vol. 36 (Oct., 1907): 359-363.

1907. À la Haye. Fin de conférence. Diplomaticus.

Revue politique et littéraire; Revue bleue, 5. sér., vol. 8 (Oct. 12, 1907): 471-474.

"La Conférence de la Haye . . . finit au milieu d'une ironique indifférence . . . Les délégués sont contents d'en avoir fini avec leurs travaux. Soyez sûrs qu'ils sont bien pénétrés de l'inanité de leur tâche, mais soyez sûrs aussi que dans tous les Parlements, les Ministres des Affaires étrangères vont célébrer la grandeur de l'œuvre accomplie."

1907. The work of the Hague conference.

Spectator, vol. 99 (Oct. 5, 1907): 472.

Self-interest carried too far, notably in the treatment of the British proposal as to submarine mines. The real difficulty at the Conference was the equal voting power of the Powers represented, irrespective of their size. Unanimity is not essential for progress.

- 1907.** The Hague conference of the future.
Spectator, vol. 99 (Oct. 26, 1907): 599-600.
 In disapproval of the principle of a unanimous vote; regards the harvest of the 1907 conference as niggardly, and holds that as it is admitted that the era of peace is yet distant there must be no abatement of care for imperial defence.
- 1907.** Peace or war? G. Lowes Dickinson.
Albany review, vol. 2 (Nov., 1907): 130-139.
Living age, vol. 255 (Dec. 14, 1907): 668-674.
- 1907.** End of the Hague conference. Edward Dicey.
Empire review, vol. 14 (Nov., 1907): 250-251.
 "The Conference that failed is now numbered with the long list of abortive attempts to replace solid facts by empty theories, and will be remembered, if at all in the future, in order to point a moral though not to adorn a tale."
- 1907.** Foreign affairs: a chronique.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 82 (Nov., 1907): 859-869.
 Largely on the Hague conference. That "its efforts were almost wholly devoted to the deliberate contemplation of war" is the trend of the article.
- 1907.** Arbitration in Latin America.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Nov. 2, 1907): 1587-1588.
- 1907.** Commerce in war: how affected by the Hague conference.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1907): 1643-1644.
- 1907.** A compulsory arbitration treaty with Japan.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 14, 1907): 1179-1180.
- 1907.** The results of the second Hague conference. Baron D'Estournelles de Constant.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 21, 1907): 1250-1253.
 "It has, in fine, demonstrated the possibility of creating a universal Parliament by its own life and by the very regularity and length of its action."
- 1907.** The Hague conference from the inside. Salvatore Cortesi.
Independent, vol. 63 (Nov. 28, 1907): 1305-1307.
- 1907.** The legal results of the Hague conference. Norman Bentwich.
Law journal, vol. 42 (Nov. 2, 1907): 664-665.
- 1907.** Pacifism. E. S. Bessly.
Positivist review, vol. 15 (Nov. 1, 1907): 241-246.

- 1907.** La seconde Conférence de la paix. Ernest Lémonon.
Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 24 (Nov. 1, 1907): 576-595.
 The author writes: "Je crois que, tout compte fait, la Seconde Conférence de la Paix peut être plus fière que honteuse des travaux auxquels elle s'est livrée et des résultats qu'elle est parvenue à atteindre."
- 1907.** Notes from the Hague by W. T. Stead. I. What the Conference has done. II. The British débâcle at the Hague. III. The pilgrimage. IV. A parting word to my friends at the Hague.
Review of reviews (London), vol. 36 (Nov., 1907): 463-471.
- 1907.** Brazil at the Hague. W. T. Stead.
Review of reviews (London) vol. 36 (Nov., 1907): *Special illustrated supplement*, pp. 1-32.
- 1907.** Deuxième Conférence de la paix.—Acte final, conventions et déclaration signées à la Haye le 18 octobre 1907.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 14 (Nov.-Dec., 1907): Documents 31-37.
- 1907.** Congrès universel de la paix.—Session de Munich (1907).—Résolutions et vœux.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 14 (Nov.-Dec., 1907): 759-785.
- 1907.** La seconde Conférence de la paix. Ernest Lémonon.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 54 (Nov. 10, 1907): 320-338.
- 1907.** The net result at the Hague. David Jayne Hill.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 36 (Dec., 1907): 727-730.
- 1907.** Impressions from the Hague. W. T. Stead.
Contemporary review, vol. 92 (Dec., 1907): 721-730.
- 1907.** The Central American peace conference [1907]. Willard French.
Independent, vol. 63 (Dec. 12, 1907): 1406-1409.
- 1907.** Has the United States repudiated international arbitration? Philip Walter Henry.
North American review, vol. 186 (Dec., 1907): 525-536.
- 1907.** The second peace conference. M. W. Hazeltine.
North American review, vol. 186 (Dec., 1907): 576-580.

- 1907.** La deuxième Conférence de la paix. Antoine Ernst.
La Revue générale, 43. année (Dec., 1907): 799-829.
- 1908.** L'évolution de l'arbitrage international. Thomas Willing Balch.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, 2 sér., t. 10 (1908): 261-284; 363-400.

- 1908.** Deuxième Conférence de la paix.
Archives diplomatiques, vol. 105 (Jan., 1908): 21-128.

CONTENTS.—Circulaire concernant la réunion d'une nouvelle conférence internationale de la paix à La Haye, Washington, octobre 21, 1904.—1. Circulaire concernant la réunion d'une nouvelle conférence de la paix à La Haye, Washington, décembre 16, 1904.—Note relative à la convocation d'une seconde conférence de la paix à La Haye en date du 16/29 mars 1906, remise avec l'assentiment de Sa Majesté l'Empereur de Russie par les Représentants du Gouvernement Impérial russe en pays étrangers aux Gouvernements auprès desquels ils sont accrédités. Comte Benckendorff à Sir Edward Grey, London, April 3, 1906. M. de Nélidow, ambassadeur de Russie, à Paris, à M. Stephen Pichon, Ministre des Affaires étrangères, Paris, April 3, 1907. Acte final.—Annexe au premier vœu émis par la deuxième conférence de la paix. Convention pour le règlement pacifique. Convention relative à l'ouverture des hostilités. Convention concernant les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre. Annexe à la convention. Règlement concernant les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre. Convention concernant les droits et les devoirs des Puissances et des personnes neutres en cas de guerre sur terre. Convention relative au régime des navires de commerce ennemis au début des hostilités. Convention relative à la transformation des navires de commerce en bâtiments de guerre. Convention relative à la pose de mines sous-marines automatiques de contact. Convention concernant le bombardement par des forces navales en temps de guerre. Convention pour l'adaptation à la guerre maritime des principes de la Convention de Genève. Convention relative à certaines restrictions à l'exercice du droit de capture dans la guerre maritime. Convention relative à l'établissement d'une cour internationale des prises. Annexe de l'article 15.—Distribution des juges et juges suppléants par pays pour chaque année de la période de six ans. Convention concernant les droits et les devoirs des Puissances neutres en cas de guerre maritime. Déclaration relative à l'interdiction de lancer des projectiles et des explosifs du haut de ballons.

- 1908.** The peace-teaching of history. J. N. Larned.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 101 (Jan., 1908): 114-121.

- 1908.** The second Hague conference.
Edinburgh review, vol. 207 (Jan., 1908): 224-247.

"Whatever the fate of the proposals for the next conference which have been submitted to the Governments, 'nationalism' and 'internationalism' have every reason to join in an effort to rid the Hague institution of its complexities and unrealities."

1908. The relation of teachers to the peace movement. Fannie Fern Andrews.
Education, vol. 28 (Jan., 1908): 279-289.
1908. The equality of sovereign states. Ruy Barbosa.
Independent, vol. 64 (Jan. 9, 1908): 75-82.
Address at The Hague conference, Oct. 9, 1907.
1908. Success at the Hague. Raymond L. Bridgman.
Inter-nation, n. s. vol. 2 (Jan., 1908): 29-41.
1908. The Hague conference of 1907. T. E. Holland.
Law quarterly review, vol. 24 (Jan., 1908): 76-79.
1908. Die Haager Konferenz. M. Pawlowitsch.
Die Neue Zeit, 26. Jahrg., Bd. 1 (Jan. 18, 1908): 544-550.
1908. On earth—peace! Carmen Sylva.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 63 (Jan., 1908): 166-172.
1908. Sir Edward Grey on Hague conference.
Public opinion, vol. 93 (Jan. 10, 1908): 55.
1908. The Hague conference. J. Westlake.
Quarterly review, vol. 208 (Jan., 1908): 225-251.
"Its reputation has suffered because too much was expected from it by those whose influence was most concerned in calling it into being. But it was a great event. The procedure which it initiated, and which, with modifications, will probably long play an important part; the real though unassuming good work which it did; the light which it has thrown on the disposition of certain Governments towards the principles of neutrality in naval war, and the attitude of the British Government in defence of those principles; and the British proposal to abolish contraband of war—all these ensure to the Conference of 1907 that it will not be forgotten either in international law or in international politics."
1908. La conférence de la paix. H. La Fontaine.
Revue de Belgique, 2. sér., vol. 52 (Jan., 1908): 59-90;
(Mar., 1908): 261-276.
1908. The second Hague conference. Edward G. Elliott.
South Atlantic quarterly, vol. 7 (Jan., 1908): 42-48.
1908. Failures and successes at the second Hague conference.
Paul S. Reinsch.
American political science review, vol. 2 (Feb., 1908): 204-220.
1908. The development of international law by the second Hague conference. Edward G. Elliott.
Columbia law review, vol. 8 (Feb., 1908): 96-116.

- 1908.** Das Deutsche Reich und die zweite Haager Friedenskonferenz.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 33 (Feb. 1, 1908): 169-174.
- 1908.** The work of the second Hague conference. W. F. Dodd.
Michigan law review, vol. 6 (Feb., 1908): 294-303.
- 1908.** For the preservation of peace.
Outlook, vol. 88 (Feb. 15, 1908): 344-346.
- 1908.** The Franco-American arbitration treaty.
Outlook, vol. 88 (Feb. 22, 1908): 382*.
- 1908.** England and Germany. Edwin D. Mead.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 101 (Mar., 1908): 397-407.
Notes "the antagonism between the two nations on various lines revealed at the recent Hague conference."
- 1908.** Anglo-American arbitration. Sydney Brooks.
Harper's weekly, vol. 52 (Mar. 21, 1908): 17.
- 1908.** The Hague conference from a woman's point of view.
Susanne Wilcox.
Independent, vol. 64 (Mar. 12, 1908): 566-570.
- 1908.** The Hague conventions.
Outlook, vol. 88 (Mar. 21, 1908): 625-626.
- 1908.** A missing factor in the peace movement. Samuel T. Dutton.
Independent, vol. 64 (Apr. 9, 1908): 786-788.
- 1908.** The powers and the peace movement. E. T. Moneta.
Independent, vol. 64 (Apr. 30, 1908): 970-972.
- 1908.** Limits of Anglo-American arbitration.
Living age, vol. 257 (Apr. 4, 1908): 53-55.
- 1908.** The arbitration treaties.
Nation, vol. 86 (April 30, 1908): 390.
Treaties with Great Britain, Spain, Italy, Switzerland, Portugal, and France.
"Eighteen years ago international arbitration was little more than a hope; to-day it is an accepted policy; and since this country has already made twelve specific special agreements for arbitration, there is every ground to believe that as time passes the Senate will view this policy more and more broadly."
- 1908.** The Christ of the Andes. Caroline Huidobro.
Independent, vol. 64 (May 7, 1908): 1021-1024.
Peace movement in Chile and Argentine Republic.

- 1908.** The Japan treaty. [General arbitration treaty between the United States and Japan.]
Independent, vol. 64 (May 14, 1908): 1099-1100.
- 1908.** Two peace conferences.
Independent, vol. 64 (May 28, 1908): 1207-1209.
- 1908.** World's legislature is here. R. L. Bridgman.
New England magazine, n. s. vol. 38 (May, 1908): 355-361.
- 1908.** The arbitration treaty with Great Britain.
Outlook, vol. 89 (May 9, 1908): 46-47.
- 1908.** Internal arbitration. [Lake Mohonk conference for international arbitration. 1908.]
Outlook, vol. 89 (May 30, 1908): 229-231.
- 1908.** The sanction of international law. Elihu Root.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 451-457.
- 1908.** The proposed international prize court and some of its difficulties. Henry B. Brown.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 458-489.
- 1908.** Constitutionality of the proposed international prize court—considered from the standpoint of the United States. Thomas Raeburn White.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 490-506.
- 1908.** The Hague convention respecting the rights and duties of neutral powers in naval war. Charles Cheney Hyde.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 507-527.
- 1908.** The launching of projectiles from balloons. George B. Davis.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 528-529.
- 1908.** The equality of states and the Hague conferences. Frederick Charles Hicks.
American journal of international law, vol. 2 (July, 1908): 530-561.
- 1908.** England and America. T. W. Hutton.
Outlook (London), vol. 22 (July 25, 1908): 106-107.
"Reviews H. Perry Robinson's *The twentieth century American*."

- 1908.** A paradox of the modern world: prepare for war but long for peace.
Public opinion (London), vol. 94 (July 24, 1908): 120.
- 1908.** Democracy and the peace movement.
Nation (London), vol. 3 (Aug. 1, 1908): 628-629.
- 1908.** International arbitration from a socialistic point of view.
Jean Jaurès.
North American review, vol. 188 (Aug. 1908): 188-198.
- 1908.** The real guarantees of peace.
Public opinion, vol. 94 (Aug. 7, 1908): 184.
- 1908.** La guerre maritime après la nouvelle conférence de la paix.
A. de Lapradelle.
Revue des deux mondes, 5. pér. vol. 46 (Aug. 1, 1908): 676-708.
- 1908.** La guerre et la paix au point de vue philosophique. Charles Richet.
Revue philosophique, vol. 66 (Aug., 1908): 160-172.
- 1908.** What must follow the Hague Conference. W. T. Stead.
Independent, vol. 65 (Sept. 10, 1908): 606-609.
- 1908.** An active policy of peace. W. T. Stead.
Independent, vol. 65 (Sept. 24, 1908): 698-703.
- 1908.** Vers l'entente universelle. L. Bollack.
La Revue, vol. 76 (Sept. 15, 1908): 236-237.
- 1908.** The North Carolina peace and arbitration congress. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 65 (Oct. 8, 1908): 829-832.
- 1908.** The friendship of nations—International war or peace?
I. The present European equilibrium and the peace of the world; II. Danger points around the globe. Victor S. Yarros.
Chautauquan, vol. 52 (Sept., 1908): 18-35; (Oct., 1908): 178-191.

LIST OF REFERENCES RELATING TO LIMITATION OF ARMAMENTS

Avebury, John Lubbock, *1st baron*. [Increase in military and naval expenditure. Speech in the House of Lords, June 26, 1905.]

(In *The Parliamentary debates*, 4th series, vol. 148, cols. 31-38. London, 1905. 8°.)

Cites figures from the army and navy budgets of Italy, Russia, Germany, and France demonstrating that in ten years "these four great countries put together show an increase of £27,000,000, while ours (Great Britain's) by itself is £50,000,000, or nearly double that of Russia, Germany, France, and Italy put together."

Bloch, Ivan Stanislavovich. *The future of war, in its technical, economic, and political relations*. Translated by R. C. Long, and with a conversation with the author by W. T. Stead, and an introduction by Edwin D. Mead.

Boston: Ginn and company, 1903. (12), lxxix, 380 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. Diagrams. 12°.

"Published for the International union."

This translation of the last volume of the author's six volume work on war was first published in 1899.

Bonfils, Henry Joseph François Xavier. *Manuel de droit international public (droit des gens)*. Destiné aux étudiants des faculté de droit et aux aspirants aux fonctions diplomatiques et consulaires. 4. éd. rev. et mise au courant, par Paul Fauchille.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1906. viii, 933 pp. 8°.

"Notice bibliographique:" pp. 61-76.

"Le droit international dans l'avenir," pp. 889-901.

Burton, Theodore E. *The naval appropriation bill*. The United States should abate its naval programme and assume leadership for the world's peace. Speech in the House of Representatives May 4, 1906.

(In *Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 1st session, vol. 40, pt. 7. May 4, 1906, pp. 6387-6390.)

Cobden club. *The burden of armaments; a plea for retrenchment*. *London: T. F. Unwin, 1905. 228 pp. 12°.*

CONTENTS.—Preface.—pt. I. The period of panics.—pt. II. Retrenchment.—pt. III. The growth of militarism.—pt. IV. A plea for disarmament.—Appendices.

Deschanel, Paul Eugène Louis. Le budget et la politique étrangère de la France. Discours prononcés à la Chambre des députés du 19 au 29 janvier 1903 par MM. Paul Deschanel, d'Estournelles de Constant, Jean Jaurès, A. Ribot.

Paris: É. Cornély, 1903. xvi, 213, (2) pp. 12°. (Les grand débats au parlement. no. 1.)

Discussion of limitations of armaments, and of the extension of the United States navy, by Robert Treat Paine, Robert D. Benedict, Edwin D. Mead, Clifton R. Breckenridge, Mrs. Edwin D. Mead, James Russell Soley.

(*In Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration. Report of the twelfth annual meeting, pp. 33-38. [Boston and New York] 1906. 8°.*)

Du Mont, Prosper. Aux officiers de l'armée française, anciens Saint-Cyriens. Le simple bon sens d'un démocrate; ou, Observations générales sur la guerre d'Orient et sur le système militaire de l'Europe, dit système de la paix armée.

Prepignan: Impr. de J. B. Alzine, 1860. 191 pp. 8°.

À l'armée et à la marine. Un mémoire qui peut-être en vaut bien d'autres, ou Considérations sur la guerre d'Orient, développées, sous forme de saine critique, dans une lettre que le sieur Prosper Du Mont . . . a eu l'honneur d'adresser, le 18 janvier 1856, à M. le général Bosquet, aujourd'hui maréchal de France. Nouv. éd: p. [151]-189.

Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin, *baron d'*. Caisse nationale d'épargne.

(*In France. Sénat. Annales, Débats parlementaires, April 11, 1906, pp. 709-715.*)

Reviews the attitude of Russia, England, and Germany in the matter of limitations of naval expenditures and is a plea for an agreement between England and France for limitation. The adhesion of Russia is held as undoubted, while Germany in the end will subscribe.

— A French plea for limitation of naval expenses. Speech of Baron d'Estournelles de Constant in the French Senate on the 11th of April, when the navy budget was under consideration.

[*Boston: The American peace society, 1905.*] 28 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

Fry, Sir Edward, and de **Nélidoff**. L'enterrement du "devoir suprême de tous les états." Oraisons funèbres de Sir Edward Fry et de M. de Nélidoff.

(*In Courrier de la Conférence de la paix, no. 56, Aug. 18, 1907, pp. 1-2.*)

Speeches at the full session at the Hague, August 17, 1907, on the limitation of armaments. Above the text of the speeches are the words: "Hic Jacet. La question de la limitation des armements. Née à Saint-Petersbourg, le 24 août 1898. Étouffée; à La Haye le 18 août 1907 . . . Requiescat in bello."

Garipuy, Georges. Études des actes internationaux tendant à la diminution des excès et des maux de la guerre et à la réglementation des mesures destinées à en atténuer les effets.

Toulouse: Lagarde et Sebillé, 1900. 331 pp. 8°.

Thèse-Univ. de Toulouse.

"Bibliographie": pp. [325]–327.

German ambitions as they affect Britain and the United States of America, reprinted with additions and notes, from the *Spectator*, by 'Vigilans sed æquus'.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons; London: Smith, Elder & co., 1903. xxii, 132 pp. 12°. (On cover: *Questions of the day* [no. 100]).

Bibliographies at the beginning of most of the chapters.

"The whole of this German discussion starts from and revolves round the Fleet Bill of 1898, the object of which was declared in the preamble to be to make war with Germany so dangerous, even for the strongest naval Power, as to bring that Power's own position into question."

Great Britain. *Admiralty.* Naval expenditure (principal naval powers). Return "of the naval expenditure of each of the principal naval powers, showing their total estimated naval expenditure in each of the last ten years, their expenditure in each of the years named on new construction, including armament, and the amount of their new construction in each of those years expressed in tonnage." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 30 July 1908. 8 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1908. 281.*)

The return relates to the following naval powers: Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Italy, the United States and Japan.

——— *Parliament. House of Lords.* The reduction of armaments. [Debate, May 25, 1906.]

(In *The Parliamentary debates*, 4th series, vol. 157, cols. 1517–1548.)

Remarks by Lord Avebury, the Bishop of Ripon, Lord Sanderson, Lord Fitzmaurice, Lord Weardale, Lord Ellenborough, The Marquess of Lansdowne, and the Marquess of Ripon.

Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons.* Public expenditure. [Debate, May 9, 1906.]

(In *The Parliamentary debates*, 4th series, vol. 156, cols. 1383-1416. London, 1906. 8°.)

Discussion by Mr. Vivian, Mr. Fenwick, Mr. Bellairs, Captain Hervey, Mr. Charles Wilson, Mr. Hugh Law, Mr. J. M. Robertson, Mr. A. J. Balfour, and Sir Edward Grey, on the following resolution which was adopted:

"*Resolved*, That this House is of opinion that the growth of expenditure on armaments is excessive and ought to be reduced, such expenditure lessens national and commercial credit, intensifies the unemployed problem, reduces the resources available for social reform, and presses with exceptional severity on the industrial classes, and it therefore calls upon the Government to take drastic steps to reduce the drain on national income and to this end to press for the inclusion of the question of the reduction of armaments by international agreement in the agenda of the forthcoming Hague Conference."

Harrison, Austin. England and Germany.

London: Macmillan and co., 1907. viii, 181 pp. 12°.

Points out that England will continue to build two ships to every one Germany lays down. Tables of the relative strength of the two navies in 1920 and 1925 are given. *Ath. Nov. 9, '07: 581.*

Holls, Frederick William, i. e. George Frederick William. The peace conference at the Hague, and its bearings on international law and policy.

New York and London: The Macmillan company, 1900. xxiv, (2), 572 pp. 8°.

"Limitation of armaments," pp. 66-92.

Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de. La Conférence de la paix, La Haye. 18 mai-29 juillet 1899.

Paris: A. Pedone, 1900. 258, (1) pp. 8°.

Reprinted from *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 6, pp. 651-846. Paris, 1899.

"La diminution des armementes," pp. 13-54.

Mead, Edwin D. Limitation of armaments. The position of the United States at the Hague conference.

[*Boston, 1907.*] 23, (1) pp. 8°.

Gives on page 16 "The army and navy expenses of the principal powers for the year 1904."

Molinari, Gustave de. The society of to-morrow: a forecast of its political and economic organisation: tr. by P. H. Lee Warner, with an introduction by Hodgson Pratt and a letter to the publishers from Frédéric Passy; with an

appendix containing tables on the cost of war and of preparation for war, from 1898 to 1904, comp. by Edward Atkinson.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons; London: T. F. Unwin, 1904. xlviii, 230 pp. 12°.

The **Parliamentary** debates (authorized edition), 4th series [vols. 68-171].

London: 1899-1907. 104 vols. 8°.

Statement by the first Lord of the Admiralty (Mr. Goschen) March 9, 1899, that similarly, if the other great naval powers should be prepared to diminish their programme of shipbuilding, Great Britain should be prepared to meet such a procedure by modifying theirs, vol. 68, col. 324.

Mr. Goschen, Feb. 26, 1900, on the Hague conference of 1899, the reduction of armaments and the shipbuilding programme, vol. 79, cols. 1122-1123.

Falsity of "pretence that great armaments are a security for peace", Sir William Harcourt, March 14, 1901, vol. 90, col. 1641.

"Policy governs armaments", Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, May 13, 1901, vol. 93, col. 1492; Mr. Wyndham, May 13, 1901, vol. 93, col. 1507; Mr. W. Churchill, May 13, 1901, vol. 93, col. 1565; Mr. Bryce, May 20, 1901, vol. 94, col. 711; Sir Robert Reid, May 21, 1901, vol. 94, col. 796.

Comparison of cost of British and foreign armies, Mr. Wyndham, May 13, 1901, vol. 93, col. 1518.

Comparison of cost of British and foreign navies, Col. Milward, May 21, 1901, vol. 94, col. 1053.

Combined French, German and Russian naval estimates equal total British expenditure for the year. Mr. E. Robertson, July 3, 1901, vol. 96, col. 727.

Expenditure on increase of armaments in foreign countries, Mr. Arnold-Forster, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1290.

Hague conference (1899) resolutions on reduction in armament, Mr. E. Robertson, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1293.

Initiative in reduction of armament should be taken by Great Britain, Mr. H. Roberts, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, cols. 1277-1291; Mr. Buchanan, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1286; Mr. E. Robertson, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1293; Mr. Haldane, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, cols. 1299-1302.

Negotiations with foreign powers as to reduction in armaments, suggested, Mr. H. Roberts, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, cols. 1274, 1275, 1279, 1280, 1291; Mr. Buchanan, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1286; Mr. Arnold-Forster, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, cols. 1287, 1289, 1291; Mr. Harris, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1294; Mr. R. Lucas, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1302; Mr. O'Mara, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, col. 1303; Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, Feb. 29, 1904, vol. 130, cols. 1307-1308; Mr. J. Ellis, May 17, 1904, vol. 135, col. 120.

References to armaments in debate on the Finance bill, May 16, 1904, vol. 134, cols. 1407, 1408, 1413, 1479.

Increase in expenditure on armaments, Mr. Labouchere, March 14, 1905, vol. 142, cols. 1425-1427.

- References on the subject in debate on the budget, April 10, 1905, vol. 144, col. 1102.
- Negotiations with foreign powers regarding reduction in armaments, question and answer, Mr. Markham and Mr. Balfour, April 14, 1905, vol. 145, col. 196; Mr. Cremer and Mr. Balfour, June 6, 1905, vol. 147, cols. 868, 869.
- Rivalry between European nations the cause of huge armaments, Lord Avebury, June 26, 1905, vol. 148, cols. 31-37.
- Expenditures on armaments by European countries, 1894-1904, Mr. Verney, March 8, 1906, vol. 153, col. 742.
- Negotiations with foreign powers as to reduction in armaments, Mr. Haldane, March 8, 1906, vol. 153, col. 674; Questions, March 12, 1906, Mr. Alden, Mr. Baker, Mr. King; answer, Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, vol. 153, col. 937, 938.
- Possibility of effecting reduction of armaments among European nations, Mr. A. Lee, March 19, 1906, vol. 154, cols. 107, 108.
- Excessive growth of expenditure on armaments, proposals as to reduction, etc., Mr. Vivian, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, col. 1390; Mr. Fenwick, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1391-1393; Mr. Bellairs, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1393-1398; Captain Hervey, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1399-1400; Mr. J. M. Robertson, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1402-1407; Mr. A. J. Balfour, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1407-1412; Sir E. Grey, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1412-1416.
- Proposition to bring question before the Hague conference, Mr. Vivian, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1383, 1388; Sir E. Grey, May 9, 1906, vol. 156, cols. 1413, 1414.
- Arbitration as a means of settling disputes among nations, Bishop of Ripon, May 25, 1906, vol. 157, cols. 1528-1528; Lord Fitzmaurice, May 25, 1906, vol. 157, cols. 1532-1536; Marquess of Lansdowne, May 25, 1906, vol. 157, cols. 1542, 1543.
- The reduction of armaments, debate May 25, 1906, Lord Avebury, Bishop of Ripon, Lord Sanderson, Lord Fitzmaurice, Lord Wear-dale, Lord Ellenborough, Marquess of Lansdowne, Marquess of Ripon, vol. 157, cols. 1517-1548.
- Proposition to submit the question to the Hague conference, discussion July 27, 1906, Mr. E. Robertson, vol. 162, cols. 71, 72; Mr. A. Lee, col. 78; Mr. Beauchamp, col. 82; Mr. Bright, col. 101; Mr. Maddison, cols. 105, 106; Mr. A. J. Balfour, cols. 109-111; Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, cols. 117-118.
- Proposals as to negotiations with foreign powers on reduction of armaments, Mr. A. Lee, July 27, 1906, vol. 162, cols. 77, 78; Mr. Kier Hardie, July 27, 1906, vol. 162, col. 80.
- Possibility of effecting reduction of armaments, Mr. H. Macdonald, March 5, 1907, vol. 170, cols. 698-700; Sir G. Parker, March 7, 1907, vol. 171, cols. 1031, 1322; Mr. T. L. Corbett, March 14, vol. 170, col. 270; Mr. Rees, cols. 270-273; Mr. H. Cox, col. 274; Dr. Rutherford, cols. 276-279; Mr. G. H. Faber, col. 279; Sir G. Parker, cols. 280-282; Mr. Verney, cols. 283-285; Mr. J. M. Robertson, col. 285; Mr. A. J. Balfour, cols. 296-298.
- Decision as to discussion of armaments at Hague Conference, Mr. Lonsdale; Mr. Runciman, March 7, 1907, vol. 170, col. 1247.
- Policy of the Prime Minister in regard to armaments, Mr. A. Lee, March 11, 1907, vol. 170, cols. 665, 666, 668; Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, cols. 673, 674, 675; Mr. A. J. Balfour, cols. 679-681.

Russia. La question du désarmement. Circulaire du Comte Mouravieff, ministre des affaires étrangères, aux représentants des puissances à Saint-Petersbourg, du 30 décembre 1898, 11 janvier 1899.

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 6, 1899, pp. 76-104. Paris, 1899. 8°.)

Stiness, John H. The importance of discussion of limitation of armaments by the second Hague conference.

(In *Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration. Report of the twelfth annual meeting*, pp. 22-28. [Boston and New York] 1906. 8°.)

United States. *60th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 100.* Navy yearbook. Compilation of annual naval appropriation laws from 1883 to 1907, including provisions for the construction of all vessels of the "New navy." Compiled by Pitman Pulisfer.

Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 643 pp. 8°.

White, Andrew D. Letter, May 24, 1905.

(In *Lake Mohonk conference on international arbitration. Report of the eleventh annual meeting*, pp. 163-167. [Boston and New York] 1905. 8°.)

Disarmament at the Hague conference of 1899, p. 166.

LIMITATION OF ARMAMENTS: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 1885.** Le désarmement proportionnel. James Lorimer.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 17 (1885): 50-54.
- 1887.** Limitation conventionnelle des armements et des effectifs militaires. G. Rolin-Jaequemyns.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 19 (1887): 398-407.
- 1887.** La question du désarmement et les difficultés qu'elle soulève au point de vue de droit international. James Lorimer.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 19 (1887): 472-478.
- 1887.** Quelques réflexions sur les armements croissants de l'Europe. Kamarowski.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 19 (1887): 479-486.
- 1889.** L'arbitrage international et la paix perpétuelle. G. Valbert.
Revue des deux mondes, vol 304 (Mar., 1889): 184-210.
- 1894.** La question du désarmement dans les relations entre la Russie et l'Angleterre. F. de Martens.
Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 26 (1894): 573-585.
- 1894.** La question du désarmement. A. Souchon.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 1 (Dec., 1894): 513-522.
- 1898.** Le désarmement. François de Mahy.
Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 5 (Sept. 15, 1898): 65-70.
- 1898.** Désarmement? (Sur la circulaire du comte Mouravief du 24 août 1898.) Paul Louis.
La Revue socialiste, vol. 23 (Sept., 1898): 257-262.
- 1898.** À propos du désarmement. A. Hamon.
L'Humanité nouvelle, 2. année, vol. 3 (Oct., 1898): 427-445.

1898. Should Europe disarm? Sidney Low.
Nineteenth century, vol. 44 (Oct., 1898): 521-530.
1898. Le désarmement; étude de droit international. Arthur Desjardins.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 361 (Oct. 1, 1898): 668-679.
1898. The Tsar's eirenicon. E. J. Dillon.
Contemporary review, vol. 74 (Nov., 1898): 609-642.
1899. The Tsar's rescript. T. J. Lawrence.
International journal of ethics, vol. 9 (Jan., 1899): 137-152.
1899. La Conferenza pel disarmo. F. Crispi.
Nuova antologia, vol. 165 (May 16, 1899): 360-366.
1899. Arbitration and disarmament. A. G. Sedgwick.
Nation, vol. 68 (June 1, 1899): 410.
1903. Chili et République Argentine.—Convention de limitation d'armements du 28 mai 1902.—Traité d'arbitrage permanent du 28 mai 1902. Louis Rolland.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 10 (1903): 547-563.
1905. Some naval questions: I. German naval policy. II. The question of disarmament. III. The colonial contribution to the navy. IV. Navies and the protection of commerce. V. The distribution of the fleet. Edmund Robertson.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 57 (Jan., 1905): 140-153
1905. Disarmament and union of nations. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 58 (June 22, 1905): 1404-1406.
1906. The German naval bill. Excubitor.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 79 (Jan., 1906): 72-82.
1906. Rival navies. G. Shaw Lefevre.
Contemporary review, vol. 89 (Feb., 1906): 156-165.
Suggests an international agreement for limiting armaments.
1906. Admiralty policy and the new naval estimates. W. H. White.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 59 (Apr., 1906): 601-618.
1906. Anti-militarism in France. Urbain Gohier.
Independent review, vol. 9 (June, 1906): 264-278.
1906. The limitation of armaments.
Times, London, (June 18, 1906): 15, cols. 1-2.
Correspondence dated Berlin, June 12.
Regarding attitude in Germany.

- 1906.** Anti-militarism in France: a reply. A. Keene.
Independent review, vol. 10 (July, 1906): 89-92.
- 1906.** Disarmament. Lord Erroll.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 60 (July, 1906): 44-48.
- 1906.** The Next peace conference. (By our military correspondent.)
II. The limitation of armaments.
Times, London (July 20, 1906): 4, cols. 1-3.
- 1906.** National defence. F. Treffry.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (July, Aug., Sept., 1906): 54-65, 183-194, 294-299.
- 1906.** Disarmament to follow international organization. Hayne Davis.
Spectator, vol. 97 (Aug. 4, 1906): 161-162.
- 1906.** The powers preservative of peace. Herman Scheffauer.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (Aug., 1906): 129-134.
- 1906.** The command of the "German ocean." Excubitor.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 80 (Sept., 1906): 509-525.
- 1906.** Destroying Britain's naval supremacy. H. W. Wilson.
National review, vol. 48 (Sept., 1906): 38-50.
- 1906.** Pacifisme et antimilitarisme. Jean Tarbel.
Nouvelle revue, vol. 42 (Sept. 15, Oct., 1906): 184-198, 378-392.
- 1906.** International relations: dominancy or justice. Harry Hodgson.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (Sept., 1906): 258-264.
- 1906.** Blind leaders of the blind: the government and disarmament. H. W. Wilson.
National review, vol. 48 (Oct., 1906): 243-255.
- 1906.** A precedent for disarmament. A suggestion to the peace conference. Ernest Crosby.
North American review, vol. 183 (Oct. 19, 1906): 776-779.
The precedent is that of the agreement between the United States and Great Britain regarding the naval force on the Great Lakes. Opposes disarmament.
- 1906.** Limitation des armements. D'Estournelles de Constant.
La Revue, vol. 64 (Oct. 1, 1906): 257-279; (Oct. 15, 1906): 434-453.
Text of the report presented to the Inter-Parliamentary Union, July, 1906.

1906. Naval scares. Lord Eversley.
Contemporary review, vol. 90 (Nov., 1906): 624-638.
"Argues in favor of a general reduction of naval armaments".
1906. The government and the navy. Archibald Hurd.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 60 (Nov., 1906): 728-744.
Opposes the idea that the British navy is in no need of strengthening to keep up with foreign navies.
1906. Limitation des armements militaires et navals.—Proposition de la Grande-Bretagne et attitude des puissances.—Seconde Conférence de la Haye. Maurice Gobin.
Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13 (Nov., Dec., 1906): 736-742.
1906. Armaments and peace. Harry Hodgson.
Westminster review, vol. 166 (Nov., 1906): 492-497.
Argues for arbitration.
1906. A Dreadnought naval policy. Archibald Hurd.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 80 (Dec. 1, 1906): 1017-1032.
1907. "Disarmament" at the Hague conference. How Germany blocks the way. W. G. Fitz-Gerald.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (March 2, 1907): 300.
1907. The dread of disarmament.
Nation, vol. 84 (March 21, 1907): 258.
1907. The Hague conference and the limitation of armaments. Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman.
Nation, (London) vol. 1 (March 2, 1907): 4-5.
Living age, vol. 252 (March 23, 1907): 763-765.
Subject of adverse comment in the *Fortnightly review*, new series, vol. 81, April, 1907, pp. 740-744.
1907. France and Germany.
Nation (London), vol. 1 (March 30, 1907): 178.
"To the mass of English Liberals the reluctance of official France to endorse the Prime Minister's appeal for a limitation of armaments has been at once a disappointment and a surprise."
1907. La guerre, la concurrence et la terre. X. Y. Z.
Revue internationale du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 9. année (Mar. 31, 1907): 121-141.
1907. La limitation des armements à la Conférence de la Haye. La France refusera-t-elle de la discuter? A. Messimy.
Revue politique et littéraire; Revue bleue, 5e sér. vol. 11 (March 16, 1907): 325-329.

- 1907.** Foreign affairs: a chronique.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 81 (April, 1907): 740-750.
 Devoted in part to a consideration of Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman's contribution in *The Nation* (London) of March 2, 1907, on the limitation of armaments, with adverse comment.
- 1907.** Lecturing the foreigners. German preparation. Whining for disarmament.
National review, vol. 49 (April, 1907): 177-180.
 Written from the point of view that "it is inane of British statesmen to go on whining for disarmament."
- 1907.** Le désarmement et la neutralisation internationale des colonies.
 Joseph Chailley.
Quinzaine coloniale, 12e année, (April 25, 1907): 289-291.
- 1907.** Les prétendues difficultés du désarmement. J. Novicow.
La Revue, vol. 67 (Apr. 15, 1907): 449-459.
 Abstract of this article in the American monthly review of reviews for June, 1907, pp. 747-748.
- 1907.** Our armaments: a plea for reduction. J. A. Murray Macdonald.
Contemporary review, vol. 91 (May, 1907): 634-641.
- 1907.** Die Haager Konferenz und die Herabminderung der Kriegsrüstungen. Sir Alfred E. Turner.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 32 (May, 1907): 165-170.
- 1907.** The pretended difficulties of disarmament.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (June, 1907): 747-748.
 Abstract of article of J. Novicow in *La Revue*.
- 1907.** The farce at the Hague; while war budgets increase peace delegates discuss the rules of slaughter. Frederick Palmer.
Collier's, vol. 39 (June 15, 1907): 13-14.
 Accompanying are figures of increase of navies, armies, commerce, and population of leading nations 1897-1907.
- 1907.** Italy and disarmament.
Literary digest, vol. 34 (June 8, 1907): 911.
- 1907.** France and disarmament.
Literary digest, vol. 34 (June 22, 1907): 986-987.
- 1907.** The Hague outlook. O. G. Villard.
Nation, vol. 84 (June 20, 1907): 559-560.

1907. The armor-clad dove of peace: what it costs the navies of the world to "disarm." Frederic Austin Ogg.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (July 13, 1907): 1021, 1032.
1907. The guns behind the olive branch. Frederic Austin Ogg.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (July 20, 1907): 1060-1061.
1907. England at the Hague.
Outlook (London), vol. 20 (Aug. 24, 1907): 229-230.
1907. The collapse of the peace balloon.
Saturday review, vol. 104 (Aug. 24, 1907): 225-226.
1907. Disarmament and facts.
Spectator, vol. 99 (Aug. 24, 1907): 250-251.
1907. Germany's burden of armaments.
Economist (London), vol. 65 (Sept. 14, 1907): 1530-1531.
1907. The conference and disarmament. Edward Dicey.
Empire review, vol. 14 (Sept., 1907): 86-90.
"Every nation which values its individual existence must base its policy on the principle enunciated in the Latin adage: *Si vis pacem para bellum*."
1907. Why the nations can not disarm. Amos S. Hershey.
Reader, vol. 10 (Sept., 1907): 339-343.
1907. The real cost of armaments. Samuel E. Moffett.
Collier's, vol. 40 (Dec. 7, 1907): 14.
1907. Le problème du désarmement. Noël Dolens.
La Revue socialiste, vol. 46 (Dec., 1907): 490-505, vol. 47 (Jan., 1908): 53-67.
An argument for disarmament.
1908. The armaments and deficits of Germany.
Economist (London), vol. 66 (Feb. 22, 1908): 365.
1908. The naval race and German finance. Ed Bernstein.
Nation (London) vol. 2 (Feb. 22, 1908): 757-758.
1908. Germany's naval expansion.
Outlook (London) vol. 21 (Feb. 29, 1908): 299-300.
1908. The naval controversy and its results.
Public opinion (London) vol. 93 (Feb. 14, 1908): 198.
"It is quite clear that unless there is a sharp pull-up we shall drift into a position in which it will be impossible for any Government to conduct the affairs of the Army and Navy with a single eye to the public service."

- 1908.** The tug of armaments.
Saturday review, vol. 105 (Feb. 15, 1908): 193-194.
Relating to the correspondence between Sir John Fisher and Mr. Garvin.
- 1908.** Imperial defence expenditure.
Statist, vol. 61 (Feb. 29, 1908): 394-395.
- 1908.** National armament and international justice. Hayne Davis.
Independent, vol. 64 (Mar. 19, 1908): 633-635.
- 1908.** Reduction of armaments.
Statist, vol. 61 (Mar. 7, 1908): 447.
- 1908.** The German Emperor and the British admiralty. H. W. Wilson.
National review, vol. 51 (Apr., 1908): 201-213.
- 1908.** Political parties and national defence. L. J. Maxse.
National review, vol. 51 (Apr., 1908): 303-312.
"National defence is a national affair."
- 1908.** The navy estimates and naval debates. Sir William H. White.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 63 (Apr., 1908): 517-533.
- 1908.** The naval policy of Germany. J. Ellis Baker.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 63 (May, 1908): 835-851.
- 1908.** The cult of the monster warship. Sir William H. White.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 63 (June, 1908): 903-925.
- 1908.** Programme naval. Charles Ferrand.
Revue de Paris, 15. année (June 1, 1908): 563-586.
- 1908.** Naval expenditure by Great Britain in 1909. Lord Eversley.
Nation (London) vol. 3 (Aug. 1, 1908): 635-636.
- 1908.** A navy for peace. Rufus F. Zogbaum.
Outlook, vol. 89 (Aug. 15, 1908): 839-842.
- 1908.** The [London] peace congress and the [British] navy.
Outlook (London) vol. 22 (Aug. 1, 1908): 137-138.
- 1908.** Great Britain and Germany. Harold Spender.
Contemporary review, vol. 94 (Oct., 1908): 385-398.
- 1908.** A naval understanding with Germany. Excubitor.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 84 (Oct., 1908): 614-630.

LIST OF DISCUSSIONS ON THE COLLECTION OF DEBTS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Aconcagua. Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine.

(*In Westminster review*, vol. 159, Feb., 1903, pp. 125-128.)

Alglave, Émile, and Louis Renault. La personnalité de l'état en matière d'emprunt; le gouvernement portugais et l'emprunt de 1832.

Paris: Librairie moderne, 1880. 36 pp. 8°.

Annexe à la déclaration concernant l'Égypte et le Maroc. Projet de décret. Titre 1. De la dette publique; 2. Des dettes garantie, privilégiée et unifiée; 3. Les dettes domaniale et Daïra Sanieh; 4. Dispositions diverses.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 11, Nov.-Dec., 1904, Documents, pp. 29-34.)

Anzilotti, Dionisio. Teoria generale della responsabilità dello stato nel diritto internazionale. Parte prima.

Firenze: F. Lumachi, 1902. vii, (1), 187 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Parte prima. Il problema della responsabilità di diritto internazionale: 1. Le norme giuridiche internazionale; 2. Effetti della violazione delle norme giuridiche internazionale. La responsabilità in generale; 3. Estremi della responsabilità di diritto internazionale—(a) Violazione ingiusta del diritto altrui; 4. (b) Imputabilità.

——— **La responsabilité internationale des états à raison des dommages soufferts par des étrangers.**

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 13, Jan.-Feb., 1906, pp. 2-28; May-June, 1906, pp. 285-309.)

Arntz, E. R. N. Observations sur le procès intenté au nom du gouvernement portugais à MM. Batteral et le comte de Reilhac devant le tribunal correctionnel de la Seine.

(*In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*, vol. 12, pp. 653-661. Bruxelles, 1880. 8°.)

Babled, H. Le procès de la caisse de la dette égyptienne et l'arrêt de la cour d'Alexandrie.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 4, pp. 124-136. Paris, 1897. 8°.)

Baldwin, Elbert F. Three South Americans and their doctrines.

(In Outlook, vol. 87, Sept. 21, 1907, pp. 118-123.)

Señor Triana, of Colombia, and the doctrine regarding loans; Senhor Barbosa, of Brazil, and the doctrine regarding territory, and Dr. Drago, of Argentina, and the doctrine regarding debt.

Bar, L. de. De la responsabilité des états à raison des dommages soufferts par des étrangers en cas de troubles, d'émeute ou de guerre civile.

(In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 31, pp. 464-481. Bruxelles, 1899. 8°.)

Basdevant, Jules. L'action coercitive anglo-germano-italienne contre le Vénézuéla (1902-1908).

(In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 11, July-Aug., 1904, pp. 362-458.)

Bibliography: pp. 362-364.

——— **Le conflit franco-vénézuélien.**

(In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13, Sept.-Oct., 1906, pp. 509-559.)

Beauregard, Paul. La situation financière de la Grèce et l'intervention des gouvernements étrangers.

(In Le Monde économique, vol. 4, 2. sem., Sept. 22, 1894, pp. 309-311.)

Becker, Henri. Les emprunts d'états étrangers en France.

Paris, P. Lauriel [etc.], 1880. 78 pp. 8°. (*Études de droit international.*)

Bérard, Victor. Finance et diplomatie.

(In Revue de Paris, vol. 12, Nov. 15, 1906, pp. 430-448.)

Blanchard, Georges. Des modifications apportées à la situation financière de l'Égypte par l'accord franco-anglais de 1904.

(In Revue de science et de législation financières, vol. 3, July-Sept., 1905, pp. 411-460.)

Bordwell, Percy. Calvo and the "Calvo doctrine."

(In The Green bag, vol. 18, July, 1906, pp. 377-382.)

Boustany, Sélim. Les finances de l'Égypte au point de vue international.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1897. (6), [3]-131 pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie": p. [127]-128.

Bowen, Herbert W. The Monroe, Calvo and Drago doctrines.

(In The Independent, vol. 62, Apr. 18, 1907, pp. 902-904.)

Brewer, David Josiah, and Charles Henry Butler. International law; a treatise. Reproduced from the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* (cited as "Cyc." by the courts).

New York: The American law book company, 1906. (2), 62 pp. 4°.

"Claims of citizens against foreign states in general," pp. 38-60.

Brusa, Emilio. Responsabilité des états à raison des dommages soufferts par des étrangers en cas d'émeute ou de guerre civile.

(*In Institut de droit international. Annuaire, vol. 17, pp. 96-137. Paris, 1898.* 8°.)

Calvo, Carlos. Le droit international théorique et pratique. 5. éd. *Paris: A. Rousseau, 1896.* 6 vols. 8°.

Calvo "doctrine," vol. 1, sect. 204.

Clarke, Hyde. On the debts of sovereign and quasi-sovereign states, owing by foreign countries.

(*In Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 41, June, 1878, pp. 299-347.*)

Discussion, pp. 342-347.

Cocheris, Jules. Situation internationale de l'Égypte et du Soudan (juridique et politique) (avec cartes).

Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie., 1903. (8), 616 pp. *Folded map.* 8°.

"Bibliographie": p. [561]-571.

Colvin, Sir Auckland. The making of modern Egypt. 3d ed.

London: Seeley & co., limited, 1906. xiv, (2), 428 pp. *incl. map: 4 portraits (incl. frontispiece).* *Folded map.* 8°.

"The London conference," pp. 95-107. "The Northbrook mission—the settlement," pp. 108-117. "The Anglo-French agreement and after," pp. 334-355.

Corporation of foreign bondholders, London. Turkish loans. Correspondence for reference with regard to the Imperial Ottoman loans of 1858, 1862, 1869, etc. Printed under the direction of the Council of foreign bondholders, Committee of Turkish bondholders of 1858, and Committee of Turkish bondholders of 1862. With an appendix.

London: Office of the Council of foreign bondholders, 1872. 148 pp. 8°.

—— Annual report of the Council of the Corporation of foreign bondholders. 1st-34th, 1873-1907.

London: 1874-1907. 38 vols. in 13. 8°.

Corporation of foreign bondholders, London. Defaulting states and British bondholders.

(*In The Economist* (London), vol. 63, Oct. 28, 1905, pp. 1706-1707.)

An abstract of the annual report of the Council of foreign bondholders for 1904-5.

Costa Rica debt. Extracts from the Times, London, The Financial News, London, South American journal, London, and Thirty-second annual report of the Council of the corporation of foreign bondholders for the year 1904-5, London. Presented by Mr. Morgan.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 9, 59th Congress, 1st session, June 23, 1906, pp. 9010-9014.)

Cousin, Albert, and Daniel Saurin. Le Maroc.

Paris: Librairie du Figaro, 1905. 425 pp. Illustrations. Map. 8°.

"Emprunt de 62,500,000 fr. 5% 1904," pp. 126-130; "L'Europe au Maroc," pp. 133-161.

Crane, Fergus. Roosevelt, Root, and Rio.

(*In Eclectic magazine*, vol. 147, July, 1906, pp. 3-9.)

Defaulting foreign states and their creditors.

(*In The Economist* (London), vol. 65, Jan. 26, 1907, pp. 131-132.)

Despagnet, Frantz. Cours de droit international public. 2. éd., complètement revue et mise au courant.

Paris: L. Larose, 1899. vii, 743 pp. 8°.

"Des principaux cas d'intervention: Pour protéger les nationaux en leur qualité de créanciers d'un État étranger," pp. 198-199.

Dicey, Edward. Story of the Khedivate.

New York: C. Scribner's sons, 1902. xv, 539 pp. 8°.

Diena, Giulio. Il fallimento degli stati e il diritto internazionale.

Torino: Unione tipo. editrice, 1898. (2), 217 pp. 8°.

La Doctrine de Drago et Palmerston.

(*In Courrier de la Conférence de la paix*, no. 29, July 18, 1907, p. 2.)

Contradicts the statement that Lord Palmerston was one of the first to defend the doctrine that force should not be employed in the collection of foreign debts.

Drago, Luis María. Affaires du Vénézuéla. La doctrine de Monroe.

Note diplomatique du gouvernement argentin à son représentant à Washington, en date du 29 décembre 1902.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 88, nos. 10-12, Oct., 1903, pp. 54-58.)

Drago, Luis María. Argentine Republic. "Monroe doctrine" and diplomatic claims of European powers.

(In U. S. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, 1903, pp. 1-13. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

Letter of Drago, followed by a memorandum from the Secretary of State (John Hay), and a message from the President of the Argentine Republic.

——— **Cobro coercitivo de deudas públicas.**

Buenos Aires: Coni hermanos, editores, 1906. 170 pp. 16°.

"Gives first the text of the Drago note of Dec. 29, 1902.

"Il est immédiatement suivi de la réponse qui y fut faite le 17 février 1903 par le Secrétaire d'État des États-Unis, et qui n'était pas aussi nette que pouvait l'espérer le ministre de la République Argentine. Les autres parties du livre de M. D., qui au point de vue du développement du droit international offre un grand intérêt, contiennent des extraits d'un certain nombre d'ouvrages où a été examinée et appréciée en des sens divers la thèse désormais connue sous le nom de thèse Drago. C'est d'abord le message du Président de la République Argentine, Général Roca, à l'ouverture du Congrès le 4 mai 1903; ce sont ensuite un discours de M. Drago dans un banquet du 29 mai 1903 et une étude que le ministre argentin avait publiée en 1892 et où il appliquait déjà sa doctrine dans les rapports entre les États fédéraux; c'est enfin la reproduction de quelques articles consacrés à la question par des publicistes de différents pays: M. F. de Martens (Par la justice vers la paix), M. Alexandre Hamilton (Federalist, no. 81), M. Carlos Calvo (Le droit international théorique et pratique, t. I, p. 351), M. Basdevant (Voir cette Revue, t. XI (1904), p. 362 et suiv.). Le volume se termine par une note des États-Unis du 22 mars 1906 relative à la prochaine Conférence internationale américaine, où il est fait allusion au système de M. Drago, et par le programme de cette Conférence, où il est proposé que la seconde Conférence de la paix, qui doit se réunir à la Haye, soit invitée à étudier l'usage de la force pour le recouvrement des dettes publiques; la Conférence internationale américaine, qui s'est tenue à Rio de Janeiro du 23 juillet au 23 août 1906, a effectivement adopté le 22 août une résolution en ce sens."

(*Revue générale de droit international public*, Nov.-Dec., 1906, p. 754.)

——— **Les emprunts d'état et leurs rapports avec la politique internationale.**

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 14, Mar.-April, 1907, pp. 251-287.)

——— **Les emprunts d'état et leurs rapports avec la politique internationale.** Extrait de la *Revue générale de droit international public*.

Paris: A. Pedone, 1907. 36 pp. 8°.

"Cette étude a été écrite spécialement pour la *Revue générale de droit international public*. Rédigée en espagnol, elle a été, à Buenos-Ayres, traduite en français sous les yeux de l'auteur par M. Alfred Ebelot."

Drago, Luis María. Proclamation de la doctrine Drago.

(*In* Courrier de la Conférence de la paix, no. 30, July 19, 1907, pp. 2-3.)

Gives the discourse of Dr. Drago at the Hague, July 18, 1907, and the declarations of Spain and Nicaragua.

——— **La República Argentina y el caso de Venezuela;** documentos, juicios y comentarios relacionados con la nota pasada al ministro argentino en Wáshington.

Buenos Aires: Coni hermanos, 1903. xix, 326, (2) pp. 4°.

——— **State loans in their relation to international policy.**

(*In* The American journal of international law, vol. 1, July, 1907, pp. 692-726.)

Drago doctrine. Monroe doctrine and diplomatic claims of European powers.—Press comments on note of Argentine government to the government of the United States. Editorial from the Correio de Manha, of Rio de Janeiro, March 30, 1903.

(*In* U. S. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, 1903, pp. 24-27. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— **La doctrine de Monroe.** Une note diplomatique du gouvernement argentin. Consultations et avis.

(*In* Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, vol. 35, 1903, pp. 597-623.)

Gives the Drago letter, with the opinions of students of international law upon the doctrine advanced by Drago.

——— **Mr. Root and the Drago Doctrine.**

(*In* The Outlook, vol. 84, Sept. 1, 1906, p. 2.)

Dreyfus, Paul. Haïti et Saint-Domingue.

(*In* L'Économiste français, vol. 33, July 1, 1906, p. 14.)

Der dritte Panamerikanische Kongress und die Drago-doktrin.

(*In* Die Grenzboten, vol. 65, pt. 2, May 24, 1906, pp. 397-406.)

Duflot Georges. La caisse de la dette et les finances égyptiennes.

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1904. (4), 136 pp. 4°.

"Bibliographie": p. [133]-134

Edgington, Thomas Benton. The Monroe doctrine.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1906. viii, 344 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

The Calvo doctrine, pp. 218-266; Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Venezuela, pp. 267-289; Factional arbitration, federation, receivership, pp. 290-301.

Édhem, Ménémèli-Zadé I. La condition internationale de l'Égypte.
Montauban: Imprimerie et lithographie Edouard Forestié,
 1904. xii, 171 pp. 8°. (*Faculté de droit de Toulouse.*)
 Bibliographie: pp. ix-xii.

L'Emprunt Dom Miguel (1832) devant le droit des gens et l'histoire.
 Deuxième édition.
Paris: A. Chaix et cie., 1880. 311 pp. 8°.

Flore, Pasquale. Nouveau droit international public suivant les
 besoins de la civilisation moderne. 2. éd. entièrement
 refondue et considérablement augmentée, accompagnée
 d'appendices contenant les textes des documents diploma-
 tiques les plus importants. Traduite de l'italien et anno-
 tée par Charles Antoine.
Paris: A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, G. Pedone Lauriel,
successeur, 1885-1886. 3 vols. 8°. (On cover: Biblio-
thèque internationale de diplomatique, xi-xiii.)

"Responsabilité des états à raison des dommages causés aux
 étrangers, vol. 1, pp. 571-591.

Franconie, J. Le contrôle financier international en Égypte (1876-
 1879).
(In Annales de l'école libre des sciences politiques, vol. 13, Nov. 15,
1898, pp. 750-773.)

Funck-Brentano, Th., and Albert Sorel. Précis du droit des gens.
Paris: Plon, 1877. 224-229 pp. 8°.
 "De la responsabilité des états et des représailles."

García, Mérou Martín. Historia de la diplomacia americana. Política
 internacional de los Estados Unidos.
Buenos Aires: F. Lajouane y ca., 1904. 2 vols. 8°.
 "Principales obras consultadas," vol. 2, pp. 453-455.
 "Diplomacia del Panamericanismo," vol. 2, pp. 151-231.

Garelli, Alessandro. Il diritto internazionale tributario. Parte ge-
 nerale: La scienza della finanza internazionale tributaria.
Torino: Roux Frassati e co., 1899. xii, 256 pp. 8°.

Georgiadès, Démétrius. La Grèce et les récentes négociations avec
 les délégués des trois comités.
(In Le Monde économique, vol. 4, 2. sem., Sept. 29, 1894, pp. 355-
357; Oct. 6, 1894, pp. 382-383; Oct. 13, 1894, pp. 409-412; Oct.
20, 1894, pp. 437-440.)

Gérard, Louis. Des cessions déguisées de territoires en droit inter-
 national public.
Paris: L. Larose, 1904. (2), vi, 322, (1) pp. 8°.

Gidel, Gilbert. Les projets de réforme du régime des capitulations en Égypte d'après les rapports de Lord Cromer sur l'état de l'Égypte et du Soudan en 1904 et en 1905.

(*In* *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 13, July-Aug., 1906, pp. 408-423.)

Great Britain. *Foreign office.* Correspondence respecting the affairs of Mexico. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1862. 3 parts. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1862, vol. 64.)

——— Egypt. No. 1 (1904). Reports by His Majesty's agent and consul-general on the finances, administration, and condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1903. Presented to both Houses of Parliament. April, 1904. iv, 100 pp. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 1951.)

——— Egypt. No. 1 (1905). Reports by His Majesty's agent and consul-general on the finances, administration, and condition of Egypt and the Soudan in 1904. April, 1905. vi, 149 pp. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905. Cd. 2409.)

——— Turkey. No. 1 (1876). Correspondence respecting the various Ottoman loans. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1876. vi, 90 pp. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1876, vol. 84. C. 1424.)

——— Turkey. No. 19 (1877). Correspondence respecting the Ottoman loans. Presented to the House of Commons by command of Her Majesty, in pursuance of their address dated March 22, 1877. 67 pp. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1877, vol. 92. C. 1744.)

——— *Parliament. House of Commons.* Report from the select committee on loans to foreign states; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed 29 July 1875. cx, 312, 297 pp. Plates. F^o.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1875, vol. 11.)

The committee first presents an historical survey of the following loans: The Honduras loans; The Santo Domingo loan; The Costa Rica loan, 1871, 1872; and The Paraguay loan, 1871, 1872; with comments on the character and the method of placing the loans.

The Appendix contains detailed historical accounts of the various loans by officials of the several countries. "The foreign loans originally contracted by these countries (with the solitary exception of Santo Domingo) were negotiated to aid them in winning their independence. During the sixties and early seventies of the last century, however, when Russia, Turkey, and Egypt were engaged in issuing what a witty Frenchman has styled "*les emprunts à jet continu*," certain of the smaller Spanish American States also appeared in the European markets as borrowers on what was for them a large scale and at high rates. But the golden dream of those who acquired their securities was not enduring. The crash soon came, and the evidence given at a Parliamentary inquiry held in London in 1875, revealed not only that the issue of these bonds formed a dark page in international finance, but also that the countries in whose names they were contracted were sinned against as well as sinning." *Monthly rev.*, Jan., 06: 63.

Grünau, Kurt Otto Werner, *Freiherr* von. Die Staats- und Völkerrechtliche Stellung Ägyptens.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1903. xiii, 338 pp. 8°.

"Literaturverzeichnis"; p. xi-xiii.

Hague. *Permanent court of arbitration.* The Venezuelan arbitration before the Hague tribunal, 1903. Proceedings of the tribunal under the protocols between Venezuela and Great Britain, Germany, Italy, United States, Belgium, France, Mexico, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and Norway, signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 1403 pp. 8°. ([U. S.] 58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. no. 119.)

Hall, William Edward. A treatise on international law. 5th ed., edited by J. B. Atlay.

Oxford: Clarendon press; [etc., etc.] 1904. xxiv, 764 pp. 8°.

Paragraph 65, Responsibility of a state.

Herrera, Luis Alberto de. La doctrina Drago y el interés del Uruguay. Artículos editoriales publicados en "La Democracia."

Montevideo: Tipografía de Marcos Martínez, 1906. 85, (3) pp. 8°.

Hershey, Amos S. The Calvo and Drago doctrines.

(In The American journal of international law, vol. 1, Jan., 1907, pp. 28-45.)

Holland, Thomas Erskine. The European concert in the Eastern question; a collection of treaties and other public acts, edited with introductions and notes.

Oxford: At the Clarendon press, 1885. xxi, 366 pp. 8°.

Egypt (1839-1885), pp. 89-205.

Imbert, Henri Marc. Les emprunts d'états étrangers. Recours individuels et action collective des créanciers.

Paris: Alfred Leclerc, 1905. (2), 194, (1) pp. 8°.

International debt collecting.

(*In Outlook*, vol. 83, June 16, 1906, pp. 354-355.)

Jozon, P. Des conséquences de l'inexécution des engagements pris par les gouvernements relativement au paiement de leur dette publique.

(*In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*, vol. 1, pp. 275-286. Bruxelles, 1869. 8°.)

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. Les commissaires de la caisse de la dette publique égyptienne et le droit international. Traduit de l'allemand par Henry Babled.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1897. 8°.

—— Coup d'œil sur l'origine et le développement des dettes de l'Égypte.

(*In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*, vol. 23, pp. 382-392. Bruxelles, 1891. 8°.)

—— Das internationale Recht der ägyptischen Staatsschuld.

Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1891. (6), 189 pp. 8°.

—— Le droit international et la dette publique égyptienne.

(*In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*, vol. 22, pp. 556-586; vol. 23, pp. 48-75, 144-175, 266-316. Bruxelles, 1890-1891. 8°.)

Kebedgy, Michel S. De la protection des créanciers d'un état étranger.

(*In Journal du droit international privé*, vol. 21, pp. 59-72; 504-519. Paris, 1894. 8°.)

—— Les difficultés financières de la Grèce et l'intervention des états étrangers.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 1, June, 1894, pp. 261-271. Paris, 1894. 8°.)

Kemmerer, E. W. The fiscal system of Egypt.

(*In Essays in colonial finance by the members of the American economic association, August, 1900, pp. 189-217. New York, 1900. 8°.*)

Kennedy, Crammond. The Drago doctrine.

(*In North American review, vol. 185, July 19, 1907, pp. 614-622.*)

Laferrière, Édouard Louis Julien. L'impérialisme aux États-Unis et la doctrine de Monroe.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13, May-June, 1906, pp. 237-263.*)

——— *Traité de la juridiction administrative et des recours contentieux. 2. éd.*

Paris [etc.]: Berger-Levrault et cie, 1896. 2 vols. 4°.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. Notions générales. Législation comparée. Histoire. Organisation. Compétence.—t. 2. Compétence (*suite*) Marchés et autres contrats. Dommages. Responsabilité de l'état. Traitements et pensions. Contributions directes. Élections. Recours pour excès de pouvoir. Interprétation. Contraventions de grande voirie.

Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de. La déclaration concernant le Maroc.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 11, Nov.-Dec., 1904, pp. 701-750.*)

Latané, John H. The forcible collection of international debts.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 98, Oct., 1906, pp. 542-550.*)

Latin America and the United States. "Investor."

(*In The Monthly review, vol. 22, Jan., 1906, pp. 58-76.*)

[**Lawrence, William.**] The law of claims against governments, including the mode of adjusting them and the procedure adopted in their investigation.

Washington: Government printing office, 1875. vi, (2), 432 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 43d Congress, 2d session. House report no 134.*)

Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole. L'Égypte et le contrôle Anglo-Français.

(*In Revue des deux mondes, vol. 284, Aug. 1, 1882, pp. 696-705.*)

Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul. L'Algérie et la Tunisie. 2. éd. remaniée et augmentée.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1897. xiv, 620 pp. 8°.

Lévides, S. M. Le droit d'intervention des grandes puissances à propos du conflit Gréco-Roumain.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13, Sept.-Oct., 1906, pp. 582-588.*)

Lévy, Raphaël-Georges. Les finances de l'Égypte et la caisse de la dette.

(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 38, Dec. 10, 1903, pp. 491-513.)

——— Les finances égyptiennes.

(*In* Revue des deux mondes, 4. période, t. 151, Feb. 1, 1899, pp. 562-595.)

Lewandowski, Maurice. De la protection des capitaux empruntés en France par les États étrangers ou les sociétés . . . Avec une préface de M. Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.

Paris: Guillaumin & cie., 1896. x, 220 pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie:" pp. 1-2.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Emprunts émis en France par les États étrangers; Des garanties à donner aux créanciers d'États étrangers; Emprunts émis en France par les Sociétés étrangères; Emprunts émis par les Sociétés françaises. Divers projets de réglementation; Projet de loi de M. Calvinhac; De l'association des créanciers pour la défense de leurs intérêts; Le fondement des droits des obligataires, d'après une théorie récente de M. Thaller; De la responsabilité des Banques dans les émissions d'emprunts; Des Comités de défense.

Liszt, Franz von. Das Völkerrecht, systematisch dargestellt. 4. durchgearbeitete Aufl.

Berlin: O. Häring, 1906. xii, [2], 482 pp. 8°.

"Das volkerrechtliche Delikt," pp. 190-197; "Die Staatenstreitigkeiten und deren Austragung; Die nicht-kriegsgrische Erledigung," pp. 300-312.

Loomis, F. B. The position of the United States on the American continent.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. *Annals*, vol. 22, July, 1903, pp. 1-19.)

Macdonnell, John. South American republics and the Monroe doctrine.

(*In* The Nineteenth century and after, vol. 53, April, 1903, pp. 587-589.)

McIlwraith, Malcolm. The Egyptian government and the Caisse de la dette.

(*In* Society of comparative legislation. *Journal*, vol. 1, 1896-7, pp. 386-422. London, 1897. 8°.)

Mallarmé, André. L'arbitrage Vénézuélien devant la cour de la Haye (1903-1904).

(*In* Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13, July-Aug., 1906, pp. 423-500.)

Martens, Fedor Fedorovich de. Par la justice vers la paix. Annexe: Doctrine de Drago; ou, Note diplomatique du gouvernement Argentin du 29 décembre 1902.

Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle impr. [1906?] 74 pp. 12°.

—— **La question Égyptienne et le droit international.**

(*In Revue de droit international et de législation comparée*, vol. 14, pp. 355-402. Bruxelles, 1882. 8°.)

Martens, Georg Friedrich von. Précis du droit des gens moderne de l'Europe. 2. éd.

Paris. Guillaumin et cie, 1864. 2 vols. 12°.

"Des monnaies; des dettes d'état," vol. 1, pp. 298-304.

Meili, Friederich. Der Staatsbankrott und die moderne Rechtswissenschaft. Vortrag gehalten in der Internationalen vereinigung für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft und Volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin.

Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1895. (4), 85, (1) pp. 8°.

Métin, Albert. La transformation de l'Égypte.

Paris: Félix Alcan, 1903. (2), 315, (1) pp. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

Milner, A. England in Egypt. 11th ed., with additions summarizing the course of events to the year 1904.

London: Edward Arnold, 1904. viii, 429 pp. Folded maps. 12°.

Mr. Root and the Drago doctrine.

(*In The Outlook*, vol. 84, Sept. 1, 1906, page 2.)

Moncharville, — Le conflit Franco-Turc de 1901.

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 9, 1902, pp. 677-700.)

Moore, John Bassett. A digest of international law. Vol. 6.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. vii, 1037 pp. 8°.

Intervention: Debts and contracts, pp. 285-289; Santo Domingo, Protocol of February 7, 1905, pp. 518-529; Venezuela: Claims of Germany and Great Britain, 1902, pp. 592-593.

Morillon, C. de. Du principe d'intervention en droit international public et des modifications qu'il a subies au cours de l'histoire.

Dijon: Imp. Régionale, 1904.

Moulin, H. A. *La doctrine de Drago.*

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 14, May-Aug., 1907, pp. 417-472.)

Moye, Marcel. *L'impérialisme américain et la doctrine de Monroe.*

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 12, March-April, 1905, pp. 190-204.)

Nichols, Arthur. *What England has done for Egypt.*

(*In British Africa*, 2d ed., pp. 306-325. London, 1901. 8°. British empire series, vol. 2.)

Concerning the debt of Egypt, pp. 310-313.

Noel, John Vavasour. *History of the second Pan-American congress; with notes on the Republic of Mexico.*

Published by Guggenheimer, Weil & co., Baltimore, Md., 1902. 375 pp. 12°.

"Arbitration for pecuniary claims," pp. 132-141.

Oppenheim, Lassa. *International law, a treatise.*

London, New York, [etc.]: Longmans, Green, and co., 1905-1906. 2 vols. 8°.

Numerous bibliographical references (at head of chapters, in foot-notes, etc.).

"State responsibility for international delinquencies", vol. 1, pp. 201-205.

Pélissié du Raussas, G. *Égypt. Projet de conversion de la dette unifiée—Sa légalité.*

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 2, Mar.-April, 1896, pp. 229-238.)

—— *Le régime des capitulations dans l'Empire Ottoman.*

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1902-1905. 2 vols. 8°.

Peluso, C. *La teoria di Drago e le sue conseguenze politiche, morali ed economiche.*

(*In Italia moderna*, vol. 21, Sept. 15, 1906, pp. 121-128.)

"A torto si vuol far passare la nuova dottrina per una derivazione di quella di Monroe. Sorta durante la lotta fra la Spagna e le sue colonie sud-americane, mentre imperavano in Europa i principi di intervento proclamati nel congresso di Vienna, quest'ultima si limitava ad affermare, da un lato, il disinteresse degli Stati Uniti per le vicende della politica europea, dall'altro la incompatibilità di nuove appropriazioni coloniali sul territorio americano. La dottrina di Monroe non ebbe mai, del resto, sanzione legislativa o convenzionale, negli Stati Uniti se ne valsero per intervenire direttamente nei molteplici conflitti occorsi in processo di

tempo fra alcuni Stati d' Europa e dell' America meridionale. La teoria di Drago è insostenibile, l' uso di mezzi coercitivi per far valere, in casi estremi, le proprie ragioni di credito essendo ammesso dal diritto pubblico internazionale, come dal diritto privato: censurabile del punto di vista morale, produrrebbe finalmente disastrose conseguenze economiche per gli Stati sud-americani''.

(Rivista di diritto internazionale, Anno 1, Sept.-Dec., 1906, p. 628.)
Not in Library of Congress.

Penfield, William Lawrence. International collections.

(In *The Albany law journal*, vol. 68, Dec., 1906, pp. 372-375.)

Pfug, Karl. Staatsbankerott und internationales Aecht. Mit einem Anhang: Die Organisation der internationalen Kontrolle der griechischen Staatsfinanzen.

München: J. Schweitzer Verlag, 1898. iv, (2), 101 pp. 8°.

"Litteraturangabe," pp. 87-90.

Phillimore, Robert. Commentaries upon international law. 2d ed.

London: Butterworths, 1871-1874. 4 vols. 8°.

"Right of protecting citizens in foreign countries.—Debts of the State," vol. 2, pp. 8-15.

Politis, Nicolas. La caisse de la dette Égyptienne, ses pouvoirs et sa responsabilité.

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 3, Mar.-April, 1896, pp. 245-253.)

——— **Le controle international sur les finances helléniques et ses premiers résultats (1898-1901).**

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 9, pp. 1-41. Paris, 1902.)

——— **La déclaration concernant l'Égypte.**

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 11, Nov.-Dec., 1904, pp. 663-701.)

——— **Égypte.—Affaire de la caisse de la dette publique.—Jugement du tribunal mixte du Caire du 8 juin 1896.**

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 3, July-Aug., 1896, pp. 486-502.)

——— **Les emprunts d'état en droit international.**

Paris: A. Pedone, 1894. (2), 294 pp. 8°. (With his *Les triumvirs capitaux. P. 1894.*)

Bibliographie, pp. 284-288.

Pradier-Fodéré, P. *Traité de droit international public, Européen et Américain.* T. 1.

Paris: A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, 1885. xx, 691 pp. 8°.

Les droits et les devoirs des états: Actes privés des nationaux; Exercice des droits d'embargo et d'angarie; Préjudices éprouvés ou délits par des étrangers . . . pp. 334 *et seq.*; Intervention d'un état au profit de ses propres nationaux, pour obtenir en leur faveur l'exécution d'engagements contractés envers eux, ou des réparations, pp. 614 *et seq.*

Ralston, Jackson Harvey, ed. *Report of French-Venezuelan mixed claims commission of 1902. Prepared by Jackson H. Ralston . . . assisted by W. T. Sherman Doyle.*

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. xii, 471 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 533.*)

This work is a supplement to the volume entitled "Venezuelan arbitrations of 1903" prepared by the same editors and published as Senate document no. 316, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. *cf. Pref.*

"Table of authorities cited:" p. vii-ix.

Protocol (Spanish and French): pp. 1-3.

——— *Venezuelan arbitrations of 1903, including protocols, personnel, and rules of commissions, opinions, and summary of awards, with appendix containing Venezuelan yellow book of 1903, Bowen pamphlet entitled "Venezuelan protocols" and "Preferential question" Hague decision, with history of recent Venezuelan revolutions. Prepared by Jackson H. Ralston . . . assisted by W. T. Sherman Doyle.*

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. xxviii, 1105 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 316.*)

Renault, Louis, and others. *De l'influence sur la procédure arbitrale de la cession de droits litigieux.*

(*In Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 13, pp. 309-324. Paris, 1906.*)

Rivier, Alphonse. *Principes du droit des gens.*

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1896. 2 vols. 8°.

"Protection des nationaux au point de vue financier," vol. 1, pp. 272-273.

Rocca, S. L. *Le Panaméricanisme.*

(*In La Revue, vol. 67, Mar. 15, 1907, pp. 145-162.*)

Rockhill, William W. Affairs in China. Report with accompanying documents.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 391 pp. 8°.
(U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 1.)
 Appendix to the Foreign relations of the United States, 1901.
 On indemnities.

Rolin-Jaequemyns, G. Protection internationale des personnes et des biens.

(In Revue de droit international et législation comparée, vol. 1, 1869, pp. 139-147.)

Roosevelt, Theodore. Affairs in Santo Domingo. Message from the President, March 6, 1905.

(In Congressional record, 59th Congress, Special session, vol. 40, March 8, 1905, page 12.)

Root, Elihu. Speeches incident to the visit of Secretary Root to South America. July 4 to September 30, 1906.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. xv, 300 pp. 8°.

"Speeches at an extraordinary session of the Third conference of American republics held in Rio de Janeiro, July 31, 1906."
 pp. 1-20.

Scott, George Winfield. International law and the Drago doctrine.

(In The North American review, vol. 183, Oct. 5, 1906, pp. 602-610.)

— Some of the causes of conflict between Europe and Latin-America.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 22, July, 1903, pp. 71-82.)

Souchon, A. À propos de la conversion de l'unifiée Égyptienne.

(In Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 4, 1895, pp. 122-132.)

Tardieu, André. Questions diplomatiques de l'année 1904 . . . France et Italie; France et Angleterre; Siam; Maroc; Saint-Siège; Tunisie; Macédonie; Serbie; Crète; Russie et Japon; la Chine et la guerre.

Paris: F. Alcan, 1905. (4), 319 pp. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—1. ptie. Politique française.—2. ptie. Question d'Orient.—3. ptie. La guerre russo-japonaise.—Appendice: I. Traité franco-siamois du 15 février 1904. II. L'accord franco-Anglais.

Taylor, Hannis. International conference at Rio de Janeiro.

(In American law review, vol. 40, Nov.-Dec., 1906, pp. 896-907.)

Tchernoff, J. Protection des nationaux résidant à l'étranger. Avec introduction sur la souveraineté des états en droit international.

Paris: A. Pedone, 1899. (2), vi, (2), 544 pp. 8°.

United States. Negotiations with China for settlement and reparation.

(*In U. S. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, 1900, pp. 197-267. Washington, 1902. 8°.*)

— *Congress. Senate. Committee on foreign relations.* Compilation of reports of Committee . . . 1789-1901, First Congress, first session, to Fifty-sixth Congress, second session.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 8 vols. Plates. Maps. Plans. Diagrams. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. *Senate Doc. no. 231, pt. 1-8.*)

CONTENTS.—I. Claims of citizens of the United States against foreign governments.—II. Claims of citizens of the United States against foreign governments. *La Abra silver mining company.*—III. Claims of citizens of the United States against foreign governments. Claims of citizens of the United States against the United States. Claims of citizens of foreign governments against the United States. Claims against the United States of diplomatic and consular officers of the United States for reimbursement and extra pay.—IV. Mediterranean commerce, etc. Nominations. Authorizations to accept decorations from foreign governments. International exhibitions. International conferences. Maritime canals. Pacific cables. Railroads. Trade and commerce with foreign nations. Tariff restrictions.—V. Trade and commerce with foreign nations. Foreign tariffs. Boundary and fishery disputes.—VI. Diplomatic relations with foreign nations. Hawaiian Islands.—VII. Diplomatic relations with foreign nations. Affairs in Cuba.—VIII. Treaties and legislation affecting them. General index.

— *Department of state.* Claims against the government of Colombia. A report from the Secretary of state relative to correspondence and papers in regard to the claims of Messrs. Isaacs and Asch and other citizens of the United States against the government of Colombia. March 19, 1902. 281 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 264.*)

— Further report. June 20, 1902. 30 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 264, part 2.*)

— Message of the President, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate requesting a list of claims of citizens of the United States against foreign governments, a report of the Secretary of state. January 19, 1859. 128 pp. 8°. (35th Congress, 2d session. *Senate executive document no. 18.*)

——— The present condition of Mexico. April 14, 1862.
434 pp. 8°. (37th Congress, 2d session. *House executive document no. 100.*)

Contains correspondence between Thomas Corwin, minister to Mexico, and Secretary Seward in regard to proposition to render financial aid to Mexico, to meet the demands of the British, French and Spanish bondholders.

United States and Chilean claims.

(*In U. S. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, 1895, part 1, pp. 77-86. Washington, 1896. 8°.*)

"With respect to claims of this character (arising from contracts), it is a universally accepted and practiced rule that the person who has voluntarily entered into a contract with the government of a country should appeal in any complaint he may make, or for injuries which he may have suffered by reason of such contract, to the laws of the country with whose government or citizens he may have contracted". Opinion of the Secretary of state (Blaine), March 22, 1881.

"Settlement of the claim of the North and South American construction company," pp. 85-86.

Walton, Clifford Stevens. Private and international law in the enforcement of claims.

(*In American academy of political and social science, Annals, vol. 22, July, 1903, pp. 83-86.*)

Westlake, John. International law. Part I. Peace.

Cambridge: University press, 1904. 8°.

"Contractual claims," pp. 317-320.

Wharton, Francis. A digest of the international law of the United States, taken from documents issued by Presidents and secretaries of State, and from decisions of Federal courts and opinions of attorneys-general. (2d ed.)

Washington: Government printing office, 1887. 3 vols. 8°.

"Contractual claims," vol. 2, pp. 654-664.

White, A. Silva. The expansion of Egypt under Anglo-Egyptian condominium.

London: Methuen & co., 1899. xv, (1), 483 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

Wuarin, Albert. Essai sur les emprunts d'états, et la protection des droits des porteurs de fonds d'états étrangers.

Paris: L. Larose et L. Tenin, 1907. vii, 286 pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie," pp. 279-284.

BRITISH AND FOREIGN STATE PAPERS
DOCUMENTS RELATING TO COLLECTION OF DEBTS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Chile. British notification, respecting the presentation of British claims against Chile before a mixed commission at Santiago, and the appointment of a British agent.—London, April 8, 1884.

Vol. 75, 1883-1884, pp. 410-411.

——— British notification, announcing that the first meeting of the mixed commission on British claims against Chile was held at Santiago on the 1st of March, 1884, and that claims must be presented within six months from that date.—London, April 15, 1884.

Vol. 75, 1883-1884, p. 411.

Colombia. Colombian law relative to claims arising out of the civil war.—Bogotá, June 4, 1877.

Vol. 68, 1876-1877, pp. 776-780.

——— Colombian law, determining the mode of payment of claims of foreigners for losses incurred during the civil war.—Bogotá, June 4, 1877.

Vol. 68, 1876-1877, p. 780.

——— Colombian law, determining the mode of payment of claims of foreigners for losses incurred during the civil war of 1876-1877.—Bogotá, July 1, 1878.

Vol. 69, 1877-1878, p. 376.

——— Colombian decree, regulating the mode of presentation and substantiation of foreign claims for losses incurred during the civil war of 1876-1877.—Bogotá, July 30, 1878.

Vol. 69, 1877-1878, pp. 376-377.

——— Colombian law, respecting the claims of foreigners in consequence of contributions levied upon them during the rebellion in Colombia.—Bogotá, August 31, 1886.

Vol. 77, 1885-1886, pp. 807-809.

——— Colombian decree, for the execution of the law of August 31, 1886, regulating the claims of foreigners.—Bogotá, Oct. 11, 1886.

Vol. 77, 1885-1886, pp. 810-813.

- British notification, respecting the presentation of claims against the government of Colombia.—London, Jan. 7, 1887.
Vol. 78, 1886-1887, p. 176.
- Costa Rica.** Convention between the United States and Costa Rica, for the adjustment of claims. Signed at San José, July 2, 1860.
Vol. 50, 1859-1860, pp. 498-502.
- Contract between the government of Costa Rica and Mr. M. C. Keith, an American citizen, for the settlement of the foreign debt and the completion of the railway to the Atlantic.—San José, July 13, 1883.
Vol. 74, 1882-1883, pp. 1067-1074.
- Egypt.** Notice issued by the Egyptian commission of liquidation to state creditors, respecting the presentation of their claims.—Cairo, April 20, 1880.
Vol. 71, 1879-1880, pp. 556-576.
- Notification by the Egyptian indemnities commission, respecting the presentation of claims arising out of events in Egypt subsequent to the 10th June, 1882.—Alexandria, Feb. 6, 1883.
Vol. 74, 1881-1883, p. 684.
- Egyptian decree, instituting an International commission to deal with claims arising out of the insurrection in Egypt, in 1882.—Cairo, January 13, 1883.
Vol. 74, 1882-1883, pp. 1091-1093.
- Egyptian decree, respecting the constitution and date of meeting of the Commission of indemnities instituted by decree of January 13, 1883.—Cairo, February 4, 1883.
Vol. 74, 1883-1884, pp. 1094-1095.
- Conventions between the governments of Great Britain, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Italy, Russia, and Turkey, relative to the finances of Egypt.—Signed at London, March 18, 1885.
Vol. 76, 1884-1885, pp. 348-352.
- Correspondence respecting the finances of Egypt (application of German, Russian and Turkish governments to be represented on the "caisse" of the public debt instituted by Egyptian decree of May 2, 1876, charge for British army of occupation; consent of Great Britain to reduction of interest on Suez Canal shares; &c.).—1884, 1885.
Vol. 77, 1885-1886, pp. 480-500.

Ecuador. Decree of the republic of Ecuador, respecting claims by foreigners and natives for losses incurred during wars and insurrections.—Quito, July 17, 1888.

Vol. 79, 1887-1888, pp. 166-167.

Haiti. Message of the President of Hayti to the national assembly (claims of foreigners for losses incurred during civil war, &c.).—Port-au-Prince, August 12, 1873.

Vol. 67, 1875-1876, pp. 137-166.

——— Message of the President of Hayti to the National Assembly (foreign claims, &c.).—Port-au-Prince, May 8, 1877.

Vol. 68, 1876-1877, pp. 1207-1222.

——— Message of the President of Hayti to the National Assembly (foreign affairs; British and other claims; etc.).—Port-au-Prince, August 11, 1883.

Vol. 74, 1882-1883, pp. 774-779.

——— Agreement between the United States and Hayti, for the submission to arbitration of certain claims against the Haytian government (Pelletier and Lazare claims).—May 28, 1884.

Vol. 75, 1883-1884, pp. 382-384.

Madagascar. French decree, appointing a special commission to pronounce upon claims for losses during the war between France and Madagascar.—Paris, Feb. 7, 1887.

Vol. 78, 1886-1887, pp. 706-707.

——— British notification, respecting the manner in which British subjects will be allowed to support their claims for losses sustained by them during the war between France and Madagascar.—London, March 30, 1887.

Vol. 78, 1886-1887, p. 707.

——— French notifications of the termination of the commission constituted by decree of the 7th February, 1887, for the settlement of claims for losses sustained during the war between France and Madagascar.—Paris, August 21, 1887.

Vol. 78, 1886-1887, p. 708.

Mexico. Convention between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic for extending the functions of the umpire appointed pursuant to the convention of July 4, 1868, for the adjustment of claims.—Signed at Washington, April 29, 1876.

Vol. 67, 1875-1876, pp. 1108-1110.

- British notification, respecting the presentation of British claims against the government of Mexico, under Article I of the preliminary agreement of August 6, 1884.—London, March 3, 1886.
Vol. 77, 1885-1886, pp. 1180-1181.
- British notification respecting certain British claims against Mexico on account of "consumo duty."—London, April 22, 1893.
Vol. 85, 1892-1893, pp. 393-394.
- New Granada.** Convention of claims between the United States and New Granada. Signed at Washington, September 10, 1857.
Vol. 47, 1856-1857, pp. 353-355.
- Peru.** Convention between Peru and the United States, for the settlement of differences. Signed at Lima, March 17, 1841.
Vol. 29, 1840-1841, pp. 1312-1314.
- Samoa.** Correspondence between Great Britain, Germany, and the United States, respecting the affairs of Samoa.
Vol. 79, 1887-1888, pp. 963-1053.
Includes correspondence on "Claims of British subjects on account of losses incurred by them through burning of Satupaitea by a German man-of-war;" "Messrs. McArthur's claim in respect of the removal of the late government house at Apia."
- Venezuela.** Convention between the United States and Venezuela, for the settlement of Aves island claims.—Signed at Valencia, January 14, 1859.
Vol. 59, 1868-1869, pp. 274-276.
- Convention between the United States and Venezuela, for the settlement of claims.—Signed at Caracas, April 25, 1866.
Vol. 59, 1868-1869, pp. 276-279.
- British notification to British subjects having claims pending against the government of Venezuela.—Caracas, Oct. 9, 1868.
Vol. 65, 1873-1874, pp. 1236-1237.
- Venezuelan decree, respecting the distribution of the revenue derived from the customs (foreign claims, &c.).—Caracas, November 30, 1872.
Vol. 70, 1878-1879, pp. 335-337.
- Venezuelan decree, approving the Claims convention with Great Britain of September 21, 1868, and the awards of the mixed commission appointed under that convention.—Caracas, June 14, 1873.
Vol. 70, 1878-1879, p. 365.

Venezuela. Venezuelan decree, recognizing the British and French claims admitted in 1865 and 1867.—Caracas, May 23, 1876.
Vol. 70, 1878-1879, p. 366.

——— Venezuelan decree, respecting claims by natives and foreigners.—Caracas, February 14, 1873.
Vol. 74, 1882-1883, pp. 1065-1067.

——— British notification respecting the claims of British subjects on the government of Venezuela.—London, August 22, 1893.
Vol. 85, 1892-1893, pp. 526-527.

——— Correspondence respecting the affairs of Venezuela.
Vol. 95, 1901-1902, pp. 1054-1135.

LIST OF WORKS ON THE RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE
DURING THE FRENCH OCCUPATION OF MEXICO

1861-1867

Bancroft, Frederic. The French in Mexico and the Monroe doctrine.
(In *Political science quarterly*, vol. 11, March, 1896, pp. 30-43.)

—— The life of William H. Seward.
New York & London: Harper & brothers, 1900. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.
"Seward's attitude toward French intervention in Mexico," vol. 2, pp. 419-442.

Barral-Montferrat, Marquis de. De Monroe à Roosevelt, 1823-1905.
Avec une préface de M. le comte d'Haussonville.
Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie., 1905. xv, (1), 356, (1) pp. 12°.

Bazaine, Achille François. La intervencion francesa en Mexico segun el archivo del mariscal Bazaine (textos español y frances).
Mexico: Vda. de C. Bouret, 1907-1908. 4 vols. 12°. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México, pub. por Genaro García, t. xiv, xvi-xviii.)

Beaumarchais, Maurice D. de. La doctrine de Monroe. L'évolution de la politique des États-Unis au XIX^e siècle. 2e éd., revue et augmentée.
Paris: L. Larose, 1898. 234 pp. 8°.
"Affaire du Mexique," pp. 79-90.

Calvo, Carlos. Le droit international, théorique et pratique. Vol. I.
5 éd.
Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1896. 8°.
Intervention in Mexico, pp. 337-348.

Céspedes, José María. La doctrine de Monroe.
Habana: A. Miranda y comp., 1893. (4), vi, 511, v, (2) pp. 8°.
"La intervención en Méjico," pp. 255-334.

Chevalier, Michel. L'expédition du Mexique.
Paris: E. Dentu, 1862. (2), 90 pp. 8°.

Duniway, Clyde Augustus. Reasons for the withdrawal of the French from Mexico.
(In *American historical association. Annual report, 1902, vol. 1, pp. 313-328. Washington, 1903. 8°.*)

Edgington, Thomas Benton. The Monroe doctrine.
Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1904. viii, 344 pp. Portrait. 8°.
"The Empire of Maximilian," pp. 119-127.

Foster, John W. A century of American diplomacy.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1901. 8°.
 French intervention in Mexico, pp. 401-403, 460.

The French conquest of Mexico.

(*In Westminster review*, vol. 80, Oct. 1, 1863, pp. 313-344.)
 Also in *Eclectic magazine*, vol. 61, Jan., 1864, pp. 36-54, and *Living age*, vol. 79, Nov. 7, 1863, pp. 251-269.

The French invasion of Mexico.

(*In Knickerbocker monthly*, vol. 61, June, 1863, pp. 521-524.)

García, Genaro, ed. Correspondencia secreta de los principales intervencionistas mexicanos, 1860-1862.

Mexico: Vda. de C. Bouret, 1905-1907. 3 vols. 12°.
 (*Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México, pub. por Genaro García y Carlos Pereyra, t. i, v, xiii.*)

Gaulot, Paul. L'Empire de Maximilien. 4. éd.

Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 1890. (2), 339 pp. 12°. (*La vérité sur l'expédition du Mexique d'après les documents inédits de Ernest Louet.*)

——— L'expédition du Mexique (1861-1867) d'après les documents et souvenirs de Ernest Louet. Nouv. éd.

Paris: Société d'éditions littéraires et artistiques, 1906. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.

——— Fin d'Empire. 2. éd.

Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 1890. (2), 350 pp. 12°. (*La vérité sur l'expédition du Mexique d'après les documents inédits de Ernest Louet.*)

Great Britain. *Foreign office.* Convention between Her Majesty, the Queen of Spain and the Emperor of the French, relative to combined operations against Mexico. Signed at London, Oct. 31, 1861. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1862. (2), 4 pp. F°.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1862, vol. 64.*)

——— Convention between Her Majesty, and the Emperor of Mexico, for the investigation and settlement of British claims by a mixed commission. Signed at Mexico, June 26, 1866. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1867. (2), 4 pp. F°.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1867, vol. 74.*)

Great Britain. *Foreign office.* Correspondence respecting the affairs of Mexico. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1862. 3 parts. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1862, vol. 64.)

——— Correspondence respecting British claims on Mexico. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1861. (2), 71 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1861, vol. 65.)

——— Despatches relating to British claims on Mexico. Presented to the House of Commons by Her Majesty, in pursuance of their address dated June 20, 1862. (2), 12 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1862, vol. 64.)

Henderson, John B. The Monroe doctrine.

(In his American diplomatic questions, pp. 287-448. New York, 1901. 8^o.)

"The French intervention in Mexico," pp. 389-407.

J., T. M. Conquest of Mexico by France.

(In Hunt's merchants' magazine, vol. 50, June, 1864, pp. 415-425.)

Latané, John H. The diplomatic relations of the United States and Spanish America.

Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1900. 294 pp. 8^o.

(The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1899.)

"French intervention in Mexico," pp. 221-265.

Lefèvre, Eugène. Documents officiels recueillis dans la secrétairerie privée de Maximilien. Histoire de l'intervention française au Mexique.

Bruxelles & Londres: [Impr. de V^e Pairt et fils], 1869. 2 vols. 8^o.

Published by authorization of President Juarez.
Issued simultaneously in Spanish.

——— Le Mexique et l'intervention européenne.

Mexico: Imprimerie de I. Cumplido, 1862. 479 pp. 8^o.

McDougall, J. A. French interference in Mexico. Speech in the Senate, Feb. 3, 1863.

(In Congressional globe, 37th Congress, 3d session, 1862-63. Appendix, pp. 94-100.)

McPherson, Edward. The political history of the United States of America, during the great rebellion. 2d ed.

Washington, D. C.: Philp & Solomons, 1865. 8^o.

"The French in Mexico," pp. 348-354.

Résumé of legislative action in regard to resolutions in relation to the French occupation.

Maximilian, emperor of Mexico. Recollections of my life, by Maximilian I., emperor of Mexico.

London: R. Bentley, 1868. 3 vols. 12°.

A translation of his *Aus meinem Leben*, Leipzig, 1865. The aphorisms and poems included in the German edition are here omitted.

Maxade, Charles de. La guerre du Mexique et les puissances européennes.

(*In Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 144, Aug. 1, 1862, pp. 733-761.)

Mexico and the Monroe doctrine.

[*n. p.*, 1865 ?] 24 pp. 8°.

Moore, John Bassett. A digest of international law.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 8 vols. 8°.

(*U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 551.*)

French intervention in Mexico, vol. 6, pp. 488-505.

Morse, J. T. jr. The present aspect of international law.

(*In North American review*, vol. 103, Oct., 1866, pp. 466-498.)

A vindication of Mr. Seward's policy of non-intervention in the Maximilian war in Mexico," pp. 478-479.

Payno y Flores, Manuel. Cuentas, gastos, acreedores y otros asuntos del tiempo de la intervencion francesa y del imperio.

México: Impr. de I. Cumplido, 1868. 756, xxxvi, [757]-934,

(5) pp. 4°.

Pétin, Hector. Les États-Unis et la doctrine de Monroe.

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1900. (2), 452 pp. 8°.

"Le Mexique," pp. 166-200.

Pierce, Edward L. Memoir and letters of Charles Sumner.

Boston: Roberts brothers, 1893. 4 vols. Portraits. 8°.

French invasion of Mexico, vol. 4, pp. 117-120.

Révélation sur l'occupation française au Mexique au point de vue financier; documents officiels et inédits trouvés dans les archives de Mexico et publiés par ordre du gouvernement constitutionnel de la république.

Bruxelles: [Typ. de D. Brismée], 1869. 107 pp. 8°.

Rhodes, James Ford. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. Vol. 4. 1862-1864.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. 8°.

French expedition to Mexico, pp. 345-348.

Robinson, J. H. The Mexican question. Messages of the President of the United States to Congress, with accompanying documents relating to Mexican affairs, 1862-1866. (Review)

(*In North American review*, vol. 103, July, 1866, pp. 106-142.)

Schouler, James. History of the United States of America, under the constitution. Vol. 6. 1861-1865.

New York: Dodd, Mead & company, [1899]. 8°.

French intervention, pp. 426-435.

——— Our diplomacy during the Rebellion.

(*In North American review*, vol. 102, April, 1866, pp. 446-472.)

Seward, William H. The diplomatic history of the war for the union. New ed.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1884. viii, 626 pp.

8°. (*Works of William H. Seward*, vol. 5.)

Sumner, Charles. Our foreign relations: showing present perils from England and France, nature and condition of intervention by mediation and also by recognition, impossibility of any recognition of a new power with slavery as a cornerstone, and wrongful concession of ocean belligerence. Speech at Cooper institute, September 10, 1863. With appendix.

(*In his Works*, vol. 7, pp. 327-492. Boston, 1873. 12°.)

——— Prudence in our foreign relations. Remarks in the Senate, on resolutions against French interference in Mexico, February 3, 1863.

(*In his Works*, vol. 7, pp. 257-261. Boston, 1873. 12°.)

Tucker, George Fox. The Monroe doctrine. A concise history of its origin and growth. With supplement to 1905.

Boston: G. B. Reed, 1885. (6), 136, 133-138 pp. 8°.

"The French intervention in Mexico," pp. 92-107.

Wells, William V. The French in Mexico.

(*In Overland monthly*, vol. 1, Sept., 1868, pp. 227-234.)

Wharton, Francis. A digest of the international law of the United States. 2d ed.

Washington: Government printing office, 1887. 3 vols. 8°.

French intervention in Mexico, vol. 1, pp. 311-329.

LIST OF UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS ON THE RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE DURING THE FRENCH OCCUPATION OF MEXICO,
1861-1867

United States. The Congressional Globe. 37th Congress, 3d session, 1862-63.

Washington, 1863. 4^o.

French interference in Mexico. Resolution introduced in Senate by Mr. McDougall, Jan. 19, 1863, part 1, p. 371. *Feb. 2, 1863.* Motion by Mr. McDougall to take up resolution of Jan. 19, 1863 [in Senate]; remarks by Chandler, Fessenden and Sumner, part 1, p. 666. Motion again made, remarks by Sumner, McDougall, Doolittle and Hale, part 1, pp. 678-679. *Feb. 3, 1863.* Remarks by Sumner and McDougall, part 1, pp. 694-695.

——— *Same.* 38th Congress, 1st session, 1863-64.

Washington, 1864. 4 vols. 4^o.

Jan. 13, 1864. Joint resolution introduced in Senate by Mr. McDougall, part 1, p. 145. *Mar. 22, 1864.* Joint resolution introduced by Mr. McDougall, part 2, p. 1227. *Apr. 1, 1864.* Joint resolution, passed by the House, part 2, p. 1402. *Apr. 4, 1864.* Remarks in House on the joint resolution by Henry W. Davis, and Cox, part 2, pp. 1408-1409. Vote taken. *Apr. 5, 1864.* Joint resolution read twice in Senate and referred to Committee on foreign relations, part 2, p. 1416. Additional vote as to Mexican affairs, part 2, p. 1426. *May 23, 1864.* Resolution introduced in the House, by H. W. Davis, part 3, p. 2427. *May 25, 1864.* Report submitted to the House, from the Secretary of State, in reference to joint resolution of Apr. 4, part 3, p. 2475. *May 27, 1864.* Motion by Mr. McDougall, in Senate, in regard to Mexican affairs. Remarks by Clark, and others, part 3, pp. 2521-2522. *June 28, 1864.* Remarks in the Senate, by McDougall, Sumner, and Wade, on resolution to print report from the State Department on Mexican affairs, part 4, pp. 3339-3340. *June 29, 1864.* Report from the Committee on foreign relations, Senate, on resolution to print report of the State Department, remarks by Mr. Sumner, Wade, Davis, Hale and others, part 4, pp. 3359-3360.

——— *Same.* 39th Congress, 1st session, 1865-1866.

Washington, 1865-1866. 4 vols. 4^o.

Dec. 11, 1865. Resolution submitted by Mr. Chandler in Senate relating to Emperor of Mexico, part 1, p. 17.

— *Same.* 39th Congress, 2d session, 1866–1867.

Washington, 1866–1867. 3 vols. 4°.

Dec. 3, 1866. Resolution introduced by Mr. McKee in the House for information relative to conditions in Mexico, part 1, p. 6. Resolution introduced in Senate by Mr. Chandler, in regard to French troops in Mexico, with remarks by Sumner, Chandler, and Saulsbury, part 1, pp. 7–8. *Jan. 3, 1867.* Resolution introduced in Senate by Mr. Howard, in regard to French intervention in Mexico, part 1, p. 287. *Jan. 15, 1867.* Motion in Senate by Mr. Howard to take up his resolution, with speech by Mr. Howard and remarks by Sumner and McDougall, part 1, pp. 458–460. *Mar. 2, 1867.* Report by Mr. Sumner, of Committee on foreign relations, Senate, asking to be relieved from further consideration on joint resolution in relation to Mexico, part 3, p. 1954.

1861–1868. United States. *Department of state.* Papers relating to foreign affairs accompanying the annual message of the President to . . . Congress, [1861–1868].

Washington: Government printing office, [1861–]1869. 8°.

Indexed in the "General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the United States, 1861–1899." Washington: Government printing office, 1902.

Known as Diplomatic correspondence.

1862. The present condition of Mexico. Message from the President, transmitting report from the Department of state regarding the present condition of Mexico. April 14, 1862. 434 pp. 8°.

37th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 100.

"Correspondence, 1861–1862, relative to the present condition of Mexico, and especially in relation to the alleged design of the allied powers now invading that country to establish a monarchy there," and "Correspondence respecting the affairs of Mexico, presented to both houses of Parliament, by command of Her Majesty, 1862."

1862. Message from the President in answer to resolution of the House of 22d instant, calling for further correspondence relative to Mexican affairs. May 23, 1862. 1 page. 8°.

37th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 120.

1863. Message from the President in answer to resolution of the House of the 22d ultimo, in relation to the alleged interference of our minister to Mexico in favor of the French. January 6, 1863. 27 pp. 8°.

37th Congress, 3d session. House executive document no. 23.

Report from Secretary Seward communicating "correspondence or information in his possession relating to the alleged interference of our minister to Mexico in favor of the French in the present war between the Mexican republic and the Emperor of the French, by signing a protest against the expulsion from Mexico of French subjects."

- 1863.** Resolution by Mr. McDougall: That the present attempt of the government of France to subject the republic of Mexico to her authority by force, is a violation of the established and known rules of international law, etc. January 19, 1863. 1 p. 8°.
37th Congress, 1st session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 13.
- 1863.** Message of the President, communicating correspondence between this government and the Mexican minister in relation to the exportation of articles contraband of war for the use of the French army in Mexico. January 23, 1863. 17 pp. 8°.
37th Congress, 3d session. Senate executive document no. 24.
Correspondence between Secretary Seward and the Mexican minister, Mr. Romero, Nov. 22, 1862, to Jan. 15, 1863; with order issued in relation to exportation of contraband of war.
- 1863.** The present condition of Mexico. Message from the President, transmitting information upon the present condition of Mexico. Feb. 7, 1863. 802 pp. 8°.
37th Congress, 3d session. House executive document no. 54.
Correspondence of the Mexican minister and others, 1862, and Correspondence relating to affairs in Mexico, 1862, presented to both Houses of Parliament, by command of Her Majesty.
- 1863.** Message of the President, communicating correspondence relative to the use of negroes by the French army in Mexico. February 14, 1863. 3 pp. 8°.
37th Congress, 3d session. Senate executive document no. 40.
Letter from Mr. Thayer, American consul at Alexandria, in regard to negro soldiers despatched by the Viceroy of Egypt to Mexico, for service in the French army.
- 1864.** Message from the President in answer to a resolution of the House of 23d instant, in relation to Mexico. May 25, 1864. 4 pp. 8°.
38th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 92.
Correspondence between Secretary Seward and Minister Dayton in regard to the explanations offered to France of the joint resolution relative to French occupation of Mexico.
- 1864.** Message of the President communicating correspondence relative to the course of trade between the United States and France while France and Mexico were at war. May 31, 1864. 6 pp. 8°.

38th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 47.

Secretary Seward submitted "copies of the correspondence which has taken place with the minister of Mexico, in relation to articles of trade, since that communicated to the Senate with the message of the President of 20th January, 1863, and which has been printed as Senate executive document no. 24, 3d session, 37th Congress."

1864. Joint resolution on Mexican affairs. June 27, 1864. 11 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 129.*

1864. Message from the President communicating papers relative to Mexican affairs. June 16, 1864. 496 pp. Folded map. 8°.

38th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 11.

Consists of diplomatic correspondence, reports of debates in the French legislature, Mexican documents, political, etc., during 1862-64 regarding French intervention in Mexico.

1865. Message of the President communicating information in relation to the present condition of Mexico and the case of the French war transport steamer Rhine. Feb. 9, 1865. 14 pp. 8°.

38th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 33.

Report from Secretary Seward transmitting correspondence regarding "the case of the French war transport steamer Rhine, which, it is alleged, took articles contraband of war, from San Francisco to the French forces at Acapulco, in the Mexican republic."

1865. Message of the President communicating information on the subject of a decree of the so-called Emperor of Mexico of the 3d of October last. Dec. 21, 1865. 20 pp. 8°.

39th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 5.

Correspondence, etc., submitted by Secretary Seward in response to a resolution of the Senate, requesting the President "to communicate to the Senate, . . . any correspondence or other information in the possession of the government in regard to a barbarous decree issued by the so-called Emperor of Mexico under the date of October 3, 1865, ordering all Mexicans who bravely defend the sacred cause of their independence, either in the battle-field or otherwise, to be shot without any form of trial."

1866. Mexican affairs. Message from the President transmitting report of the Secretary of state on that subject. January 5, 1866. 12 pp. 8°.

39th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 20.

Transmitting correspondence "in regard to steps taken at any time by the so-called Emperor of Mexico, or by any European power, to obtain from the government of the United States a recognition of the so-called empire of Mexico, and also what action, if any, has been had in the premises by the government of the United States."

- 1866.** Resolutions of the Legislature of Indiana on the subjects of foreign interference in Mexico, and the rule of neutral and belligerent rights. January 5, 1866. 1 page. 8°.

39th Congress, 1st session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 27.

- 1866.** Message of the President communicating information respecting the occupation by French troops of the republic of Mexico and the establishment of a monarchy there. Jan. 10, 1866. 100 pp. 8°.

39th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 6.

Consists of Diplomatic correspondence, March 25, 1864-1865, transmitted by Secretary Seward.

- 1866.** Message of the President, of March 20, 1866, relating to the condition of affairs in Mexico.

Washington: Government printing office, 1866. 2 parts. 8°.

(39th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 73, pt. 1-2.)

Secretary Seward communicated "any correspondence or other information, in possession of the government, relative to the present condition of affairs in our sister republic of Mexico, and especially any letters of the minister from said republic and the French minister at Washington relating thereto."

The papers were submitted under the following divisions: 1. "The transit of United States troops through Mexican territory," May 4, 1861-Aug. 27, 1861. 2. "Condition of affairs in Mexico in 1864, 1865, and 1866," July 9, 1864-Mar. 17, 1866. 3. "Military operations of the armies of the republic of Mexico. Northern division," Apr. 3, 1865-Mar. 17, 1866. 4. "Military operations of the western division," Feb. 17, 1865-Dec. 24, 1865. 5. "Military operations of the division of the centre," Aug. 1, 1865-Mar. 17, 1866. 6. "Military operations of the eastern division," Sept. 15, 1865-Mar. 17, 1866. 7. "Military operations of the southern division," Apr. 3, 1865-Mar. 17, 1866. 8. "Restoration of slavery or peonage in Mexico under the decrees of Maximilian," Sept. 10, 1865-Jan. 16, 1866. 9. "Raising of the black flag by Maximilian in Mexico," Oct. 19, 1865-Mar. 14, 1866. 10. "Intrigues of the insurgents of the United States and Mexico," July 9, 1864-Mar. 15, 1866. 11. "Attempts at recognition by Maximilian," Mar. 2, 1865-Feb. 12, 1866. 12. "Public demonstrations in favor of the Mexican republic," Sept. 20, 1865-Mar. 14, 1866. 13. "Tokens of respect and sympathy for President Juarez, of Mexico," Oct. 17, 1864-Jan. 24, 1866. 14. "The presidential term of President Benito Juarez," Feb. 2, 1865-Mar. 16, 1866. 15. "Seat of the Mexican government," Dec. 28, 1864-Mar. 14, 1866. 16. "The assassination of President Abraham Lincoln," April 15, 1865-Sept. 14, 1865. 17. "The personal effects of General Comonfort," Oct. 31, 1865-Nov. 11, 1865. 18. "Exequaturs granted to the United States consuls," October 14, 1864-Mar. 14, 1866. 19. The case of Thomas Dwyer," July 30, 1864-Nov. 1, 1865. 20. "Collection of custom-house duties at Acapulco,"

Jan. 18, 1865–Mar. 16, 1866. 21. "Arrest of deserters from the United States Army on Mexican territory," Nov. 30, 1865–Dec. 1, 1865. 22. "Case of the schooner 'Soledad Cos,'" Nov. 29, 1861–Mar. 13, 1866. 23. "Clearance of French transports from San Francisco to Mexican ports on the Pacific," Aug. 2, 1864–May 12, 1865. 24. "Trade between New Orleans and Matamoros," July 26, 1864–Nov. 3, 1865. 25. The claim of Don Manuel Armendariz," Jan. 4, 1865–Dec. 4, 1865. 26. "Mexican prisoners at Fort Delaware," Aug. 8, 1864–Mar. 12, 1866. 27. "Murder of Mexican citizens at Campo-Chino, California," Aug. 8, 1864–Aug. 23, 1864. 28. Murder of Mexican citizens at La Plata, Nevada territory," Sept. 8, 1864–Nov. 4, 1865. 29. "Exportation of arms to Mexico by the frontier," Nov. 14, 1865–Apr. 20, 1866. 30. "The Mexican express company," Oct. 27, 1865–Jan. 31, 1866. 31. "The capture of Bagdad," Jan. 31–Mar. 14, 1866. 32. "The nationalization of Mexican vessels at New York," Jan. 15–31, 1865. 33. "Archives of the Mexican consulate at Mobile," May 12, Nov. 3, 1865. 34. "Assistance rendered by Mexican troops to authorities of the United States on the frontier," Mar. 25, 1865–Mar. 13, 1866. 35. "Mexican officers at New Orleans, &c." Nov. 23, 1864–Nov. 4, 1865. 36. "The case of Joseph Leaton," Apr. 20–Nov. 5, 1865. 37. "Correspondence with the French legation at Washington, on the Mexican question," Dec. 5, 1863–Dec. 9, 1865. 38. "Correspondence with the legations of the United States in Europe, on the Mexican question," 1863–1865. 39. "Correspondence of the United States consul at Chihuahua, Mexico," Feb. 23–Dec. 9, 1865. 40. "Evacuation of Mexico by the French," Dec. 21, 1865–Apr. 16, 1866. 41. "Discrimination against American commerce by Maximilian," Feb. 7–May 10, 1866. 42. "Austrian soldiers to Maximilian," Dec 18, 1865–June 4, 1866.

- 1866.** Evacuation of Mexico by the French. Message from the President, transmitting a report from the Secretary of state on that subject. April 23, 1866. 47 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 93.*

- 1866.** Message from the President, communicating information in regard to the departure of troops from Austria to Mexico. June 18, 1866. 21 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 54.*
Correspondence, 1865–66, regarding Austrian troops in Mexico.

- 1866.** European troops in Mexico. Message from the President, in regard to the employment of foreign troops in Mexico. June 22, 1866. 2 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 137.*
Copy of a dispatch of June 4, 1866, from John Bigelow, Minister of the United States at Paris, addressed to the Secretary of state, in regard to the withdrawal of the French troops from Mexico.

Same. June 22, 1866. 2 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 56.*

- 1867.** Message of the President, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico.

Washington: Government printing office, 1867. (2), 735 pp. Tables. 8°. (39th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 76.)

Diplomatic correspondence, 1864-67, on the subject of the evacuation of Mexico by the French troops.

- 1867.** Message from the President, relative to the present condition of Mexico. Feb. 1, 1867. 735 pp. 8°.

39th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 76.

- 1867.** Message from the President, relative to the withdrawal of French troops from the Mexican republic, March 20, 1867. 2 pp. 8°.

40th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 11.

Transmitting a despatch from the acting U. S. consul at Vera Cruz, 28th of February, 1867, showing movements of French troops towards withdrawal from Mexico.

- 1867.** Message from the President communicating information in relation to correspondence between the Department of state and the Hon. Lewis D. Campbell, late Minister of the United States to Mexico. July 16, 1867. 1 page. 8°.

40th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 15.

States that the information desired has been transmitted to the House. *See 40th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 30.*

- 1867.** Message from the President communicating correspondence relating to recent events in Mexico. July 18, 1867. 298 pp. 8°.

40th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 20.

Report from Secretary Seward transmitting correspondence as follows:

1. "Capture, trial, and execution of Ferdinand Maximilian. Correspondence with Legation of Mexico," Apr. 6, 1867-July 19, 1867. "Correspondence with the Legation of Austria," Apr. 5, 1867-July 12, 1867. "Miscellaneous," Feb. 16, 1867-June 27, 1867.
2. "Visit of Santa Ana to Vera Cruz and Sisal—His arrest. Correspondence with Legation of Mexico," Nov. 30, 1866-July 13, 1866. "Miscellaneous," June 8, 1867-July 12, 1867.
3. "Recent events in Mexico. Correspondence with Legation of Mexico," Jan. 5, 1867-July 12, 1867. "Miscellaneous," July 17, 1866-July 12, 1867.
4. "Enlistments at Havana," Mar. 27, 1867-May 14, 1867.
5. "Boundary question," Jan. 9, 1867-Feb. 25, 1867.
6. "Steamer Wilderness," June 17, 1867-June 27, 1867.

- 1867.** Message from the President relative to the capture and execution of Maximilian and the reported arrest and execution of Santa Ana, in Mexico. July 18, 1867. 1 page. 8°. *40th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 31.*
- 1867.** Correspondence with Minister to Mexico. Message from the President, transmitting, the official correspondence between the Department of state and Hon. Lewis D. Campbell, late minister to Mexico, and also that with his successor. July 19, 1867. 76 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 30.*
- 1867.** Mexican affairs.—Maximilian. Message from the President, relative to Maximilian. December 9, 1867. 6 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 25.*
Report from Secretary Seward, communicating "all information which has been received at the several departments of the government touching the organization within or near the territory of the United States of armed bodies of men for the real or pretended purpose of avenging the death of the Archduke Maximilian, or of intervening in Mexican affairs; and also information whether any and what measures have been taken to prevent such organization or the sailing of such organized bodies for the purpose of carrying out such object."
- 1869.** Convention with Mexico. Message from the President in relation to the convention between the United States and the Mexican Republic. February 24, 1869. 3 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 3d session. House executive document no. 98.*
Provides "for the adjustment of the claims of citizens of either country against the other, signed on the 4th of July last and the ratifications of which were exchanged on the 1st instant."

LIST OF WRITINGS ON THE VENEZUELA CASE

- Aconcagua.** Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine.
(*In Westminster review*, vol. 159, Feb. 1903, pp. 125-128.)
- Antokoletz, Daniel.** La doctrine de Monroe et l'Amérique latine . . .
Paris: É. Larose, 1905. (8), ivi, 208 pp. 4°.
"Bibliographie": pp. [i]-iii.
"Première affaire du Venezuela, 1895-1896," pp. 73-92; "Affaire du Venezuela," pp. 93-139.
- Azambuja, Gabriel d'.** Quelques réflexions à propos du conflit vénézuélien.
(*In La Science sociale*, vol. 35, Mar., 1903, pp. 189-200.)
- Barclay, Thomas.** Two treaties of arbitration.
(*In North American review*, vol. 178, Jan., 1904, pp. 62-69.)
- Barral-Montferrat, Horace Dominique de, marquis.** Le Président Castro et le conflit franco-vénézuélien.
(*In Le Correspondant*, vol. 224, July 10, 1906, pp. 72-99.)
- De Monroe à Roosevelt, 1823-1905. Avec une préface de M. le comte d'Haussonville.
Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1905. (4), xv, 356, (4) pp. 12°.
"Plusieurs fragments de ce volume avaient été publiés dans la Revue d'histoire diplomatique et dans Le Correspondant."
"La phase mondiale; le Venezuela.—L'Acre.—Saint-Domingue," pp. 254-288.
- Basdevant, Jules.** L'action coercitive Anglo-Germano-Italienne contre le Venezuela (1902-1903).
(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 11, July-Aug., 1904, pp. 362-458.)
Bibliographie: pp. 362-364.
- Le conflit franco-vénézuélien.
(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 13, Sept.-Oct., 1906, pp. 509-559.)
- Benoist, Charles.** Les affaires du Venezuela.
(*In Revue des deux mondes*, 5. pér. vol. 13, Jan., 1903, pp. 229-240.)
- Bérard, Victor.** Allemagne et Venezuela.
(*In Revue de Paris*, 10^e année, Jan. 15, 1903, pp. 421-444.)

- Bohler, Georges.** La question du Vénézuéla.
(*In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 15, Feb. 15, 1903, pp. 226-239.)
- Bonsal, Stephen.** Greater Germany in South America.
(*In North American review*, vol. 176, Jan., 1903, pp. 58-67.)
- Brisse, André.** Les intérêts allemands en Amérique.
(*In Revue de géographie*, vol. 52, Jan.-Mar., 1903, pp. 1-21; 101-122; 225-242.)
Venezuela troubles, pp. 116-118.
- Candell, M.** La vie politique en Angleterre.
(*In Annales des sciences politiques*, vol. 18, Nov. 15, 1903, pp. 751-770.)
La politique extérieure, pp. 767-770.
- Le Conflit Anglo-Germano-Vénézuélien.**
(*In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 15, Jan. 1, 1903, pp. 18-24.)
- Davis, Hayne.** The Venezuela decision.
(*In Independent*, vol. 56, Mar. 3, 1904, pp. 488-490.)
- Dillon, E. J.** Venezuela.
(*In Contemporary review*, vol. 83, Jan., 1903, pp. 140-142.)
- Dreyfus, Paul.** Nouvelles d'outre-mer. Vénézuéla.
(*In L'Économiste français*, vol. 31, 1, Jan. 3, 1903, p. 13.)
- Dulon, Rudolf.** The Venezuelan arbitration once more; facts and law.
(*In American law review*, vol. 38, Sept.-Oct., 1904, pp. 648-661.)
- Ebray, Alcide.** Une réconciliation, l'Espagne et l'Amérique Latine.
(*In Revue des deux mondes*, 5^e période, vol. 6, Nov. 15, 1901, pp. 427-453.)
- La vie politique et parlementaire en France: 1. La politique extérieure du mois.
(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 35, Jan. 10, 1903, pp. 212-221.)
- Estournelles de Constant, Paul H. B. baron d'.** Le Président Roosevelt et l'arbitrage.
(*In Revue politique et littéraire (Revue bleue)*, vol. 71, 4^e sér., 19, Jan. 17, 1908, pp. 69-70.)
- France.** Affaires du Vénézuéla. Question du traitement préférentiel prétendu par les puissances bloquantes. Mémoire pour le gouvernement de la République française.
(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 88, nos. 10-12, Oct., 1903, pp. 89-105.)

France. Protocole signé à Washington le 27 février 1903 pour le règlement des réclamations contre le Vénézuéla.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 285-286.)

Franklin, J. H. L'incident du Vénézuéla.

(*In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 21, Feb. 1, 1906, pp. 161-167.)

Gaché, Auguste. Le conflit vénézuélien et l'arbitrage de La Haye. *Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. xii, 220 pp. 8°.*

Garién, Victor. Autour de la guerre au Vénézuéla.

(*In Revue*, vol. 44, Jan. 15, 1903, pp. 201-210.)

Germany. Abkommen über die schiedsrichterliche Entscheidung gewisser Fragen wegen Bezahlung der deutschen Reklamationen. Speck von Sternberg. Herbert W. Bowen.

(*In Das Staatsarchiv*, vol. 69, 1904, pp. 257-259.)

——— Difficulty with Venezuela growing out of nonpayment of claims against the government of that country of nationals of Germany and other countries.

(*In U. S. Foreign relations of the United States*, 1903, pp. 417-439. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— Protocole entre l'Allemagne et le Vénézuéla, relatif au règlement des réclamations allemandes. Signé à Washington, le 13 février 1903.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 262-266.)

Text in French and English.

——— Protocol of agreement between Venezuela and Germany—to which the United States and other powers are parties—respecting the reference of the question of the preferential treatment of claims to the tribunal at the Hague. Signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

(*In U. S. Foreign relations of the United States*, 1903, pp. 439-441. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— Protocol between Germany and Venezuela for the reference of certain questions to the Permanent court of arbitration at the Hague. Signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 277-280.)

Text in French and English.

Ghelli, Silvio. Gli interessi italiani nel Venezuela.

(*In Illustrazione italiana*, anno 30, Jan. 4, 1903, pp. 18-19.)

Great Britain. Difficulty with Venezuela growing out of nonpayment of claims against the government of that country of nationals of Great Britain and other countries.

(*In* U. S. Foreign relations of the United States, 1903, pp. 452-479. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— Mémoire présenté par le gouvernement de la Grande-Bretagne à la Cour permanente d'arbitrage de la Haye. Venezuelan claims arbitration. In the Permanent court of arbitration of the Hague. British claims against Venezuela.

(*In* Archives diplomatiques, 3. sér., t. 92, nos. 11-12, Nov.-Dec., 1904, pp. 1397-1410.)

Text in English.

——— Protocole entre le Royaume-Uni et les États-Unis de Venezuela, relatif au règlement des réclamations britanniques et à d'autres matières. Signé à Washington, le 13 février 1903.

(*In* Archives diplomatiques, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 257-261.)

Text in French and English.

——— Protocol between the United Kingdom and the United States of Venezuela, relating to the settlement of the British claims and other matters. Signed at Washington, February 13, 1903, together with agreements for the reference of certain questions to the Permanent court of arbitration at the Hague, and for the decision of the claims by a mixed commission. Signed at Washington, May 7, 1903. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. May, 1903.

London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Harrison and sons, [1903]. 8 pp. 8°. (Treaty series. No. 8, 1903.) (Great Britain. Parliament. Papers by command Cd. 1538.)

——— Protocol between Great Britain and Venezuela for the reference of certain questions to the Permanent court of arbitration at the Hague. Signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

(*In* Archives diplomatiques, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 273-276.)

Text in French and English.

——— *Foreign office.* Venezuela. No. 1 (1902). Correspondence respecting the affairs of Venezuela. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. December 1902. iv, 17 pp. F°.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 130.)

Great Britain. *Foreign office.* Venezuela. No. 1 (1903). Correspondence respecting the affairs of Venezuela. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. February, 1903. xv, (1), 228 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers.* 1903, vol. 87.)
Extracts from this report are reprinted in *British and foreign state papers*, vol. 95, 1901-1902, pp. 1054-1135. London, 1905. To be continued in vol. 96.

Translation "Affaires de Vénézuéla," is printed in "Archives diplomatiques," 3. sér., t. 85, no. 3, Mar., 1903, pp. 293-342; t. 86, nos. 5-6, May-June, 1903, pp. 103-140; t. 87, nos. 7-8, July-Aug., 1903, pp. 43-62; t. 88, nos. 10-11-12, Oct., 1903, pp. 59-65; t. 89, no. 1, June, 1904, pp. 47-58; no. 2, Feb., 1904, pp. 165-178; no. 3, Mar., 1904, pp. 281-306; t. 90, no. 4, Apr., 1904, pp. 437-442; no. 6, June, 1904, pp. 699-710; t. 91, no. 8-9, Aug.-Sept., 1904, pp. 972-995; t. 93, no. 1, Jan., 1905, pp. 68-96; t. 94, no. 4, Apr., 1905, pp. 423-449; t. 95, no. 7-8, July-Aug., 1905, pp. 71-119.

——— ——— Venezuela. No. 1 (1904). Award of the tribunal of arbitration constituted in virtue of the protocols signed at Washington, May 7, 1903, between Germany, Great Britain, and Italy on the one hand, and Venezuela on the other hand. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty, March, 1904. 5 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers*, 1904, vol. 111.)

Hague. *Permanent court of arbitration.* Tribunal arbitral pour le règlement des réclamations des Puissances contre le Vénézuéla. Séances du 4 au 13 novembre 1903. Plaidoiries et conclusions des conseils des Puissances.

(*In Justice internationale*, vol. 1, Nov., 1903, pp. 349-375; Dec., 1903, pp. 430-439. Paris, 1903. 8^o.)

——— ——— Tribunal arbitral constitué en vertu des protocoles du 7 mai 1903 (Allemagne, Grande-Bretagne, Italie, Vénézuéla) et d'autres protocoles (Belgique, Espagne, États-Unis, France, Mexique, Pays-Bas, Suède et Norvège, Vénézuéla). Procès-verbal de la réunion du 1^{er} septembre 1903.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 88, nos. 11-12, Nov.-Dec., 1903, pp. 241-293.)

Text in French and English.

——— ——— Tribunal arbitral constitué en vertu des protocoles du 7 mai 1903 (Allemagne, Grand-Bretagne, Italie, Vénézuéla) et d'autres protocoles (Belgique, Espagne, États-Unis, France, Mexique, Pays-Bas, Suède et Norvège, Vénézuéla). Séance du 22 février 1904.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 89, no. 2, Feb., 1904, pp. 191-201.)

Text in French and English.

Hague. *Permanent court of arbitration.* The Venezuelan arbitration before the Hague tribunal, 1903. Proceedings of the tribunal under the protocols between Venezuela and Great Britain, Germany, Italy, United States, Belgium, France, Mexico, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, and Norway, signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 1403 pp.
8°. ([United States.] 58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Document no. 119.)

CONTENTS.—Pt. I. Final report of Hon. W. L. Penfield, agent of the United States. Protocols between Venezuela and the creditor states, protocols of proceedings at the Hague, decision of the tribunal, list of documents presented to the tribunal, etc. pt. II–III. Case of Venezuela and Appendix [Venezuela's "Yellow book," Correspondence.] pt. IV. Case of the United States: pt. V. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Venezuela. pt. VI. Cases of Great Britain, Germany, Italy, Belgium, France, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, and Norway. pt. VII. Counter cases of Venezuela, Great Britain, Germany, etc. pt. VIII. Oral arguments. On behalf of the United States: Wayne MacVeagh, W. L. Penfield; Great Britain: Sir Robert Finlay, Arthur Cohen; H. E. Richards; Germany: M. Buenz.

The Hague protocols.

[n. p. n. d.] 9 leaves. 8°.

Italian, British and German protocols regarding claims against the Venezuelan government, May 7, 1903.

Hershey, Amos S. The Venezuelan affair in the light of international law. 1. Claims of the allies against Venezuela. 2. The conduct of the allies.

(In American law register, vol. 51, May, 1903, pp. 249–267.)

Isambert, Gaston. *La vie politique en Allemagne.*

(In Annales des sciences politiques, vol. 18, Nov. 15, 1903, pp. 735–750.)

Le conflit vénézuélien, pp. 745–749.

Italy. Difficulty with Venezuela growing out of nonpayment of claims against the government of that country of nationals of Italy and other countries.

(In U. S. Foreign relations of the United States, 1903, pp. 601–610. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— **Protocole entre l'Italie et le Vénézuéla relatif au règlement des réclamations italiennes.** Signé à Washington, le 13 février 1903.

(In Archives diplomatiques, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 267–272.)

Text in French and English.

Italy. Protocol between Italy and Venezuela for the reference of certain questions to the Permanent court of arbitration at the Hague. Signed at Washington, May 7, 1903.

(*In Archives diplomatiques*, 3. sér., t. 87, no. 9, Sept., 1903, pp. 281-284.)

Text in French and English.

——— *Same.*

(*In U. S. Foreign relations of the United States*, 1903, pp. 611-613. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de. À la cour d'arbitrage; notes et souvenirs.

(*In Revue de Paris*, 10. année, May 15, 1903, pp. 298-312.)

Latin America and the United States. "Investor."

(*In The Monthly review*, vol. 22, Jan., 1906, pp. 58-76.)

Low, A. Maurice. Venezuela and the powers.

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 27, Jan., 1903, pp. 39-43.)

MacVeagh, Wayne. The value of the Venezuelan arbitration.

(*In North American review*, vol. 177, Dec., 1903, pp. 801-811.)

——— The Venezuelan arbitration; argument of Wayne MacVeagh before the Hague tribunal on October 3rd and October 5th, 1903.

Washington, D. C.: Judd & Detweiler, printers, 1903. 102 pp. 4°.

Cover-title.

Also included in Hague. Permanent court of arbitration. The Venezuelan arbitration before the Hague tribunal, 1903. Washington, 1905.

——— The Venezuela award.

(*In Independent*, vol. 56, Mar. 3, 1904, pp. 487-488.)

Mallarmé, André. L'arbitrage vénézuélien devant la cour de la Haye (1903-1904).

(*In Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 13, July-Aug., 1906, pp. 423-500.)

Maury, François. Le Vénézuéla.

(*In Revue universelle*, vol. 3, Feb. 1, 1903, pp. 49-54; Feb. 15, 1903, pp. 86-90.)

Moore, John Bassett. A digest of international law.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 8 vols. 8°.
(*U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 551.*)

Attitude of United States toward action of Germany, Great Britain, and Italy, in Venezuela, 1902-1903, vol. 6, pp. 586-592; Argentine propositions, and American reply, vol. 6, pp. 592-594.

Morris, Robert C. Report before the United States and Venezuelan claims commission, organized under the Protocol of February 17, 1903, between the United States of America and the Republic of Venezuela.

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 563 pp. 8°.
(*U. S. 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 317.*)

Penfield, William Lawrence. Opening argument and reply for the United States, before the arbitration tribunal of the Hague, November, 1903.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.*] 76 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Also included in Hague. Permanent court of arbitration. The Venezuelan arbitration before the Hague tribunal, 1903. *Washington, 1905.*

Phillimore, G. G. The Venezuelan arbitration.

(*In Law magazine review*, vol. 29, Feb. 1904, pp. 210-212.)

Pinon, René. Le conflit franco-vénézuélien.

(*In Revue des deux mondes*, 5^e période, vol. 32, Mar. 15, 1906, pp. 415-444.)

Ralston, Jackson Harvey, ed. Report of French-Venezuelan mixed claims commission of 1902. Prepared by Jackson H. Ralston . . . assisted by W. T. Sherman Doyle.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. xii, 471 pp. 8°. (*United States. 59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 533.*)

This work is a supplement to "Venezuelan arbitrations of 1903."
"Table of authorities cited": pp. vii-ix.

——— Venezuelan arbitrations of 1903, including protocols, personnel, and rules of commissions, opinions, and summary of awards, with appendix containing Venezuelan yellow book of 1903, Bowen pamphlet entitled "Venezuelan protocols," and "Preferential questions," Hague decision, with history of recent Venezuelan revolutions. Prepared by Jackson H. Ralston . . . assisted by W. T. Sherman Doyle.

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. xxviii, 1105 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 58th Congress, 2d sess. Senate document no. 316.*)

Reyer, Édouard. L'avenir des peuples latins d'Amérique.

(*In La renaissance latine*, vol. 1, June 15, 1902, pp. 175-189; Sept. 15, 1902, pp. 12-24.)

Rougier, Antoine. Une nouvelle théorie sur l'effectivité du blocus maritime.

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 10, pp. 603-619. Paris, 1903.)

Concerning Venezuela case.

——— **Les récentes guerres civiles de la Colombie et du Vénézuéla.**

(In *Revue générale de droit international public*, vol. 11, May-June, 1904, pp. 225-286.)

Stephan, Charles. Aperçu sur le Vénézuéla.

(In *Revue commerciale*, 22^e année, Mar. 5, 12, 19, 1904, pp. 4-5, 6-7, 4-5.)

——— **Le Vénézuéla économique.**

(In *Le Monde économique*, vol. 13, 2^e semestre, Aug. 8, 1903, pp. 167-168.)

Tello Mendoza, R. Venezuela ante el conflicto con las potencias aliadas, Alemania, Inglaterra é Italia en 1902 y 1903.

Caracas: Tipografía universal, 1905. 2 vols. Portrait. F^o.

Compiled by General Manuel Landaeta Rosales, under the direction of R. Tello Mendoza.

Consists of treaties, official documents, and editorials from the native and foreign press.

Triana, S. Pérez. El conflicto venezolano.

(In *Nuestro tiempo*, año 3, Jan., 1903, pp. 44-62.)

Venezuela. Difficulty with various powers growing out of nonpayment of claims of their nationals against the government of Venezuela.

(In *U. S. Foreign relations of the United States*, 1903, pp. 788-805. Washington, 1904. 8°.)

——— *Ministerio de relaciones interiores.* Proceso franco-venezolano.

[*Caracas*] *Imprenta nacional* [1906]. [240], (8) pp. Facsimiles. 4^o.

Cover-title.

In Spanish, French, and English, each having special half-title and separate paging.

CONTENTS.—Editoriales de "El Constitucional." Documentos diplomáticos; precedidos del proyecto de nuevo contrato con la Compañía francesa del cable. Documentos que comprueban la complicidad del gobierno francés y de la Compañía francesa de cables, con la revolución venezolana de 1902 á 1903. Clausura del cable francés. Apendice á los documentos diplomáticos.

Venezuela. *Ministerio de relaciones interiores. Proceso franco-venezolano.*

[*Caracas*]: *Imprenta nacional* [1906]. (6), [iii]–lxxx, (8) pp. *Facsimiles*, 4^o

Cover-title.

Separate issue of the English part of the Proceso, originally issued in Spanish, French, and English by authority of the Ministerio de relaciones interiores.

——— *Treaties, etc., 1900–1906 (Castro).* Correspondence and cablegrams relating to the Venezuelan protocols, by Herbert W. Bowen.

[*Washington ? D. C., 1903 ?*] 46 pp. 8^o.

Cover-title.

Found also in Venezuelan arbitrations of 1903 . . . by Jackson H. Ralston . . . Washington, 1904, pp. 1029–1057.

La Venezuela et la doctrine de Monroe.

(*In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 19, Jan. 16, 1905, pp. 120–121.)

The Venezuela arbitration.

(*In Edinburgh review*, vol. 191, Jan. 1900, pp. 123–140.)

Viallate, Achille. *La vie politique aux États-Unis.*

(*In Annales des sciences politiques*, vol. 18, Nov. 15, 1903, pp. 806–827.)

L'incident du Vénézuéla, pp. 822–826.

Vitis, Charles de. *La Venezuela.*

(*In La Quinzaine*, vol. 50, Feb. 16, 1903, pp. 498–524.)

Woolsey, Theodore S. *Venezuela and international law.*

(*In Independent*, vol. 54, Dec. 18, 1902, pp. 2988–2991.)

VENEZUELA: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1900. The Anglo-Venezuelan boundary dispute. Marcus Baker.
National geographic magazine, vol. 11 (April, 1900): 129-144.
1900. An unwritten chapter in American diplomacy. A. Maurice Low.
Contemporary review, vol. 78 (July, 1900): 83-93.
1901. The Venezuela trouble.
Public opinion, vol. 30 (Jan. 24, 1901): 103.
1901. Venezuela and United States protectorate.
Saturday review, vol. 91 (Jan. 26, 1901): 102.
1901. The Venezuela difficulty.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Apr. 13, 1901): 378.
1901. The Venezuelan boundary controversy. Grover Cleveland.
Century, vol. 62 (June, 1901): 283-297; (July, 1901): 405-419.
I. The long-standing dispute between Great Britain and Venezuela.
II. The intervention of the United States.
1901. Situation in Venezuela. J. J. Diaz Bárcenas.
Independent, vol. 53 (Aug. 15, 1901): 1909-1912.
1901. Venezuela and Colombia. Harold Martin.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 24, 1901): 2527-2532. *Map*.
1901. Foreign intervention in Venezuela.
Independent, vol. 53 (Dec. 19, 1901): 3000.
1902. Strife in nearer South America.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 25 (Jan., 1902): 10-13.
1902. Civil war in Venezuela.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Jan. 11, 1902): 106-107.
1902. The Venezuelan revolution.
Outlook, vol. 71 (June 28, 1902): 526.
1902. The Venezuelan revolution.
Independent, vol. 54 (Aug. 14, 1902): 1925-1926.

- 1902.** La cuestión de límites en la América española. Jerónimo Becker.
Nuestro tiempo, año 2 (Sept., 1902): 363-371.
- 1902.** The revolution in Venezuela. Richard Harding Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 46 (Oct. 4, 1902): 1421-1422.
- 1902.** Le rivoluzioni Americane e il presidente Castro.
Illustrazione italiana, anno 29 (Nov. 23, 1902): 419.
- 1902.** A republic and its revolutions. J. I. Diaz Barcenas.
Era, vol. 10 (Dec., 1902): 581-583.
- 1902.** The Venezuela imbroglio.
Harper's weekly, vol. 46 (Dec. 27, 1902): 2020.
- 1902.** Venezuela.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 11, 1902): 2923.
- 1902.** Venezuela. The situation.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 18, 1902): 2987a-2987c.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan crisis.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 18, 1902): 3033.
- 1902.** President Castro and the city of Caracas. Marion P. Bowen.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 25, 1902): 3083-3091.
- 1902.** Our responsibility for Venezuela.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 25, 1902): 3102-3103.
- 1902.** British distrust of Germany's Venezuelan policy.
Literary digest, vol. 25 (Dec. 27, 1902): 879.
- 1902.** Venezuela then and now.
Nation, vol. 75 (Dec. 11, 1902): 457-458.
- 1902.** The coercion of Venezuela.
Nation, vol. 75 (Dec. 18, 1902): 474.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan crisis.
Nation, vol. 75 (Dec. 25, 1902): 494.
- 1902.** Venezuela and the powers.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 13, 1902): 867.
- 1902.** The coercion of Venezuela by Germany and Great Britain.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 20, 1902): 909.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan question.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 27, 1902): 959-960.

- 1902.** Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 27, 1902): 971-973.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan affair.
Saturday review, vol. 94 (Dec. 13, 1902): 728.
- 1902.** Venezuela.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 13, 1902): 928.
- 1902.** Venezuelan crisis.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 20, 1902): 973-974.
- 1902.** Venezuela and the way of escape.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 20, 1902): 977-978.
- 1902.** Germany and Great Britain. Vigilans sed æquus.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 20, 1902): 984-986.
- 1902.** The object of the German emperor's visit. (Venezuela imbroglio.)
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 20, 1902): 986.
- 1902.** The government and Germany. (Venezuelan imbroglio) Scrutator.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 20, 1902): 986.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan imbroglio.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 27, 1902): 1013.
- 1902.** The Venezuelan imbroglio.
Spectator, vol. 89 (Dec. 27, 1902): 1025-1026.
"If the mock-war has shown anything, it has demonstrated the vitality and reality of the Monroe doctrine, which has been proved unassailable."
- 1902.** Is the government to collect foreign debts?
Statist, vol. 50 (Dec. 20, 1902): 1130-1131.
- 1902.** L'Angleterre et l'Allemagne au Vénézuéla. Léo d'Hampol.
Vie illustrée, 5e année (Dec. 19, 1902): 166-167.
- 1902.** Colombia and Venezuela in convulsion.
World's work, vol. 5 (Dec., 1902): 2328-2329.
- 1902.** Venezuela. Plutus.
Zukunft, vol. 41 (Dec. 20, 1902): 467-470.

- 1903.** Venezuela and the powers. Discussion of the situation. Albert Shaw.

American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Jan., 1903): 20-26.

CONTENTS.—A focus of international concern; The claims against Venezuela; Germany's motives; What was England about? The Tory trend toward mischief; The German enthusiasm; Governments as claim collectors; How to settle money claims; The Hague court is for such cases; The duty of the United States; Castro's declared policy; Coercive measures; Subsequent proceedings; Mr. Bowen as peacemaker; Castro as a type and figure; What could Venezuela do? Friction between Germany and England; Arbitration fully expected.

- 1903.** Venezuela and the powers. A. Maurice Low.

American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Jan., 1903): 39-43.

- 1903.** Les affaires du Venezuela.

Armée et marine, 5e année (Jan. 18, 1903): 33-34.

- 1903.** German activity in South America. W. C. Jameson Reid.

Guntton's magazine, vol. 24 (Jan., 1903): 7-12.

- 1903.** The folly of England's alliance with Germany. King Edward's responsibility.

Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Jan. 3, 1903): 16.

- 1903.** Arbitration in Venezuela. Inadvisability of President Roosevelt's acting as arbitrator.

Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Jan. 3, 1903): 16, 17.

- 1903.** Germany and South America. Editorial.

Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Jan. 3, 1903): 19.

"Germany's intention of acquiring territory . . . at the expense of Venezuela."

- 1903.** The President as arbitrator. (Venezuelan controversy.)

Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Jan. 3, 1903): 19-20.

- 1903.** A proposito del Venezuela.

Italia coloniale, anno 4-vol. 1 (Jan., 1903): 15-35.

- 1903.** Some notes on Venezuela.

National geographic magazine, vol. 14 (Jun., 1903): 17-21.

- 1903.** A triumph for international arbitration.

Outlook, vol. 73 (Jan. 3, 1903): 1-2.

On the agreement to submit the Venezuelan dispute to The Hague tribunal.

- 1903.** Venezuela. Veritas.
Spectator, vol. 90 (Jan. 10, 1903): 49.
"The immediate result of the Emperor's visit . . . a German alliance." *Ed.*
- 1903.** Germany and Britain. [Venezuelan alliance.]
Spectator, vol. 90 (Jan. 31, 1903): 178-179.
- 1903.** Venezuela and the United States.
Economist (London), vol. 61 (Feb. 14, 1903): 282-283.
- 1903.** Venezuela: the land and the people. William F. Hutchinson.
Missionary review, vol. 26 (Feb., 1903): 132-136.
- 1903.** A glimpse at Venezuelan politics. James Barnes.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Feb. 28, 1903): 479-483.
- 1903.** Le Vénézuéla. Charles de Vitis.
La Quinzaine, 9e année (Feb. 16, 1903): 498-524.
- 1903.** Le Vénézuéla littéraire. R. Blanco-Fombona.
La Revue, vol. 44 (Feb. 1, 1903): 295-308.
- 1903.** Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine. By an American.
World's work (London) vol. 1 (Feb., 1903): 239-243.
- 1903.** German policy in South America. W. B. Duffield.
Monthly review, vol. 10 (Mar., 1903): 65-81.
- 1903.** The boomerang blockade. James Barnes.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 21, 1903): 669-678.
- 1903.** A glimpse of Venezuela. Daniel Gibbons.
Pearson's magazine, vol. 9 (Mar., 1903): 227-236.
- 1903.** Castro: a Latin-American type. Stephen Bonsal.
North American review, vol. 176 (May, 1903): 747-757.
- 1903.** The land of Stand-still. James Barnes.
Outlook, vol. 74 (May 2, 1903): 55-65.
- 1903.** Our arbitration with Venezuela.
Nation, vol. 76 (June 4, 1903): 449-450.
- 1903.** The Venezuelan case at the Hague. William L. Penfield.
Independent, vol. 55 (Oct. 29, 1903): 2560-2562.
- 1903.** A city of leisure. [Caracas, Venezuela.] Otto von Gottberg.
Harper's monthly, vol. 107 (Nov., 1903): 909-916.
- 1903.** The Hague arbitration tribunal. W. T. Stead.
Independent, vol. 55 (Nov. 5, 1903): 2612-2616.

1903. The Hague tribunal. W. L. Penfield.
Independent, vol. 55 (Dec. 17, 1903) 3001-3003.
1904. The Venezuela award.
Public opinion (London) vol. 85 (Feb. 26, 1904): 259.
1904. The Venezuela decision: a catastrophe. Stanhope Sams.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 26 (Apr., 1904): 310-315.
1904. The latest decision at the Hague. Edwin Maxey.
Arena, vol. 31 (June, 1904): 583-587.
1905. The industrial and commercial outlook in Venezuela. G. M. L. Brown.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 31 (Feb., 1905): 177-183.
1905. Venezuela: A nation in transition. G. M. L. Brown.
Outlook, vol. 79 (Feb. 11, 1905): 381-384.
1905. Four weeks in Venezuela. Gardner Richardson.
Independent, vol. 58 (Mar. 30, 1905): 717-722.
1905. Venezuela and the powers.
Public opinion, vol. 87 (Mar. 24, 1905): 357-358.
1905. The critical state of Venezuela. G. M. L. Brown.
World's work, vol. 9 (Mar., 1905): 5983-5988.
1905. The United States of Venezuela. G. M. L. Brown.
Canadian magazine, vol. 25 (May, 1905): 35-42.
1905. The asphalt scandal. Richard Harding Davis.
Collier's, vol. 35 (May 13, 1905): 20-21.
1905. As to Venezuela.
Harper's weekly, vol. 49 (May 27, 1905): 749.
1905. Venezuela: A prematurely old nation. A Venezuelan.
Outlook, vol. 80 (May 20, 1905): 167-172.
1905. Genesis of the Venezuela trouble.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 32 (July, 1905): 19-20.
1905. The truth about Venezuela. C. Arthur Williams.
World to-day, vol. 9 (July, 1905): 717-720.

1905. President Castro's message. A Venezuelan citizen.
North American review, vol. 181 (Sept., 1905): 448-456.
1905. A Venezuelan text-book. Alida S. Williams.
Educational review, vol. 30 (Dec., 1905): 518-529.
1905. Cipriano Castro, president of Venezuela. Francis Piedmont Savinien.
World to-day, vol. 9 (Dec., 1905): 1324-1325.
1905. Venezuela and the problems it presents. Eugene P. Lyle, jr.
World's work, vol. 11 (Dec., 1905): 6943-6954.
1906. France and Venezuela.
Economist, vol. 64 (Jan. 27, 1906): 116-117.
1906. The American Janus.
Outlook (London), vol. 17 (Jan. 27, 1906): 116-117.
1906. France et Venezuela: une visite au général Matos. Jean Syrral.
Vie illustrée, vol. 15 (Jan. 26, 1906): 268-269.
1906. Castro as the American sultan.
Literary digest, vol. 32 (Feb. 3, 1906): 151-152.
1906. Shall we let France chastise Venezuela?
Public opinion, vol. 40 (Feb. 3, 1906): 137-138.
1906. The creed of nations. Cipriano Castro.
Saturday evening post, vol. 178 (Feb. 17, 1906): 1.
1906. What will France do to Venezuela?—conflicting views of Castro.
Current literature, vol. 40 (Mar., 1906): 249-252.
1906. Venezuela and the Hague. Herbert W. Bowen.
Independent, vol. 61 (Dec. 20, 1906): 1472-1475.
1907. The uniformly successful diplomacy of Cipriano Castro. Herbert W. Bowen.
Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Mar. 9, 1907): 342.
1907. Queer diplomacy with Castro. Herbert W. Bowen.
North American review, vol. 184 (Mar. 15, 1907): 577-580.
1907. The South American situation: Venezuela, the capital and the government. Albert Hale.
Reader, vol. 9 (Apr., 1907): 541-555.

- 1908.** President Roosevelt's report to the Senate on Venezuela.
Herbert W. Bowen.
Independent, vol. 64 (Apr. 23, 1908): 911-913.
- 1908.** "Spanking" Castro.
Nation, vol. 86 (Apr. 30, 1908): 390-391.
- 1908.** Castro, the ungrateful. R. Floyd Clarke.
North American review, vol. 187 (Apr., 1908): 569-577.

LIST OF WRITINGS RELATING TO THE SANTO DOMINGO
QUESTION, 1904-1905

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

- 1905.** Message of the President of the United States, transmitting protocol of agreement between United States and Dominican republic for collection and disbursement by United States of customs revenues of Dominican republic, signed [Santo Domingo] Feb. 4, 1905. March 7, 1905. 31 pp. 8°.

58th Congress, 3d session. Senate executive document, Confidential, V.

The message is also printed in the Congressional record, vol. 40, pt. 1, Mar. 8, 1905, page 7.

- 1905.** Data relative to the Dominican republic. From the 31st annual report of the council of the Corporation of foreign bondholders, for the year 1903-4. Mar. 8, 1905. 15 pp. 8°.

59th Congress, special session. Senate document, no. 1.

- 1905.** Constitution of the Dominican republic, promulgated June 12, 1896, put again in force May 21, 1903. Mar. 13, 1905. 21 pp. 8°.

59th Congress, special session. Senate document, no. 2.

- 1905.** Affairs in Santo Domingo. Text of the Protocol of an agreement between the United States and the Dominican Republic. Jan. 31, 1903. With Resolution by Senator Bacon directing an investigation by the Senate Committee on foreign relations into the constitutionality and character of the agreement.

(In Congressional record, vol. 39, part 3, Feb. 13, 1905, pp. 2451-2452.)

- 1905.** Affairs in Saint Domingo. Resolution by Senator Bacon incorporating the text of a press dispatch in regard to agreement with Santo Domingo, and requesting the President to inform the Senate in relation thereto. With debate thereon by Senators Bacon, Lodge, Foraker, Teller, Cul-
lom, and others.

(In Congressional record, vol. 39, part 2, page 1244, Jan. 23, 1905; page 1281, Jan. 24, 1905; pp. 1283-1288, Jan. 24, 1905.)

1905. Affairs in Santo Domingo. Remarks in the Senate, Mar. 17, 18, 1905, by Senators Morgan, Teller, Lodge, Spooner and others.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 1, Mar. 17, 18, 1905, pp. 19-27.)

Bacon, Augustus O. Constitutional powers of the President and of the Senate in making treaties: Moroccan and Santo Dominican affairs: speech in the Senate. Feb. 6, 1906.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 3, Feb. 6, 1906, pp. 2125-2139.)

Lodge, Henry Cabot. Moroccan conference and relations with Santo Domingo.

(*In Congressional record*, pt. 2, vol. 40, Jan. 24, 1906, pp. 1469-1475.)

Money, Hernando D. Moroccan conference and relations with Santo Domingo: speech in the Senate, Jan. 25, 1906.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 2, Jan. 25, 1906, pp. 1529-1538.)

Patterson, Thomas M. Moroccan conference and relations with Santo Domingo.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 2, Jan. 31, 1906, pp. 1801-1806.)

Rayner, Isidor. Remarks on Santo Domingo affairs.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 1, Jan. 8, 1906, pp. 792-800.)

Spooner, John C. Moroccan conference and relations with Santo Domingo: speech in the Senate, Jan. 23, 1906.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 2, Jan. 23, 1906, pp. 1417-1431.)

——— Moroccan conference and relations with Santo Domingo: speech in the Senate, Feb. 6, 1906.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 3, Feb. 6, 1906, pp. 2139-2148.)

Tillman, Benjamin R. Existing status in Santo Domingo.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 40, pt. 2, Jan. 17, 1906, pp. 1173-1180.)

BOOKS AND ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

American expansion.

(*In Outlook* (London), vol. 15, Jan. 28, 1905, pp. 116-117.)

"The taking over by the United States of the finances of the negro Republic is an act of civilisation * * * and the world will be neither surprised nor resentful if the stream of events carries the American administrators out of the Customs-house and into the Council Chamber."

Aspects of the Santo Domingo protectorate.

(*In Literary digest*, vol. 30, Feb. 4, 1905, pp. 157-158.)

Field, H. Gooding. The truth about Santo Domingo.

(*In Independent*, vol. 57, July 28, 1904, pp. 205-208.)

Garrison, F. Lynwood. The island of Santo Domingo: its natural resources and their prospective development.

(*In Cassier's magazine*, vol. 30, Sept., 1906, pp. 396-412.)

Hancock, Henry J. The situation in Santo Domingo.

(*In American academy of political and social science, Annals*, vol. 26, July, 1906, pp. 45-52.)

Hollander, Jacob H. The convention of 1907 between the United States and the Dominican Republic.

(*In The American journal of international law*, vol. 1, April, 1907, pp. 287-296.)

——— Debt of Santo Domingo. Report on the debt of Santo Domingo, submitted to the President of the United States by Jacob H. Hollander, special commissioner. December 15, 1905. (2), 250 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 59th Congress, 1st session. Confidential. Executive document no. 1.*)

List of exhibits: A. Recent political history of Santo Domingo; B. History of the debt of Santo Domingo; C. The "Regie" of Santo Domingo; D. Collection and disbursement of Dominican revenues; E. Currency system of Santo Domingo; F. Concessions in Santo Domingo; G. International protocols and agreements; H. Revolutionary documents; I. Quotations of Dominican bonds; J. National and municipal budgets; K. Economic conditions of Santo Domingo; L. List of books, with references to periodicals in the Library of Congress relating to Santo Domingo, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin.

——— The financial difficulties of San Domingo.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 30, July, 1907, pp. 93-103.)

——— The readjustment of San Domingo's finances.

(*In Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 21, May, 1907, pp. 405-426.)

Krausz, Sigmund. The situation in Santo Domingo.

(*In Outlook*, vol. 78, Sept. 17, 1904, pp. 189-192.)

Latané, John H. The forcible collection of international debts.

(*In The Atlantic monthly*, vol. 98, Oct., 1906, pp. 542-550.)

Latin America and the United States. "Investor."

(*In The Monthly review*, vol. 22, Jan., 1906, pp. 58-76.)

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. La République de Saint-Domingue et l'expansion des États-Unis aux Antilles.

(*In L'Économiste français*, 33e année, vol. 1, Feb. 4, 1905, pp. 149-151.)

Loomis, Francis B. The administration and Santo Domingo.

(*In Independent*, vol. 58, Mar. 3, 1904, page 467.)

Low, A. Maurice. American affairs.

(*In National review*, vol. 45, Mar., 1905, pp. 108-119.)

A discussion of the Santo Domingo treaty.

Lyle, Eugene P., jr. Our mix-up in Santo Domingo.

(*In World's work*, vol. 10, Oct., 1905, pp. 6737-6759.)

Maxey, Edwin. The future of Santo Domingo.

(*In Arena*, vol. 31, May, 1904, pp. 476-480.)

Moore, John Bassett. A digest of international law.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 8 vols. 8°.

Santo Domingo, Protocol of February 7, 1905, with accessory documents, vol. 6, pp. 518-529.

——— Santo Domingo and the United States.

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 31, Mar., 1905, pp. 293-298.)

The moral re Santo Domingo.

(*In American syren and shipping*, vol. 10, Feb. 4, 1905, pp. 92-93.)

Morales, Carlo F. San Domingo convention with the United States.

(*In Independent*, vol. 58, April 13, 1905, pp. 811-815.)

Newlands, Francis J. The San Domingo question.

(*In North American review*, vol. 180, June, 1905, pp. 885-898.)

Ogden, R. The San Domingo fiasco.

(*In Nation*, vol. 80, Mar. 23, 1905, p. 224.)

——— The San Domingo intrigue.

(*In Nation*, vol. 80, Mar. 16, 1905, pp. 204-205.)

——— The San Domingo treaty.

(*In Nation*, vol. 80, Feb. 23, 1903, p. 146.)

Packard, Winthrop. Facts about Santo Domingo.

(*In New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 34, Mar., 1906, pp. 3-16.)

——— New conditions in Santo Domingo.

(*In Outlook*, vol. 80, May 13, 1905, pp. 119-124.)

——— Present conditions in Santo Domingo.

(*In Collier's*, vol. 35, May 6, 1905, pp. 27, 29.)

President Roosevelt and the Senate.

(*In Spectator*, vol. 94, Feb. 18, 1905, pp. 242-243.)

In regard to the Santo Domingo protocol.

La République de Saint-Dominique et la doctrine de Monroe.

(*In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 19, Feb. 1, 1905, page 185.)

Roosevelt and Santo Domingo.

(*In Independent*, vol. 58, Apr. 6, 1905, pp. 791-793.)

Salomon, Charles S. Santo Domingo: a turbulent republic.

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 29, Mar., 1904, pp. 323-326.)

Sanchez, Juan Francisco. The future of Santo Domingo.

(*In Independent*, vol. 56, Mar., 1904, pp. 473-477.)

San Domingo.

(*In Law magazine and review*, vol. 30, May, 1905, pp. 329-331.)

The San Domingo refunding.

(*In Van Norden magazine*, vol. 2, Aug., 1907, pp. 24-25.)

The San Domingo treaty.

(*In Commercial & financial chronicle*, vol. 80, Feb. 11, 1905, pp. 619-620.)

Santo Domingo.

(*In Statist*, vol. 55, Jan. 28, 1905, p. 144.)

"Great Powers will expect the United States to see that their rights and interests are respected."

The Santo Domingo affair.

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 49, Feb. 11, 1905, p. 197.)

Santo Domingo commerce.

(*In National corporation reporter*, vol. 29, Feb. 2, 1905, pp. 861-862.)

Santo Domingo's receivership; President Roosevelt to call a conference to arrange a more satisfactory basis for creditors.

(*In Ridgway's*, vol. 1, Nov. 3, 1906, page 48.)

Schiess, J. M. F. The situation in the Caribbean.

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 49, Feb. 25, 1905, pp. 271-273.)

Scott, George Winfield. International law and the Drago doctrine.

(*In North American review*, vol. 183, Oct. 5, 1906, pp. 602-610.)

Senate, President and Santo Domingo.

(*In Literary digest*, vol. 30, Mar. 25, 1905, pp. 419-420.)

The situation in Santo Domingo.

(*In Outlook*, vol. 79, Apr. 8, 1905, p. 861.)

Thorp, William. Our problem in Santo Domingo.

(*In The World's work*, vol. 8, May, 1904, pp. 4815-4817.)

——— Santo Domingo, the "Isle of unrest."

(*In Independent*, vol. 56, Mar. 3, 1904, pp. 468-473.)

Treaty with chaos.

(*In The Nation*, vol. 82, Jan. 4, 1906, p. 4.)

Two per cent. a month.

(*In Nation*, vol. 80, Mar. 2, 1905, p. 166.)

On the Monroe doctrine and the foreign debt of Santo Domingo.

Uncle Sam as pan-American receiver.

(*In Nation*, vol. 82, Jan. 25, 1906, pp. 66-67.)

United States. *Treaties, etc.*, 1901. (*Roosevelt*) Convention between United States and Dominican Republic providing for assistance of United States in collection and application of customs revenues of Dominican Republic. [Signed] Feb. 8, 1907, proclaimed July 25, 1907. 8 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish.

[**United States and Santo Domingo.**]

(*In The Current literature*, vol. 40, Mar., 1906, pp. 233-239.)

Where the Santo Domingo affair leaves the President and the Monroe doctrine.

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 49, Apr. 1, 1905, pp. 456-457.)

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page		Page
Abbe, Mrs. Robert.....	27	Ball, Robert S.....	26
Abbott, Lyman.....	28, 44, 46, 47, 48	Bancroft, Frederic.....	101
Aconcagua [<i>pseud.</i>].....	77, 114	Bannerman, Sir H. Campbell.....	67, 68, 73, 74
Adam, Paul.....	5, 52	Bar, Karl Ludwig von.....	6, 78
Addams, Jane.....	27	Barbosa, Ruy.....	59
Adler, Felix.....	27	Barclay, Sir Thomas.....	6, 41, 42, 48, 54, 114
Alden, Percy.....	36, 37, 68	Barker, J. Ellis.....	53
Alglave, Émile.....	77	Barnes, James.....	128
American arbitration league.....	5	Barral-Montferrat, Horace Domi- nique de, <i>marquis</i>	101, 114
American Friends' peace confer- ence.....	5	Barrett, John.....	27
American Peace Society.....	5	Barrows, Samuel J.....	27, 33
Amos, Sheldon.....	5	Bartholdt, Richard.....	7, 27, 42, 50
Andrews, Fannie Fern.....	59	Basdevant, Jules.....	78, 114
Annuaire de la vie internationale.....	5	Bazaine, Achille François.....	101
Antoine, Charles.....	83	Beauchamp, H. W.....	68
Antokoletz, Daniel.....	114	Beaumarchais, Maurice D. de.....	101
Anzilotti, Dionisio.....	77	Beauregard, Paul.....	78
Arbiter in council.....	5	Becker, Henri.....	78
Archer, William.....	27	Becker, Jérónimo.....	125
Arntz, E. R. N.....	77	Beckwith, G. C.....	21
Association for international con- ciliation.....	6	Bellairs, C.....	66, 68
Atkinson, Edward.....	25, 67	Bellot, Hugh H. L.....	53
Atlay, J. B.....	85	Benckendorff, Count.....	15
Austin, F. A.....	42	Benedict, Robert D.....	64
Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.....	48, 63, 65, 68	Benoist, Charles.....	114
Azambuja, Gabriel d'.....	114	Bentwich, Norman.....	56
Babed, Henry.....	77, 86	Bérard, Victor.....	51, 78, 114
Bachelder, Nahum J.....	27	Bernstein, Ed.....	75
Bacon, Augustus O.....	132, 133	Bessley, E. S.....	56
Bailey, Hannah J.....	27	Blanchard, Georges.....	78
Bailey, Henry Turner.....	27	Blanco-Fombona, R.....	128
Bajer, F.....	19	Bliss, Edwin Munsell.....	36
Baker, J. A.....	68	Bloch, Ivan Stanislavovich.....	7, 63
Baker, J. Ellis.....	76	Blymyer, William Hervey.....	7
Baker, Marcus.....	124	Bohler, Georges.....	115
Balch, Thomas.....	6, 58	Bollack, L.....	62
Balfour, Arthur J.....	66, 68	Bolles, John Augustus.....	7, 21
Baldwin, Elbert F.....	50, 52, 53, 78	Bond, Elizabeth Powell.....	27
Baldwin, Simeon E.....	41	Bonfils, Henry Joseph François Xavier.....	8, 63
		Bonsal, Stephen.....	115, 128

	Page		Page
Bordwell, Percy	78	Cleveland, Grover	124
Bourgeois, Léon	8, 22, 24	Cobden Club	63
Boustany, Sélím	78	Cocheris, Jules	79
Bowen, Herbert W.	78, 130, 131	Cohen, Arthur	119
Bowen, Marion P.	125	Colvin, <i>Sir</i> Auckland	79
Boyle, Homer L.	8	Cook, Waldo L.	43
Breckenridge, Clifton R.	64	Corbett, Julian S.	23
Brewer, David Josiah	8, 42, 79	Corbett, T. L.	68
Bridgman, Raymond Landon ..	8, 45, 59, 61	Corporation of foreign bondhold- ers	79, 80, 132
Bright, J. A.	68	Corsi, Alexandre	10
Brisse, André	115	Cortesi, Salvatore	50, 56
Broadfoot, W.	37	Corwin, Thomas	95
Brooks, Sydney	51, 60	Coudert, Frederic René	10, 35
Brown, G. M. L.	129	Courrier de la Conférence de la Paix	10
Brown, Henry B.	61	Courtney, Leonard	36
Brunetière, Ferdinand	42	Cousin, Albert	80
Brusa, Emilio	79	Cox, H.	68
Bryan, William Jennings ..	26, 27, 28, 44	Crane, Fergus	80
Bryce, James	28, 67	Cranston, <i>Sir</i> Robert	26, 28
Buchanan, Joseph R.	27	Crapsey, Algernon S.	27
Buchanan, T. R.	67	Creel, Enrique C.	28
Buenz, M.	119	Cremer, William Randal	44, 68
Bulkley, W. H.	39	Crispi, F.	71
Bureau, Paul	8	Crosby, Ernest	72
Burton, Theodore E.	63	Cullom, Shelby M.	41, 132
Bustamante y Sirvén, Antonio S. de	9	Daehne van Varick, A. von	10, 11
Butler, Charles Henry	8, 9, 79	Darby, W. Evans	11
Butler, Nicholas Murray	27	Davis, George Breckenridge	11, 61
Callisperi, Sevasti N.	27	Davis, H. A.	35
Calvo, Carlos	79, 101	Davis, Hayne	11, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 51, 54, 62, 71, 72, 76, 115
Campbell, A. C.	16	Davis, Richard Harding	125, 129
Carnegie, A.	6, 9, 26, 27, 28, 43, 47	Dean, Charles Ray	42
Casasús, Joaquín Demetrio	9	Denmark	11
Castro, Cipriano	130	Descamps, Édouard Eugène Fran- çois	12, 38
Catt, Carrie Chapman	27	Deschanel, Paul Eugène Louis	14, 64
Caudel, M.	115	Desjardins, Arthur	71
Cauwès, P.	40	Despagnet, Frantz	80
Central American peace confer- ence	9	Díaz Bárcenas, J. J.	124, 125
Céspedes, José María	101	Dicey, Edward	51, 56, 75, 80
Chailley, Joseph	74	Dickinson, G. Lowes	56
Chamberlain, Lloyd E.	27	Diena, Giulio	80
Channing, William Ellery	10	Dillon, E. J.	51, 71, 115
Charteris, A. H.	46, 54	Diplomaticus [<i>pseud.</i>] See Wolf, Lucien.	
Chevalier, Michel	101	Dodd, W. F.	60
Choate, Joseph H.	10	Dodge, David Low	12
Churchill, Winston	67	Dolens, Noël	75
Clarke, <i>Sir</i> George Sydenham ..	35	Doyle, W. T. Sherman	92, 121
Clarke, Hyde	79	Drago, Luís Maria	80-82
Clarke, R. Floyd	46, 131		
Clayton, J. C.	27		

	Page		Page
Drew, Charles H	35	Funck-Bretano, Th	83
Dreyfus, Paul	82, 115	Gaché, Auguste	116
Duffield, W. B	128	García, Genaro	102
Duflot, Georges	82	García, Mérou Martin	83
Dulon, Rudolf	115	Gareis, Karl	14
Dumas, Jacques	12, 39	Garelli, Alessandro	83
Du Mont, Prosper	64	Garien, Victor	116
Duniway, Clyde Augustus	101	Garipuy, Georges	65
Duras, Victor Hugo	12	Garrison, F. Lynwood	134
Dutton, Samuel T	60	Gaulot, Paul	102
Dymond, Jonathan	12	Gentium, Aula	43
Ebelot, Alfred	81	Georgiadès, Démétrius	83
Ebray, Alcide	115	Geouffre de Lapradelle, Albert. <i>See</i> Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de.	
Edgington, Thomas Benton	82, 101	Gérard, Louis	83
Édhem, Ménémèni-Zadé I.	83	Gericke, <i>Baron</i>	15
Eichthal, Eugène d'	38	Germany	116
Eliot, Charles W	28	Ghelli, Silvio	116
Ellenborough, <i>Lord</i>	65, 68	Gibbons, Daniel	128
Elliott, Edward G	59	Gibbons, James, <i>Cardinal</i>	48
Ellis, J	67	Gidel, Gilbert	84
Ernst, Antoine	58	Ginn, Edward	27
Erroll, <i>Lord</i>	72	Gobin, Maurice	73
Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin, <i>baron d'</i> . 6, 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, 28, 39, 40, 47, 56, 64, 72, 115		Godefroy, Charles	40
Eversley, <i>Lord</i>	52, 73, 76	Godkin, Edwin Lawrence	15
Excubitor [<i>pseud.</i>]	47, 71, 72, 76	Gohier, Urbain	71
Faber, G. H	68	Gompers, Samuel	27, 28, 47
Farley, John M	26	Goschen, G. J	67
Fauchille, Paul	8, 63	Gottberg, Otto von	128
Fenwick, C	66, 68	Gray, George	15, 27
Ferguson, Jan Helenus	13	Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65
Ferrand, Charles	76	<i>Foreign office</i>	15, 16, 84, 102-103, 117, 118
Field, H. Gooding	133	<i>Parliament</i>	65, 66, 84
Finlay, <i>Sir Robert</i>	41, 119	Grey, <i>Earl</i>	28
Finley, John H	27	Grey, <i>Sir Edward</i>	15, 16, 59, 66, 68
Fiore, Pasquale	35, 36, 83	Griffin, A. P. C	134
Fitz-Gerald, W. G	73	Grimké, Thomas Smith	12
Fitzmaurice, <i>Lord</i>	65, 68	Grotius, Hugo	16
Fleischmann, Max	13	Grünau, Kurt Otto Werner, <i>Frei-</i> <i>herr von</i>	85
Foraker, Joseph B	132	Guillaume, M	17
Forster, H. O. Arnold	67	Hague. <i>Permanent court of arbitra-</i> <i>tion</i>	85, 118, 119
Foster, John Watson. 13, 14, 27, 40, 45, 102		Haill, F. E	38
Fox, Francis William	46	Haldane, Richard B	67, 68
France	115, 116	Hale, Albert	130
<i>Chambre des députés</i>	14	Hale, Edward Everett	27, 28, 38, 47
Francke, Kuno	28	Hall, William Edward	85
Franconie, J	83	Hamon, A	70
Franklin, J. H	116	Hampol, Léo d'	126
French, Willard	50, 57	Hancock, Henry J	134
Fried, Alfred Hermann	5, 10, 14	Hanotaux, Gabriel	20, 40
Frost, Edward Purkis	14	Harcourt, <i>Sir William</i>	67
Fry, <i>Sir Edward</i>	15, 34, 64		

	Page		Page
Hardie, Kier.....	68	Jordan, David Starr.....	20, 36
Harris, L.....	67	Jozon, P.....	86
Harrison, Austin.....	66	La Justice internationale.....	20
Hartman, S. L.....	27	Kahn, Franz.....	41
Hastings, Mrs. Harry.....	27	Kamarowski.....	70
Hay, John.....	17, 32, 41, 81	Kant, Immanuel.....	20
Hazeltine, M. W.....	57	Kaufmann, Wilhelm.....	86
Henderson, John B.....	103	Kebedgy, Michel S.....	86
Henrotin, Ellen M.....	26	Keene, A.....	72
Henry, Philip Walter.....	57	Kemmerer, E. W.....	87
Herald of Peace.....	17	Kennedy, Crammond.....	87
Herrera, Luis Alberto de.....	85	King, A. J.....	68
Hershey, Amos S.....	44, 75, 85, 119	King, William F.....	20
Hervey, F. W. F.....	66, 68	Koht, Halvdan.....	21
Hicks, Frederick Charles.....	61	Krausz, Sigmund.....	134
Higgins, Alexander Pearce.....	18	Labouchere, H.....	67
Hill, David Jayne.....	6, 13, 16, 49, 53, 57	Ladd, George Trumbull.....	6
Hinnenburg, A.....	48	Ladd, William.....	21
Hirsch, Emil G.....	26	Laferrière, Édouard Louis Julien.....	87
Hirst, Francis W.....	41, 47	La Fontaine, Henri.....	19, 21, 22, 59
Hobson, J. A.....	45	Lainé, A.....	43
Hobson, Richmond Pearson.....	27	Lake Mohonk conference.....	22
Hodgson, Harry.....	44, 45, 72, 73	Lammasch, Heinrich.....	39
Holland, Thomas Erskine.....	18, 38, 59, 86	Langlade, Édouard.....	22
Hollander, Jacob H.....	134	Lansdowne, <i>Marquess of</i>	65, 68
Holls, Frederick William.....	18, 38, 66	Lapradelle, Albert Geouffre de.....	22, 49, 62, 66, 87, 120
Holt, Hamilton.....	49, 50	Larned, J. N.....	58
Howe, Julia Ward.....	27	Latané, John H.....	42, 87, 103, 134
Howe, M. A. De Wolfe.....	53	Lavelle, M. J.....	26
Howorth, Henry H.....	35	Law, Hugh.....	66
Huber, Max.....	18	Lawrence, Thomas Joseph.....	22, 71
Hughes, Charles E.....	26	Lawrence, William.....	87
Huidobro, Carolina.....	27, 60	Lee, A.....	68
Hull, William I.....	18	Lefèvre, Eugène.....	103
Hurd, Archibald.....	73	Lefevre, G. Shaw.....	71
Hutchinson, William F.....	123	Lémonon, Ernest.....	22, 57
Hutton, T. W.....	61	Lepert, H.....	19
Hyde, Charles Cheney.....	61	Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole.....	87
Imbert, Henri Marc.....	86	Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul.....	87, 88
Institut international de la paix..	19	Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.....	134
International American confer- ence, second.....	19	Lévides, S. M.....	87
International law association.....	19	Levy, J. Leonard.....	27
Interparliamentary union.....	20	Lévy, Raphaël-Georges.....	88
Ireland, John.....	28	Lewandowski, Maurice.....	88
Isambert, Gaston.....	119	Liszt, Franz von.....	88
Isvolsky.....	15	Lockwood, Belva.....	27
Italy.....	119, 120	Lodge, Henry C.....	132, 133
Izard, E.....	19	Loewenthal, Eduard.....	22
Jaray, Gabriel Louis.....	20, 40	Long, R. C.....	7, 63
Jaurès, Jean.....	62, 64	Lonsdale, J. B.....	68
Johnston, R. M.....	37	Loomis, Francis B.....	88, 135
Jones, Russell Lowell.....	20	Lorimer, James.....	70

	Page		Page
Louis, Paul	70	Moffett, Samuel E.....	75
Love, Alfred H.....	27	Molinari, Gustave de	25, 26, 66
Low, A. Maurice	120, 124, 127, 135	Moncharville.....	89
Low, Seth.....	27, 28, 38	Moneta, E. T.....	60
Low, Sidney	36, 71	Money, Hernando D.....	32, 133
Lucas, R.....	67	Moore, John Bassett.....	9,
Lyle, Eugene P. jr.....	130, 135	26, 28, 42, 43, 44, 89, 104, 120, 135	
Maartens, Maarten [<i>pseud.</i>].....	26	Morales, Carlo F	135
McCarroll, William.....	27	Morgan, John T.....	32, 133
McClellan, George B.....	26	Morillon, C. de.....	89
MacCracken, Henry	27	Morris, Robert C	121
Macdonald, H.....	68	Morrow, William W.....	27
Macdonald, J. A. Murray	74	Morse, J. T., jr.....	104
Macdonell, Sir John	42, 43, 46, 53	Moscheles, Felix.....	10
Macdonnell, John	88	Moulin, H. A	90
McDougall, J. A.....	103	Mouravieff, <i>Comte</i>	69
McIlwraith, Malcolm.....	88	Moye, Marcel	90
MacLaren, James H	23	Münsterberg, Hugo.....	26
McMurdy, R.....	5	Murphy, James J.....	27
McPherson, Edward.....	103	Murphy, Thomas.....	27
MacVeagh, Wayne	40, 119, 120	Nathan, Mrs. Frederick	27
Maddison, F	68	National arbitration and peace	
Magill, Edward H.....	27	Congress	26
Mahan, Alfred Thayer.....	23, 37, 50	Nélidoff, de	64
Mahy, François de.....	70	Newlands, Francis J.....	135
Mallarmé, André.....	88, 120	Nichols, Arthur	90
Markham, A. B	68	Nippold, Otfried.....	46, 48
Marks, Marcus M.....	27	Noel, John Vavasour	90
Martel, Charles.....	53	Novicow, J.....	74
Martens, Fedor Fedorovich de....	23,	Nys, Ernest.....	28, 43
25, 38, 43, 70, 89		Ogden, Rollo.....	35, 36, 46, 52, 54, 135
Martens, Georg Friedrich von	23, 89	Ogg, Frederic Austin.....	75
Martin, Harold.....	124	O'Mara, James.....	67
Maury, François.....	120	Oppenheim, Lassa.....	28, 90
Maxey, Edwin.....	41, 129, 135	O'Reilly, Leonora	27
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico....	104	Packard, Winthrop.....	135
Maxse, L. J.....	76	Page, Thomas Nelson.....	27
Maxwell, William H.....	27	Paine, Robert Treat	64
Mazade, Charles de.....	104	Palmer, Frederick.....	48, 74
Mead, Edwin Doak.....	7,	Pan-American congress	28
10, 12, 24, 27, 52, 54, 60, 63, 64, 66		Parker, Sir Gilbert	68
Mead, Mrs. Lucia True Ames. 24, 26, 27, 64		Parker, Le Roy	28
Meili, Friederich	89	Passy, Frédéric.....	10, 25, 66
Melville, R. D.....	35	Patterson, Thomas M.....	133
Mendes, R. Teixeira.....	24	Pawlowitsch.....	59
Mendoza, Diego.....	27, 44	Payno y Flores, Manuel.....	104
Mériguhac, Alexandre.....	24, 25, 39	Pélissié du Rausas, G.....	90
Messimy, A.....	73	Peluso, C	90
Métin, Albert	89	Penfield, William Lawrence.....	28,
Meurer, Christian	25	40, 45, 91, 119, 121, 128, 129	
Milner, A.....	89	Pétin, Hector.....	104
Milward, Victor.....	67	Pflug, Karl.....	91
Moch, Gaston	19, 25	Philanthropos [<i>pseud.</i>].. See Ladd,	
		William.	

	Page		Page
Phillimore, G. G	121	Rouard de Card, Edgard	30
Phillimore, Robert	91	Rougier, Antoine	122
Phillipson, Coleman	29	Rousseau, Jean Jacques	30
Pierce, Edward L.	104	Rowe, L. S.	6
Pillet, Antoine	29	Runciman, W.	68
Pinon, René	121	Rutherford, V. H.	68
Plutus [<i>pseud.</i>]	126	Salomon, Charles S.	136
Politis, Nicolas	22, 91	Sams, Stanhope	129
Potter, Henry C.	26	Sancé, <i>Comte</i> N. de	23
Powderly, Terence V.	27	Sanchez, Juan Francisco	136
Pradier-Fodéré, P.	92	Sanderson, <i>Lord</i>	65, 68
Pratt, Hodgson	25, 66	Saurin, Daniel	80
Pritchett, Henry S.	23, 50	Savinien, Francis Piedmont	130
Pulsifer, Pitman	69	Schaeffer, Nathan C.	27
Quesada, Gonzalo de	29	Scheffauer, Herman	72
Quincy, Josiah	29	Schless, J. M. F.	136
Ralston, Jackson Harvey	45, 92, 121	Schleinitz, <i>Freiherr</i> von	47
Rayner, Isidor	133	Schouler, James	105
Recouly, Raymond	52	Schurz, Carl	30
Rees, J. D.	68	Schuster, Ernest J.	30
Reid, Sir Robert T.	39, 67	Scott, George Winfield	30, 48, 93, 136
Reid, W. C. Jameson	127	Scott, James Brown	6, 31
Reinsch, Paul S.	59	Scruggs, William Lindsay	53
Renault, Louis	12, 22, 29, 77, 92	Scrutator [<i>pseud.</i>]	126
Review of internationalism	29	Sedgwick, A. G.	71
Revon, Michel	30	Sewall, May Wright	27
Reyer, Édouard	121	Seward, William H.	95, 105
Rhodes, James Ford	104	Shahan, Thomas J.	31
Rhys, John	27	Shaw, Albert	127
Ribot, A.	64	Shaw, Anna Howard	27
Richard, Ernst	26, 27, 44	Smith, Charles Sprague	27
Richards, H. E.	119	Smyth, Julian K.	35
Richardson, Gardner	129	Soley, James Russell	64
Richet, Charles	30, 62	Sorel, Albert	83
Ripon, <i>Bishop of</i>	65, 68	Souchon, A.	70, 93
Ripon, <i>Marquess of</i>	65, 68	Spencer, Anna Garlin	27
Rivier, Alphonse Pierre Octave	30, 92	Sponder, Harold	76
Roberts, E. S.	27	Spooner, John C.	133
Roberts, H.	67	Stead, William T.	7, 10, 26, 27, 31, 37, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55, 57, 62, 63, 128
Robertson, Edmund	67, 68, 71	Stengel, Karl von	38
Robertson, J. M.	66, 68	Stephan, Charles	122
Robinson, Harry Perry	30	Stiness, John H.	69
Robinson, J. H.	105	Stoerk, Felix	23
Rocca, S. L.	92	Straus, Oscar S.	26, 27
Rockhill, William W.	93	Sumner, Charles	31, 105
Rodeffer, J. D.	46	Suttner, Bertha von	10, 37, 49, 53
Rogers, J. Guinness	35	Syrval, Jean	130
Rogers, W. P.	43	Tarbel, Jean	72
Rolin-Jacquemyns, G.	70, 93	Tardieu, André	49, 93
Rolland, Louis	71	Taylor, Hannis	41, 43, 93
Roosevelt, Theodore	26, 47, 93	Tchernoff, J.	94
Root, Elihu	6, 26, 31, 61, 93	Teller, Henry M.	132, 133
Rose, William J.	33		

	Page		Page
Tello Mendoza, R.....	122	Walsh, Walter	34
Thomas, H. W.....	48	Walton, Clifford Stevens.....	95
Thorp, William	137	Warner, Horace Everett.....	34
Tillman, Benjamin R.....	133	Warner, P. H. Lee	25, 66
Tolstol, Lev Nikolaevich, <i>graf.</i>	31, 36	Weardale, <i>Lord</i>	65, 68
Toro, Gaspar.....	31	Webster, Sir Richard E.....	34
Treffry, F.....	72	Wellman, Walter.....	41
Triana, S. Pérez.....	122	Wells, William V.....	105
Trueblood, Benjamin F. 20, 27, 31, 37, 44		Westlake, John	34, 35, 59, 95
Tucker, George Fox	105	Whalen, John S.....	27
Turner, Sir Alfred E.....	74	Wharton, Francis	95, 105
Ullmann, Emanuel von.....	32	Wheeler, Everett P.....	43
United States, <i>Congress</i>	32, 94	White, A. Silva.....	95
<i>Department of state</i>	32, 94, 95	White, Andrew D	69
<i>Treasury department</i>	33	White, Thomas Raeburn.....	61
<i>Treaties</i>	33, 137	White, Sir William H.....	71, 76
Universal congress of lawyers....	33	Whittuck, Edward Arthur.....	34
Universal peace congress.....	33	Wilcox, Susanne	60
Upham, Thomas C	21	Williams, Alida S.....	130
Valbert, G.....	36, 70	Williams, C. Arthur	129
Valdarnini, Angelo	49, 50	Wilson, Charles	66
Van Cleave, James W.....	27	Wilson, H. W.....	72, 76
Vavasseur, Auguste.....	19, 34	Wise, Stephen S.....	27
Venezuela. <i>Ministerio de relaciones</i>		Wolf, Lucien, "Diplomaticus"	
<i>interiores</i>	122, 123	[<i>pseud.</i>]	36, 49, 55
<i>Treaties</i>	123	Woolley, Mary E.....	27
Verney, F. W.....	68	Woolsey, Theodore S.....	39, 42, 123
Viallate, Achille.....	123	Wright, Theodore F.....	37
Vickery, James H.....	37, 38	Wuarin, Albert.....	95
Vidari, Ercole.....	40	Wyndham, George	67
Villard, O. G.....	48, 74	Yarros, Victor S.....	62
Vitis, Charles de.....	123, 128	Zogbaum, Rufus F.....	76
Vivian, H.....	66, 68	Zorn, Philipp	38, 40, 45
Walsh, James J	27		

SUBJECT INDEX

	Page		Page
ARBITRATION, INTERNATIONAL, List of references, with particular regard to the conferences at The Hague	5-34	COSTA RICA, Claims against.....	97
Articles in periodicals.....	35-62	Debt	80
Bibliography—		Loan—	
La Fontaine, H.....	21, 22	Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> ..	84
THE AMERICAN FRIENDS' PEACE CONFERENCE.....	5	DEBTS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES, List of discussions on the collection of	77-95
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, Debt.		British and foreign state papers	96-100
Drago, L. M	81, 82	DISARMAMENT. <i>See</i> ARMAMENTS, Limitation of	
Martens, F. F. de	89	DRAGO DOCTRINE	80-82
ARMAMENTS, LIMITATION of, List of references relating to	63-69	Baldwin, E. F.....	78
Articles in periodicals	70-76	Bowen, H. W.....	78
Blymyer, W. H	7	Herrera, L. A. de.....	85
ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL CONCILIATION	6	Hershey, A. S.....	85
Estournelles de Constant, baron d'.....	13	Kennedy, C.....	87
BRUSSELS, Conference, 1874:		Martens, F. F. de	89
Martens, F. F. de	23	Moulin, H. A.....	90
CALVO DOCTRINE:		Peluso, C	90
Bordwell, P.....	78	Scott, G. W.....	93
Bowen, H. W.....	78	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Calvo, Carlos.....	79	1906	43
Edgington, T. B.....	82	ECUADOR, Claims against.....	98
Hershey, A. S.....	85	EGYPT, Debt	97
CENTRAL-AMERICAN PEACE CONFERENCE, Washington, 1907.....	9	Annexe.....	77
U. S. <i>Delegate to</i>	32	Babied, H	77
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Blanchard, G	78
1907	57	Boustany, S	78
CHILE, Claims against.....	96	Cocheris, J.....	79
COLLECTION OF DEBTS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES. <i>See</i> DEBTS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES		Colvin, Sir A.....	79
COLOMBIA, Claims against	96-97	Dicey, E.....	80
COMPULSORY ARBITRATION:		Duflot, G	82
Blymyer, W. H.....	7	Édhem Ménémèni-Zadé I....	83
CONGRESS OF PEACE, 1849:		Franconie, J	83
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Gidel, G	84
1907	53	Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> ..	84
		Holland, T. E.....	86
		Kaufmann, W.....	86
		Kemmerer, E. W.....	87
		Leroy-Beaulieu, A.....	87
		Lévy, R. G.....	88

	Page		Page
EGYPT—		HAGUE, INTERNATIONAL PEACE	
McIlwraith, M	88	CONFERENCE, 1899	16, 17
Martens, F. F. de	89	Adam, P	5
Métin, A	89	Bar, Karl L. von	6
Milner, A	89	Barclay, Sir T	6
Nichols, A	90	Conference	10
Pélissié du Raussa, G	90	Daehne van Varick, A. von	10
Politis, N	91	Darby, W. E	11
Souchon, A	93	Ferguson, J. H	13
White, A. S	95	Fleischmann, M	13
FRANCE, Armaments:		Foster, J. W	13
Avebury, J. L	63	Fried, A. H	14
Deschanel, P. E. L	64	Gareis, K	14
Estournelles de Constant,		Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> ..	15
baron d'	64	Higgins, A. P	18
Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65	Holland, T. E	18
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Holls, F. W	18
1906	71	Hull, W. I	18
1907	73, 74	Lapradelle, A. G. de	22
FRENCH OCCUPATION OF MEXICO,		Lawrence, T. J	22
1861-1867. List of works on the		Martens, F. F. de	23
relations of the United States and		Martens, G. F. von	23
France during the	101-105	Mérignhac, A	24, 25
United States documents	106-113	Meurer, C	25
GERMANY, Armaments:		Pillet, A	29
Avebury, J. L	63	Renault, L	29
Estournelles de Constant,		Schuster, E. J	30
baron d'	64	Scott, J. B	31
German ambitions	65	Shahan, T. J	31
Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65	Ullmann, E. von	32
Harrison, A	66	Whittuck, E. A	34
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1905, 1906	71	1899	35-38
1906	72	1900, 1901	38, 39
1907	73-75	1903	40
1908	75, 76	1907	47, 49
GREAT BRITAIN, Armaments:		HAGUE, INTERNATIONAL PEACE	
Avebury, J. L	63	CONFERENCE, 1907	17
Estournelles de Constant,		Adam, P	5
baron d'	64	Barclay, Sir T	6
Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65	Association for international	
<i>Parliament</i>	65, 66	conciliation	6
Harrison, A	66	Bourgeois, L	8
Parliamentary debates	67, 68	Bustamente y Sirvén, A. S. de ..	9
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Choate, J. H	10
1906	71-73	Courrier de la Conference	10
1907	74	Daehne van Varick, A. von	11
1908	75, 76	Davis, G. B	11
GREECE, Debt:		Denmark	11
Beauregard, P	78	Estournelles de Constant,	
Georgiades, D	83	baron d'	13
Kebedgy, M. S	86	France	14
Lévides, S. M	87	Fried, A. H	14
Politis, N	91		

	Page		Page
HAGUE, INTERNATIONAL PEACE CON- FERENCE, 1907—		ITALY, Armaments:	
Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> ...	15-16	Avebury, J. L.	63
Huber, M.	18	Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65
Hull, W. I.	18	Periodicals—	
Institut int. de la paix.	19	1907	74
Lawrence, T. J.	22	JAPAN, Armaments:	
Lémonon, E.	22	Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65
Mendes, R. T.	24	LAKE MOHONK CONFERENCES ON IN- TERNATIONAL ARBITRATION.	22
Phillipson, C.	29	King, W. F.	20
Renault, L.	29	LATIN AMERICA, Arbitration in:	
Scott, G. W.	30	Quesada, G. de.	29
Scott, J. B.	31	Toro, G.	31
U. S. <i>Delegates to</i>	32	Periodicals—	
Department of state.	32	1907	56
Whittuck, E. A.	34	LIMITATION OF ARMAMENTS. <i>See</i> ARMAMENTS, LIMITATION OF	
Periodicals—		MADAGASCAR, Claims against	98
1905	41, 42	MEXICO, Claims against	98-99
1906	44, 45	Great Britain, <i>Foreign office</i> ...	103
1907	45-58	MEXICO, French intervention in. <i>See FRENCH INTERVENTION in</i> <i>Mexico</i>	
1908	58-62	MONROE DOCTRINE:	
HAITI, Claims against.	98	Aconcagua	114
HONDURAS LOANS:		Antokoletz, D.	114
Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> ...	84	Bancroft, F.	101
INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN CONFER- ENCE, 2d, Mexico, 1901-1902.	19, 28	Barral-Montferrat, <i>Marquis de</i> . Beaumarchais, M. D. de	101
Noel, J. V.	90	Bowen, H. W.	78
3d, Rio de Janeiro, 1906—		Céspedes, J. M.	101
Dritte Panamerikanische Kon- gress	82	Drago, L. M.	80, 81
Root, E.	93	Drago doctrine	82
Taylor, H.	93	Edgington, T. B.	82
Periodicals—		Henderson, J. B.	103
1906	43	Laferrière, E. L. J.	87
INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN CONFER- ENCES:		Loomis, F. B.	88
Casasús, J. D.	9	Macdonnell, J.	88
INTERNATIONAL COURTS OF ARBITRA- TION:		Mexico and	104
Balch, T.	6	Moye, M.	90
Brewer, D. J.	8	Pétin, H.	104
Darby, W. E.	11	La République	136
INTERNATIONAL PRIZE COURT:		Tucker, G. F.	105
Periodicals—		Le Venezuela et	123
1908	61	Where the Santo Domingo af- fair	137
INTERPARLIAMENTARY UNION.	20	Periodicals—	
Bartholdt, R.	7	1902	126
Davis, H.	11	1903	128
U. S. <i>Treasury department</i>	33	MOROCCO, Debt:	
Periodicals—		Annexe.	77
1904	40	Cousin, A.	80
1906	44	Lapradelle, A. G. de	87

	Page		Page
NATIONAL ARBITRATION AND PEACE		PORTUGAL, Debt:	
CONGRESS, 1st, New York, 1907..	26-27	Alglave, E.	77
Carnegie, A.	9	Arntz, E. R. N.	77
Periodicals—		RUSSIA, Armaments..	69
1907	46, 47, 49	Avebury, J. L.	63
NEW GRANADA, Claims against....	99	Estournelles de Constant, bar-	
NORTH CAROLINA PEACE AND ARBI-		on d'	64
TRATION CONGRESS:		Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65
Periodicals—		Periodicals—	
1908	62	1898, 1899	71
PAN-AMERICAN CONGRESS. <i>See</i> IN-		SANTO DOMINGO QUESTION, 1904—	
TERNATIONAL AMERICAN CONFER-		1905, List of writings relating to	
ENCE		the	132-137
PARAGUAY LOAN:		Dreyfus, P.	82
Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i>	84	Great Britain. <i>Parliament</i> ...	84
PEACE:		Moore, J. B.	89
Boyle, H. L.	8	Roosevelt, T.	93
Bridgman, R. L.	8	TURKEY, Debt:	
Carnegie, A.	9	Corporation of foreign bond-	
Duras, V. H.	12	holders	79
Dymond, J.	12	Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> .	84
Estournelles de Constant,		Moncharville	89
baron d'	13	Pélissié du Rausas, G.	90
Fried, A. H.	14	UNITED STATES, Armaments:	
Frost, E. P.	14	Burton, T. E.	63
Godkin, E. L.	15	Discussion of limitation of ar-	
Grotius, H.	16	maments	64
Hay, John	17	Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	65
Herald of peace	17	U. S. 60th Congress, 1st sess....	69
Kant, I.	20	UNIVERSAL PEACE CONGRESS, 13th,	
Ladd, W.	21	Boston, 1904	33
Mahan, A. T.	23	Hay, John	17
Martens, F. F. de	23	Periodicals—	
Mead, E. D.	24	1904	40
Mead, Mrs. L. T. A.	24	Milan, 1906—	
National arbitration and peace		Periodicals—	
congress	26-28	1906	45
Oppenheim, L.	28	Munich, 1907—	
Quincy, J.	29	Periodicals—	
Richet, C.	30	1907	57
Robinson, H. P.	30	VENEZUELA CASE, List of writings	
Rousseau, J. J.	30	on the	114-123
Stead, W. T.	31	Articles in periodicals.....	124-131
Periodicals—		Basdevant, J.	78
1905, 1906	43	Drago, L. M.	80, 82
1906	44	Mallarmé, A.	88
1907	47-49, 50, 52, 53, 55-58	Moore, J. B.	89
1908	59, 60, 62	Venezuela	99-100
Bibliography—		WAR:	
La Fontaine, H.	21	Arbiter in council	5
PERU, Claims against	99	Bloch, I. S.	7

SUBJECT INDEX

151

WAR:	Page	WAR:	Page
Channing, W. E.....	10	Molinari, G. de.....	25, 28
Dodge, D. L.....	12	Oppenheim, L.....	28
Dymond, J.....	12	Pillet, A.....	29
Frost, E. P.....	14	Richet, C.....	30
Grotius, H.....	16	Walsh, W.....	34
Higgins, A. P.....	18	Warner, H. E.....	34
Holland, T. E.....	18	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Holls, F. W.....	18	1900.....	38
Ladd, W.....	21	1905, 1906.....	43
MacLaren, J. H.....	23	1906.....	44
Mahan, A. T.....	23	1907.....	46, 48, 49
Martens, F. F. de.....	23	1908.....	51, 56, 62
Mérignhac, A.....	25		

O

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

A LIST OF WORKS

RELATING TO THE

FIRST AND SECOND BANKS OF
THE UNITED STATES

WITH CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF REPORTS, ETC.,
CONTAINED IN THE AMERICAN STATE PAPERS
AND IN THE CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

1908

I. C. card, 8-35005

II

PREFATORY NOTE

This List has been compiled with a view to indicate material complementary to that given in the recent list on currency.

Some of the proposals for revision of our currency system provide for central banks of issue. These being somewhat analogous to the old Bank of the United States, and the history of that bank therefore illustrative, the List notes many titles dealing with it; also contemporary discussions; but it does not go so far as to include biographies of the chief actors in the controversy regarding it. The American Statesmen Series includes many of these biographies, and the general index to the Series under the heading "Bank of the United States" will guide to the pertinent material.

As noted on the title-page, documentary material contained in the American State Papers and in the Congressional documents forms a separate section of the List. The documents cover the period from 1789-1838, and include references to debates as printed in the Annals of Congress.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., April 8, 1908

A LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE FIRST AND SECOND
BANKS OF THE UNITED STATES

[Biographical works are not included]

Adams, John Quincy. Speech <suppressed by the previous question> on the removal of the public deposits, and its reasons.

Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1834. 43 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.*

[*Boston: 1834.*] *32 pp. 8°. (Waterman pamphlets, vol. 80, no. 23.)*

Caption-title.

Allan, Chilton. Speech on the subject of the removal of the deposits. Delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, March 27 and 28, 1834.

Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1834. 30 pp. 8°. (Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 1001, no. 11.)

Ames, Herman V. State documents on federal relations: the states and the United States.

Philadelphia: The department of history of the University of Pennsylvania, 1906. 320 pp. 12°.

"First bank of the United States," pp. 89-103.

Baker, Henry F. Banks and banking in the United States.

Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1853. 56 pp. 8°.

[**Bancroft, George**] The Bank of the United States, an article reprinted from the North American review for April, 1831.

Boston: Hale's steam-power-press, 1831. 44 pp. 8°.

Bank of the United States. *Charters.* An act to incorporate the subscribers.

Philadelphia, by order of the board of directors, 1816. 39 pp. 16°.

Bank of the United States. An act to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States.

Philadelphia: Printed by order of the board of directors, 1816. 55, (1) pp. 16°.

"Rules and regulations:" pp. [41]-55.

————— An act to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States.

Washington City: Printed by order of the board of directors, 1817. 55, (1) pp. 16°.

"Rules and regulations:" pp. [41]-55.

————— [Correspondence and documents relating to the transactions between its office at Savannah and the State institutions of that place.

n. p. 1820.] 92, (18) pp. 8°.

————— An exhibit of the losses sustained at the office of discount and deposit, Baltimore, under James A. Buchanan, president, and James W. M'Culloh, cashier. To which is appended a report of the conspiracy cases tried at Harford county court in Maryland.

Baltimore: T. Murphy, 1823. 28, xix, (1), 280, 116, (2) pp. *Folded charts.* 8°.

————— The memorial of directors of the bank.

[Philadelphia? 1833.] 55 pp. 8°. (*Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 918, no. 6.*)

————— Report [on Mr. Verplanck's letter].

[Washington], 1833. 48 pp. 8°. (*Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 714, no. 3.*)

————— Report of a committee of directors [Dec. 3, 1833].

[n. p. 1833.] 16 pp. 8°.

————— Report of a committee of directors of the Bank of the United States [on the removal of the deposits, Dec. 3, 1833].

[Philadelphia? 1833.] 48 pp. 8°.

————— Report of a committee of directors of the Bank of the United States.

[Philadelphia, 1833.] 41 pp. 8°.

————— Report of the committee of investigation appointed at the meeting of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States, held January 4, 1841. Made to an adjourned meeting, held April 5, 1841: also, a report of the Board of directors.

[Philadelphia: 1841.] 79, (1) pp. 8°.

Bank of the United States. Report on the condition of the Bank of the United States, by the committee of inspection and investigation, appointed at a triennial meeting of the stockholders. Adopted by the stockholders.

Philadelphia: Printed by William Fry, 1822. 88 pp. 8°.

——— Report to the Committee of ways and means of the House of Representatives, January 28, 1833.

[Washington, 1833.] 50 pp. 8°.

——— Report of the proceedings of the triennial meeting of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States. Held according to the thirteenth article of the eleventh section of the charter, at Philadelphia . . . on the first day of September, 1828.

Philadelphia: Printed by Garden & Thompson, 1828. 10 pp. 8°.

——— Report of the proceedings of the triennial meeting of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States. Held according to the thirteenth article of the eleventh section of the charter, at Philadelphia, on the first day of September, 1831.

Philadelphia, 1831. 31 pp. 8°.

——— Rules and regulations for the government of the offices of discount and deposite, established by the Bank of the United States.

Washington City: Printed by order of the board of directors, 1817. 15 pp. 16°.

[With Bank of the United States, 1816-1836. Charters. An act to incorporate the subscribers . . . Washington City, 1817.]

——— Rules and regulations for the government of the offices of discount and deposit, established by the Bank of the United States.

[Philadelphia?] Printed by order of the board of directors, 1817. 14 pp. 12°. (Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 834, no. 7)

Beardsley, Samuel. Speech of Mr. Beardsley, of New York, on a memorial from the inhabitants of the city of Utica, and of the county of Oneida, New York, relative to the removal of the deposites; delivered in the House of Representatives of the U. States, May 5, 1834.

Washington: Printed by F. P. Blair, 1834. 6 pp. 8°.

Benton, Thomas Hart. Speech of Mr. Benton of Missouri, on the resolution of Mr. Ewing for rescinding the Treasury order. Delivered in the Senate, December, 1836.

Washington: Blair and Rives, printers, 1837. 28 pp. 8°.

Biddle, Nicholas. Two letters addressed to the Hon. J. Quincy Adams: embracing a history of the recharter of the Bank of the United States, and a view of the present condition of the currency.

London: Pelham Richardson, 1837. 20 pp. 8°.

A Brief outline for a national bank, by a native citizen.

Cincinnati, 1837. 8 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

A Brief review of the origin, progress, and administration of the Bank of the United States, to the present time: respectfully submitted to the stockholders, by a friendly monitor. 2d ed. Republished, September 20, 1822.

[Philadelphia, 1822.] (2), 44 pp. 12°.

Brothers, Thomas. The senator unmasked: being a letter to Mr. Daniel Webster, on his speech in the Senate of the United States asking leave to bring in a bill to continue for six years the charter of the Bank of the United States.

Philadelphia: The author, 1834. 25 pp. 8°.

Buchanan, [James] Speech on the power of the Bank of the United States, under its Pennsylvania charter; in support of the bill to prevent it from re-issuing and circulating the notes of the old bank . . . in the Senate of the United States, April 23, 1838. Also, his reply to Mr. Clay of Kentucky, on the same day.

Washington: Printed at the Globe office, 1838. 16 pp. 8°.

— Speech against the bill to incorporate the subscribers to the fiscal bank of the United States. Delivered in the Senate . . . 7th July, 1841.

[n. p., 1841] 15 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Bullock, Charles J. Essays on the monetary history of the United States.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. x, (2), 292 pp. 12°. (The citizen's library.)

"State banks of issue," pp. 79-93.

Calhoun, John C. Remarks . . . delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 13, 1834, on the subject of the removal of the deposits [sic] from the Bank of the U. States.

Washington, 1834. 16 pp. 8°.

——— Remarks delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 21, 1834, on the motion of Mr. Webster, for leave to introduce a bill to continue the charter of the Bank of the United States for six years after the expiration of the present charter.

Washington, 1834. 15 pp. 8°.

Carey, Mathew. Desultory reflections upon the ruinous consequences of a non-removal of the charter of the Bank of the United States.

[Washington, 1810.] 8 pp. 8°.

——— *Same. 2d ed.*

Philadelphia, Printed for the author, 1810. 23 pp. 8°.
(*Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 652, no. 8.*)

——— Letters to Dr. Adam Seybert, representative in Congress for the city of Philadelphia, on the subject of the renewal of the charter of the Bank of the United States. 2d ed. enlarged.

Philadelphia: The author, 1811. viii, [13]–80 pp. 8°.

Catterall, Ralph Charles Henry. The first six years of the second bank of the United States.

Chicago: [Printed at the University of Chicago press] 1902. (2), 92, 479–490 pp. 8°.

“Taken from a larger work, entitled ‘The second bank of the United States,’ which has appeared as Volume II, second series, of the University of Chicago Decennial publications.”

——— The second bank of the United States.

Chicago: The University of Chicago press, 1903, [1902]. xiv, 538 pp. Charts. Map. 8°. (Chicago. University. The decennial publications. 2d ser., vol. 2.)

“Bibliography:” pp. 513–526.

Clarke, Matthew St. Clair, and D. A. Hall, comp. Legislative and documentary history of the Bank of the United States: including the original Bank of North America.

Washington: Gales and Seaton, 1832. vi, [9]–832, [799]–808 pp. 8°.

Clay, Henry. On renewing the charter of the first bank of the United States. Speech in Senate, 1811.

(In *his Works*, comprising his life, correspondence and speeches, edited by Calvin Colton, vol. 5, pp. 22-33. New York, 1867. 6^l.)

Conant, Charles Arthur. A history of modern banks of issue: with an account of the economic crises of the present century.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1896. xiii, (1), 595 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Fourth impression.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiii, (1), 595 pp. 8°.

"List of authorities:" pp. 577-581.

Cushing, Caleb. Speeches delivered in the House of representatives of Massachusetts on the subject of the currency and public deposits.

Salem: Register press; W. Palfray, jr., 1834. 31 pp. 8°.

Dallas, Alexander James. [Report presenting a plan of a national bank] Nov. 27, 1814.

(In *his Life and writings*, by his son, George M. Dallas, pp. 244-256. Philadelphia, 1871. 8°.)

Dawes, Charles G. The banking system of the United States and its relation to the money and business of the country.

Chicago: Rand, McNally & company, 1894. 83 pp. 12°.

Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States.

New York, London [etc.]: Longmans, Green and co., 1903. xxxv, (2), 530 pp. Charts. 8°. (American citizen series.)

"References" at beginning of chapters.

Duane, William J. Narrative and correspondence concerning the removal of the deposits, and occurrences connected therewith.

Philadelphia, 1838. (4), 176 pp. 8°.

Dunbar, Charles Franklin. Chapters on banking.

Cambridge, [Mass.], 1885. 117, (2) pp. 12°.

——— Chapters on the theory and history of banking.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1891. vi, 199 pp. 12°.

A revision of the author's "Chapters on banking." 1885.

Dunbar, Charles Franklin. Chapters on the theory and history of banking. 2d ed. enlarged; ed. by O. M. W. Sprague.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1901. viii, (2), 252 pp. 12°.

——— **Laws of the United States relating to currency, finance, and banking from 1789 to 1891.**
Boston: Ginn and company, 1891. 309 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1789-1896. Rev. ed.
Boston: Ginn and company, 1897. 310 pp. 8°.

Duncombe, Charles. Duncombe's free banking: an essay on banking, currency, finance, exchanges, and political economy.
Cleveland [O.]: Printed by Sanford & co., 1841. 11, 356 pp. 12°.

"Memorial to Congress upon the subject of republican free banking," and "A letter to the Hon. the secretary of state:"
 11 pp. bound before title.

An Exhibit of the losses sustained at the office of discount and deposit, Baltimore, under the administration of James A. Buchanan, president, and James W. McCulloh, cashier; comp. by the directors of the office at Baltimore, in pursuance of an order from the president and directors of the Bank of the United States; to which is appended a report of the conspiracy cases tried at Harford County court in Maryland.

Baltimore: Printed by T. Murphy, 1823. 28, xix, 280, 116, [2] pp. 3 folded tables. 8°.

The First, [second] bank of the United States.

(*In United States. Report of the comptroller of the currency, 1876, pp. vii-xv. Washington, 1876. 8°.*)

Gallatin, Albert i. e. Abraham Albert Alphonse. Considerations on the currency and banking system of the United States.
Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1831. 106 pp. 8°.

Originally prepared for the American quarterly review, December 1830, and now republished with additions and corrections.

General Jackson vetoed; being a review of the veto message on the Bank of the United States.

[*n. p., 1832*] 24 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Gilbart, James William. The history of banking in America: with an inquiry how far the banking institutions of America are adapted to this country; and a review of the causes of the recent pressure on the money market.

London: Longman, Rees, [etc.], 1837. xii, 207, (1) pp. 8°.

Giles, William Branch. Letter to the Honorable the Legislature of Virginia.

[Washington, 1812] 29, [1] pp. 8°.

Relates to their censure of his action concerning the United States bank.

Gouge, William M. The curse of paper money and banking; or, A short history of banking in the United States of America.

To which is prefixed an introduction by William Cobbett.

London: [Mills, Jowett, and Mills] 1833. xxii, (2), 200 pp. 12°.

—— An inquiry into the expediency of dispensing with bank agency and bank paper in the fiscal concerns of the United States.

Philadelphia: Printed by William Staveland, 1837. 56 pp. 8°.

—— A short history of paper money and banking in the United States, including an account of provincial and continental paper money; to which is prefixed an inquiry into the principles of the system.

Philadelphia: Printed by T. W. Ustick, 1833. xii, 140, 240 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed.

New York: B. & S. Collins, 1835. 42, (2), [5]-63 pp. 8°.

Grundy, [Felix]. Speech upon the bill to prevent the issuing and circulation of the bills, notes, and securities of corporations created by Congress which have expired, and, also, upon the late letter of Nicholas Biddle to John Quincy Adams, recommending a non-resumption of specie payments by the banks. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 16, 1838.

Washington: Printed at the Globe office, 1838. 14 pp. 8°.

Hamilton, Alexander. The report of the Secretary of the Treasury (Alexander Hamilton), on the subject of a national bank, read in the House of Representatives, Dec. 13th, 1790.

New York: A. Whiting & co., 1811. 44 pp. 8°.

Hamilton, Alexander. The works of Alexander Hamilton edited by Henry Cabot Lodge.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1904. 12 vols. Portrait. 8°. (Federal edition.)

Banks essential to government, vol. 3, p. 167; Examples in other countries, vol. 1, p. 234; vol. 3, p. 428; Bank of North America, vol. 3, pp. 110, 119, 140; State banks, vol. 3, pp. 110, 140; Necessity of national bank, vol. 2, p. 314; Proposed, vol. 1, p. 267; Established (1781), vol. 3, p. 493; Subsequent history of, vol. 3, pp. 493, 494; Present system, vol. 3, p. 495; Papers on national bank, vol. 3, pp. 319, 325, 342, 343, 347, 354, 355, 360, 367, 385, 388, 415, 428, 431, 443, 445; Bank of Maryland, vol. 3, p. 141; Bank of the United States, Bank of North America, Bank of Massachusetts, Bank of Maryland, Bank of Providence, vol. 3, p. 141; Bank of New York, vol. 3, pp. 110, 141.

Haskell, Louise Porter. Langdon Cheves and the United States bank; a study from neglected sources.

(In American historical association. Annual report for 1896, vol. 1, pp. 363-371. Washington, 1897. 8°.)

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. History of coinage and currency in the United States and the perennial contest for sound money.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1903. xiv, 666 pp. 8°.

Hidreth, Richard. Banks, banking, and paper currencies; in three parts. I. History of banking and paper money. II. Argument for open competition in banking. III. Apology for one-dollar notes.

Boston: Whipple & Damrell, 1840. vi, [7]-209 pp. 12°.

"Founded upon a much shorter treatise, pub. in January, 1837, and entitled 'The history of banks, to which is added, a demonstration of the advantages and necessity of free competition in the business of banking.'"—p. [iii.]

—— The history of banks: to which is added, a demonstration of the advantages and necessity of free competition in the business of banking.

Boston: Hilliard, Gray & company, 1837. iv, [5]-142, iv pp. 12°.

Ingersoll, Charles Jared. [Opinion] of . . . Charles J. Ingersoll "with reference to the United States Bank, and the question of vested rights".

[Philadelphia: 1836.] 12, 7 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Johnson, Joseph French. The bank of the United States.

(In Van Norden magazine, vol. 1, Oct., 1906, pp. 21-24.)

Jones, Seaborn. Speech on the removal of the deposits. Delivered in the House of Representatives United States, January, 1834.

[Washington? 1834.] 32 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Knox, John Jay. A history of banking in the United States, by J. J. Knox . . . assisted by a corps of financial writers in the various states; the entire work . . . revised and brought up to date by B. Rhodes and E. H. Youngman. New York: B. Rhodes & co., 1900. (2), xxii, 880 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Marshall, John. Complete constitutional decisions; edited with annotations, historical and legal, by John M. Dillon.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1903. xi, (1), 799 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). Facsimilies. 8°.

Federal jurisdiction over corporations, Bank of the United States v. Deveaux, pp. 166-179; State laws taxing the franchises or functions of federal instrumentalities unconstitutional; Osborn and others v. Bank of the United States, pp. 468-511; Constitutional scope of federal judicial power over corporations in which a state is interested; Bank of the United States v. Planters' Bank, pp. 512-519.

Mayo, Robert. A chapter of sketches on finance; with an appendix, showing the train of insidious causes by which the removal of the deposits was effected; being detached from a book now in preparation for the press, entitled, "Sketches of eight years in Washington," etc.

Baltimore: F. Lucas, jr.; Boston: Hilliard, Gray & co. [etc., etc.], 1837. xxxi, 115 pp. 8°.

New Haven, Conn. Citizens. Resolutions passed by a meeting of the citizens of New Haven, Nov. 8, 1816, and petition, with accompanying documents, for a change of the location of a branch of the Bank of the United States from Middletown to New Haven.

[New Haven? 1817.] 44 pp. 8°.

No title-page.

Observations on the Bank of the United States.

Annapolis: Printed by J. Green [1819?]. 21 pp. 8°.

Penrose, Charles Bingham. Speech. On the subject of the re-charter of the United States Bank and the restoration of the deposits. Delivered in the Senate of Pennsylvania, March 18 and 19, 1834.

Harrisburg: Printed by H. Welsh, 1834. 52 pp. 8°.

Polk, James Knox. Speech in the House of representatives of the United States on the bill regulating the deposits of the public moneys in certain local banks. Delivered February 10, 1835.

Washington: Printed by Blair & Rives, 1835. 12 pp. 8°.

——— Speech on his motion to recommit to the Committee of ways and means the report of the secretary of the Treasury on the removal of the deposits; and the amendment offered by Mr. M'Duffie, instructing said committee to report a bill for their restoration.

Washington: Printed by W. Green, 1834. 25 pp. 8°.

Prager, Max. Die Reichsbankidee in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

Berlin: L. Simion nf., 1903. 64 pp. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen, Vorträge und Abhandlungen, hserg. von der Volkswirtschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Berlin. Hft. 198/99.)

Raffalovich, Arthur. Un chapitre d'histoire financière: La seconde banque des États-Unis, 1817-1836.

(In Revue internationale du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 9. année, Dec., 1907, pp. 749-770.)

Raguet, Condy. A treatise on currency and banking.

Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliott, 1839. xvi, 264 pp. 8°.

Review of the veto. Containing an examination of the principles of the President's message, and his objections to the bill . . . rechartering the Bank of the United States.

[Washington? 1832?] 32 pp. 8°.

[Miscellaneous pamphlets, v. 714, no. 9.]

[Waterman pamphlets, v. 80, no. 24.]

Caption-title.

——— *Same.*

Philadelphia, 1832. 66 pp. 8°.

A Review of the veto message.

[n. p., 1832?] 16 pp. 8°.

On Pres. Jackson's message vetoing the bill to recharter the Bank of the United States, July 10, 1832.

Root, L. Carroll. The first United States bank.

New York: 1897. 14 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 7, April 1, 1897.)

—— The second Bank of the United States. General.

New York: 1897. 20 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 17, Sept. 1, 1897.)

Scott, William A. Money and banking; an introduction to the study of modern currencies.

New York: Henry Holt & company, 1903. (2), x, 381 pp. 8°.

"List of references," pp. 353-363.

Sergeant, John. Speech of Mr. Sergeant, delivered in the House of representatives, Feb. 22, on the Bank of the United States.

[Washington? 1819.] 68 pp., incl. tables. 12°.

Caption-title.

Sumner, William Graham. A history of American currency, with chapters on the English bank restriction and Austrian paper money.

New York: H. Holt and company, 1874. iv, 391 pp. Diagrams. 12°.

—— A history of banking in the United States.

(In A History of banking in all the leading nations, vol. 1, pp. (vii)-xv, 1-485. New York, 1896. L. 8°.)

Tallmadge, Nathaniel Pitcher. Speech delivered in the Senate of the state of New York, February, 1832, on the resolution against renewing the charter of the Bank of the United States.

Albany: Printed by Packard & Van Benthuyzen, 1832. 37 pp. 8°.

At head of title: Albany Argus, extra.

Union committee, New York, 1843. Report of the "Union committee" appointed by the meeting of the signers of the memorial to Congress, held on the 11th day of February, 1834, at the Merchants' Exchange, in the city of New York.

New York: Harper and brothers, 1834. 34 pp. Tables. 8°.

Albert Gallatin, first signer. On the removal of the deposits, and on a national bank.

United States. Congress. House. Committee on ways and means. Report of the committee of ways and means, on the subject of the removal of the deposits from the Bank of the United States. Read in the House of representatives, March 4, 1834.

City of Washington: Printed by F. P. Blair, 1834. 21 pp. 8°.

————— Committee to investigate the Bank of the United States. Report of Mr. Thomas, of Maryland, from the committee of the House of representatives appointed to investigate the affairs of the Bank of the United States. Presented May 22, 1824 [*read 1834*].

Washington: Printed by F. P. Blair, 1834. 23 pp. 8°.

————— *43d Congress, 2d session.* House document, no. 92. An index of bills presented in the House of representatives from the First to the Forty-second Congress, inclusive, relating to Banks . . . Prepared under the direction of Edward McPherson, Feb. 24, 1875. 183 pp. 8°.

————— *Congress. Senate. Committee on finance.* Report on the removal of the deposits, made by Mr. Webster, from the Committee on finance of the Senate, on the 5th of February, 1834.

Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1834. 23 pp. 8°.

————— *Same.*

[*Washington: 1834.*] 12 pp. 8°. (*23d Congress, 1st session. Senate. Document 72.*) [*Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 1001, no. 29.*]

————— *Laws, statutes, etc.* Digest of laws of the United States relating to coinage, currency, and banking. 1791-1900.

(*In Sound currency, vol. viii, pp. [65]-144. New York [1901]. 8°.*)

————— *President, 1829-1837. (Jackson.)* Message from the President of the United States, returning the bank bill, with his objections, etc., July 10th, 1832. Also, an extract from Mr. Clay's speech in the Senate, against the renewal of the charter of the United States bank, in 1811, and the address of George Clinton, vice-president of the United States, on the same question. Likewise a biographical sketch of Martin Van Buren.

New York: Stereotyped by J. Conner, 1832. 48 pp. 16°.

United States. *President, 1829-1837. (Jackson.)* Protest of the President of the United States, against the recent unconstitutional proceedings of the Senate of the United States. Read in Senate, April 17, 1834.

City of Washington: Printed by F. P. Blair, 1834. 15 pp. 8°.

——— *Treasury Department.* The report of the secretary of the Treasury (Alexander Hamilton), on the subject of a national bank. Read in the House of representatives, Dec. 13th, 1790.

New York: S. Whiting & co., 1811. 44 pp. 8°.

——— Report of the secretary of the Treasury on the resolution of the Senate, calling for information in relation to the state of the revenue; to which is added the speech of Mr. Benton on said report.

[*Washington: 1834.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Van Buren, Martin. A letter relative to the Bank of the United States; with an explanatory introduction.

London: J. Miller, 1836. 36 pp. 8°.

Webster, Daniel. Extracts from Mr. Webster's speeches, in 1832, on the passage of the bill for rechartering the Bank, and on the veto message.

[*n. p., 1832*] Sheet.

——— Remarks on the removal of the deposits, and on the subject of a national bank; delivered in the Senate . . . January, 1834.

Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1834. 23 pp. 8°.

——— Remarks on different occasions on the removal of the deposits, and on the subject of a national bank: delivered in the Senate of the United States, January and February, 1834.

Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1834. 32 pp. 8°.

[**Weightman, Roger Chew.**] To —— a stockholder in the Bank of the United States.

[*Washington: 1825.*] 43 pp. 16°.

No t.p. Letter in regard to the official conduct of Richard Smith, cashier of the Washington branch of the Bank of the United States.

White, Horace. Money and banking illustrated by American history. 2d ed., rev. and continued to the year 1902.

Boston: Ginn & company, 1903. xiv, 476 pp. Frontispiece. Charts. 8°.

Bibliography: pp. 463-469. List of authorities at end of each chapter.

—— The second United States bank. The bank war.
New York 1897. 12 pp. 8°. (Sound currency, vol. 4, no. 18, Sept. 15, 1897.)

[**Williams, Henry**] of *Boston*. Remarks on banks and banking and the skeleton of a project for a national bank. By a citizen of Boston.

Boston: Torrey & Blair, printers, 1840. 62 pp. 8°.

REPORTS, ETC., IN THE AMERICAN STATE PAPERS AND AN-
NALS OF CONGRESS UPON THE FIRST AND SECOND BANKS
OF THE UNITED STATES

- 1790.** Public credit. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 14, 1790.

1st Congress, 2d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 15-37. Wash-
ington. 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 1st Congress, 2d session, vol. 2, Appendix, cols. 2023-2030.

Contemplates the establishment of a National bank, p. 25.

- 1790.** National bank. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, Dec. 14, 1790.

1st Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 67-76. Wash-
ington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 1st Cong. 3d sess., vol 2, Appendix, cols. 2031-2059.

Recommends the establishment of a national bank; his plan,
etc.

- 1792.** Additional supplies for 1792. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 17, 1792.

2d Congress, 1st session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 158-161.
Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 2d Cong. 1st sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1099-1105.

Inexpediency of selling stock of United States in the Bank of
the United States.

- 1792.** Public debt. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, December 3, 1792.

2d Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 176-180. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 2d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1162-1174.*

Means of paying loan from Bank of United States.

- 1793.** Loans. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 11, 1793.

2d Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 185-186. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 2d Cong. 2d sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1185-1186.*

Amount and terms of loans from bank to the United States.

- 1793.** Bank deposits, surplus revenue, and loans. [Account of United States with Bank of United States.] Communicated to the Senate, January 18, 1793.

2d Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 186-190. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 2d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1186-1197.*

- 1793.** Loans. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 4, 1793.

2d Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 191-200. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 2d Cong. 2d sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1197-1212.*

Half-monthly statements of accounts between United States and Bank of United States.

- 1793.** Loans. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 20, 1793.

2d Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 223-234. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

1793. *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 2d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, Appendix, cols. 1267-1286.

Observations on charges of favoritism to Bank of United States.

1794. Loan. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 27, 1794.

3d Congress, 1st session.

(In *American state papers*. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 274-275. Washington, 1832. F°.)

Respecting mode of deposits in bank, its responsibility, etc.

1794. Loan. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Alexander Hamilton]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, April 25, 1794.

3d Congress, 1st session.

(In *American state papers*. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 278-279. Washington, 1832. F°.)

Respecting loan of \$2,000,000 from Bank of United States.

1796. Public debt. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Oliver Wolcott]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, Jan. 4, 19, and Feb. 3, 1796.

4th Congress, 1st session.

(In *American state papers*. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 371-383. Washington, 1832. F°.)

Proposes to commute temporary debt due from United States to the bank into funded debt.

1796. Increase of revenue. Report of the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 17, 1796.

4th Congress, 1st session.

(In *American state papers*. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 409-410. Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 4th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 5, cols. 791-794.

Recommends loan of \$5,000,000 to discharge debt due to Bank of United States.

1796. Bank debt. Report of the board of directors. Communicated to the Senate, May 11, 1796.

4th Congress, 1st session.

(In *American state papers*. Finance, vol. 1, page 412. Washington, 1832. F°.)

Bank remonstrates against receiving United States stock in payment of loans made to United States.

- 1796.** Bank loans. Report of the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, May 3, 1796.

4th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, page 412. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 4th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 5, col. 1295.*

Bank declines to continue further the loans to United States.

- 1796.** Sinking fund. Report of the Commissioners of the sinking fund. Communicated to the Senate, December 16, 1796, and January 26, 1797.

4th Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 465-470. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 4th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 6, cols. 1523-1524, 1534-1535.*

A portion of stock of United States in the bank, sold, and proceeds applied to payment of debt due to the bank.

- 1798.** Additional revenues. Report of the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, May 1, 1798.

5th Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 579-587. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 5th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 8, cols. 1563-1566.*

Statement of loans made by the bank to the United States up to January, 1796, p. 587.

- 1800.** Estimates for the year 1800. Report of the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 21, 1800.

6th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 1, pp. 626-632. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

Statement of loans made by the bank to the United States up to January, 1800, p. 630.

- 1802.** State of the finances. Communicated to the Senate, December 20, 1802. [By Albert Gallatin.]

7th Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 5-9. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

Sale of stock in the Bank of the United States, pp. 6, 9.

- 1808.** Bank of the United States. Memorial of the stockholders. Communicated to the Senate, on the 20th of April, 1808. 10th Congress, 1st session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 301. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 10th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 17, cols. 373-374.*
Soliciting renewal of the charter.
- 1809.** Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin] on the renewal of the charter. Communicated to the Senate, on the 3d of March, 1809. 10th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 351-353. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 10th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 19, cols. 456-461.*
- 1810.** Bank of the United States. Report of the committee to whom was referred the petition of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States [in favor of the renewal of the charter]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 19, 1810. 11th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 406. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 21, col. 1413.*
- 1810.** Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin] with statements. Communicated to the Senate on the 4th of April, 1810. 11th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 417-418. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 20, cols. 638-640; also vol. 21, App. cols. 2207-2209.*
- 1810.** Bank of the United States. Memorial of the stockholders. Communicated to the Senate, Dec. 18, 1810. 11th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 451-452. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

1810. *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 21-25.

Soliciting renewal of the charter.

1810. Bank of the United States. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of Philadelphia. Communicated to the Senate, December 24, 1810.

11th Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 453-454. Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 31-36.

Soliciting renewal of the charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Memorial of the president and directors of the Bank of New York. Communicated to the Senate, January 8, 1811.

11th Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 460. Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 88-89.

Solicits renewal of charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 10, 1811.

11th Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 460-461. Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 515-516.

1811. Bank of the United States. [Resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania.] Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 22, 1811.

11th Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 467. Washington, 1832. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 706.

Against renewal of the charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin] with statement. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 24, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 468-470. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same. In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 788-791.*

1811. Bank of the United States. [Resolutions of the general assembly of Virginia.] Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 26, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 470. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same. In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, col. 828.*

Against renewal of the charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Memorial of the citizens of Philadelphia. Communicated to the Senate on the 31st of January, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 470-471. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same. In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 112-114.*

Memorial of 868 citizens of Philadelphia, praying renewal of the charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Memorial of the inhabitants of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. Communicated to the Senate, on the 4th of February, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 479-480. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

Against the renewal of the charter.

1811. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Albert Gallatin]. Communicated to the Senate, on the 5th of February, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 480-481. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

- *Same. In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 123-126.*

1811. Bank of the United States. Report of the committee to whom was referred the memorial of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the Senate, on the 2d of March, 1811.
11th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 486-487. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 361-362.*
Against the renewal of the charter.
1811. Bank of the United States. Report of the committee to whom was referred the memorial of the stockholders of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 2, 1811.
11th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, page 487. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 11th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 22, cols. 1105-1106.*
Against the renewal of the charter.
1814. Public credit. Report of the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, October 18, 1814.
13th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 866-869. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
The establishment of a Bank of the United States proposed, pp. 867-869.
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 13th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 28, cols. 401-410.*
1814. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [A. J. Dallas]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, November 28, 1814.
13th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 872-873. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
- *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 13th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 28, cols. 652-654.*
1814. Bank of the United States. Memorial of the banks of the city of New York. Communicated to the Senate on the 5th of December, 1814.
13th Congress, 3d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol 2, pp. 876-877. Washington, 1832. F°.*)
Against the incorporation of a Bank of the United States.

- 1815.** Bank of the United States. [Act of incorporation and President's disapproval, James Madison.] Communicated to the Senate, January 30, 1815.

13th Congress, 3d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 2, pp. 891-895. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

——— *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 13th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 28, cols. 189-201.*

- 1815.** State of the Finances. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [A. J. Dallas]. Communicated to the Senate, December 8, 1815.

14th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 1-19. Washington, 1834. F°.*)

——— *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 14th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 29, cols. 1601-1645.*

Recommends the establishment of a national bank, p. 19.

- 1816.** National bank. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [A. J. Dallas]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 8, 1816.

14th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 57-61. Washington, 1834. F°.*)

——— *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 14th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 29, cols. 494-514.*

Outline of a plan for national bank, pp. 60-61.

- 1817.** Branch of the Bank of the United States in the District of Columbia. Report of the Committee on Finance. Communicated to the Senate, January 7, 1817.

14th Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 140-150. Washington, 1834. F°.*)

——— *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 14th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 30, col. 53.*

- 1817.** Bank of the United States. Report from the Committee on the National Currency. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 10, 1817.

14th Congress, 2d session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 151-153. Washington, 1834. F°.*)

——— *Same.* *In Annals of Congress, 14th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 30, cols. 454-459.*

- 1817.** Public deposits. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the Senate, December 12, 1817.

15th Congress, 1st session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 231-232. Washington, 1834. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 15th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 31, cols. 29-32.

Progress of the removal of the public deposits into Bank of the United States.

- 1818.** Hypothecation of public debt to the Bank of the United States. Report from the Committee of ways and means. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 12, 1818.

15th Congress, 1st session.

(In American state papers. Finance vol. 3, page 261. Washington, 1834. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 15th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 31, cols. 1283-1284.

- 1818.** Proposition to authorize certain officers of the several branches of the Bank of the United States to sign and issue bills. Report of Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the Senate, April 9, 1818. 15th Congress, 1st session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 266-267. Washington, 1834. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 15th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 31, cols. 351-356.

- 1818.** Amount of funded debt subscribed to the Bank of the United States and the amount sold by the Bank. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the Senate, on the 15th of April, 1818.

15th Congress, 1st session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 268-270. Washington, 1834. F°.)

- *Same.* In Annals of Congress, 15th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 31, cols. 370-376.

- 1818.** Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the Senate, December 7, 1818.

15th Congress, 3d session.

(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 288-296. Washington, 1834. F°.)

1818. *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 15th Cong. 3d sess., vol. 33, cols. 43-47.
1819. Bank of the United States. Report of committee appointed to inspect the books and to examine into the proceedings of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 16, 1819.
15th Congress, 2d session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 306-391. Washington, 1834. F°.)
- *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 15th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 33, cols. 552-580.
1820. Banks and the circulating medium in District of Columbia. Report of the Committee of the District of Columbia. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 2, 1820.
16th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, page 470. Washington, 1834. F°.)
1820. Bank of the United States and other banks and the currency. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 24, 1820.
16th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 494-514. Washington, 1834. F°.)
- *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 16th Cong. 1st sess., vol. 36, App. cols. 2366-2405.
1820. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, December 9, 1820.
16th Congress, 2d session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 567-570. Washington, 1834. F°.)
1821. Amendments to the charter of the United States bank. Memorial of the president and directors of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the Senate, January 12, 1821.
16th Congress, 2d session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 586-594. Washington, 1834. F°.)

1821. *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 16th Cong. 2d sess., vol. 37, App. cols. 1534-1553.
1822. Bank of the United States. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury [Wm. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 2, 1822.
17th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, pp. 701-711. Washington, 1834. F°.)
1822. Bank of the United States. Report of the committee on the memorial of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 7, 1822.
17th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 3, page 783. Washington, 1834. F°.)
- *Same.* In *Annals of Congress*, 17th Congress, 1st session, vol. 38, cols. 1236-1237.
1823. Bank of the United States. Report from the select committee to whom were referred the memorial from several banking institutions . . . in the State of South Carolina . . . February 27, 1823.
17th Congress, 2d session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 4, pp. 285-288. Washington, 1858. F°.)
1823. Public deposits in banks and transfers and unavailable funds in the Treasury. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 1, 1823 [by W. H. Crawford, Secretary of the treasury].
17th Congress, 2d session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 4, pp. 302-364. Washington, 1858. F°.)
1823. Interest on public debt, bank dividends, duties paid, and direct taxes still due. Communicated to the Senate, December 5, 1823 [by W. H. Crawford, Secretary of the treasury].
18th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 4, pp. 368-371. Washington, 1858. F°.)
1824. Bank of the United States. Report from the Secretary of the treasury on the affairs of the Bank of the United States on the 30th day of December of the years 1822 and 1823. February 20, 1824.
18th Congress, 1st session.
(In American state papers. Finance, vol. 4, pp. 476-481. Washington, 1858. F°.)

- 1824.** Correspondence between the Treasury of the United States and Bank of the United States and other banks relative to the public deposits, &c. March 22, 1824.
18th Congress, 1st session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 4, pp. 495-1077. Washington, 1858. F°.*)
- 1824.** Seven millions loan by the Bank of the United States. [Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, W. H. Crawford.] Communicated to the House of Representatives, December 15, 1824.
18th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 146-147. Washington, 1859. F°.*)
- 1825.** Stock under the Act of May 24, 1824, for a loan of five millions of dollars. Message from the President, transmitting report from the Secretary of the treasury [W. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 17, 1825.
18th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance. vol. 5, pp. 179-180. Washington, 1859. F°.*)
- 1825.** Transactions of the Bank of the United States. Report from the Secretary of the treasury [W. H. Crawford]. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 21, 1825.
18th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 183-219. Washington, 1859. F°.*)
- 1826.** Affairs of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the House of Representatives, February 24, 1826 [by Richard Rush].
19th Congress, 1st session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 321-357. Washington, 1859. F°.*)
- 1827.** Affairs of the Bank of the United States. Communicated to the House of Representatives, January 9, 1827 [by Richard Rush].
19th Congress, 2d session.
(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 548-584. Washington, 1859. F°.*)

- 1828.** Monthly statements of Bank of the United States for 1827. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 6, 1828 [by Richard Rush].

20th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 902-938. Washington, 1859. F°.*)

- 1828.** Average annual amount of public moneys in the Bank of the United States and its branches. Communicated to the Senate, March 24, 1828 [by Richard Rush, Secretary of the treasury].

20th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, p. 985. Washington, 1859. F°.*)

- 1828.** Average annual amount of public moneys in the Bank of the United States from 1817 to 1827. Communicated to the Senate, May 13, 1828 [by Richard Rush, Secretary of the treasury].

20th Congress, 1st session.

(*In American state papers. Finance, vol. 5, pp. 1045-1048. Washington, 1859. F°.*)

FIRST AND SECOND BANKS OF THE UNITED STATES: DEBATES
IN CONGRESS

- 1791.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States. Feb. 1-5, 7-8, 1791.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 1st Congress, 3d session, vol. 2, cols. 1891-1960.)

- 1796.** Debate in the House of Representatives on bill providing for payment, in part, of the debt due to the Bank of the United States. April 11, 12, 1796.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 4th Congress, 1st session, vol. 5, cols. 914-938.)

- 1810.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill for continuing the charter of the Bank of the United States. Apr. 13, 20, 21, 1810.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 11th Congress, 2d session, vol. 21, cols. 1795-1817, 1934-1944.)

- 1811.** Debate in the Senate on the bill "An act to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States." Feb., 1811.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 11th Congress, 3d session, vol. 22, cols. 132-150, 152-172, 175-347.)

- 1811.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill to renew the charter of the Bank of the United States. Jan., 1811.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 11th Congress, 3d session, vol. 22, cols. 580-595, 600-625, 627-646, 651-826.)

- 1814.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States of America, Nov.-Dec., 1814.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 13th Congress, 3d session, vol. 28, cols. 561-618, 626-635, 642-644, 651-688, 976-1032.)

- 1816.** Debate in Senate on the bill from the House of Representatives to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States. Mar., 1816.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 14th Congress, 1st session, vol. 29, cols. 235-281.)

- 1816.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill establishing a national bank. Feb.-Apr., 1816.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 14th Congress, 1st session, vol. 29, cols. 1060-1089, 1091-1122, 1139-1158, 1200-1219, 1337-1343.)

- 1818.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill supplementary to the act incorporating the Bank of the United States. Apr. 16, 1818.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 15th Congress, 1st session, vol. 32, cols. 1746-1763.)

- 1818.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the resolution that a committee be appointed to inspect the books and examine into the proceedings of the Bank of the United States. Nov. 25, 30, 1818.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 15th Congress, 2d session, vol. 33, cols. 317-319, 325-335.)

- 1819.** Memorial of William Jones, late president of the Bank of the United States. Laid before the House, Feb. 8, 1819.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 15th Congress, 2d session, vol. 33, cols. 1102-1103.)

- 1819.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the affairs of the Bank of the United States. Feb., 1819.

(*In Annals of Congress*, 15th Congress, 2d session, vol. 34, cols. 1240-1271, 1283-1415.)

- 1827.** Debate in the House of Representatives on a resolution that the Comm. on ways & means be instructed to enquire into the expediency of providing by law for the sale of that portion of the stock of the Bank of the United States which is held by the government, Dec. 13, 20, 21, 1827.

(*In Congressional debates*, 20th Congress, 1st session, vol. 5, cols. 815-818, 827-858.)

- 1832.** Memorial from the president, directors, and company of the Bank of the United States. Presented to the Senate, January 9, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates*, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 11, cols. 53-55.)

- 1832.** Debate in the Senate on "A joint resolution declaratory of the meaning of the charter of the Bank of the United States on the subject of the paper currency to be issued by the bank." Jan. 20, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates*, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 11, cols. 113-154.)

- 1832.** Debate in the Senate on a bill to renew the charter of the Bank of the United States. Mar. 13, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 11, cols. 530-558.*)

- 1832.** Debate in the Senate on the bill to modify and continue the act to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States. May 23-June 11, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 11, cols. 943-1073.*)

- 1832.** Debate in the Senate on the bill for renewing and modifying the charter of the Bank of the United States, July 11, 12, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 11, cols. 1221-1274.*)

- 1832.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the affairs of the Bank of the United States. Jan. 9, Feb. 27, 28, Mar. 1, 7-9, 12-15, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 12, cols. 1502-1529, 1832-1917, 1943-1905, 2036-2164.*)

- 1832.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the bill to renew and modify the charter of the Bank of the United States. June 30, July 2, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 13, cols. 3835-3850.*)

- 1832.** Message of the President [Andrew Jackson], returning the bank bill to the Senate, with his objections July 10, 1832.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 1st session, vol. 13, Appendix, pp. 73-79.*)

- 1833.** Debate in the House of Representatives on Act authorizing the sale of the bank stock of the United States, etc., Feb. 13, Mar. 1, 2, 1833.

(*In Congressional debates, 22d Congress, 2d session, vol. 15, 1707-1722, 1898-1902, 1922-1936.*)

- 1833-1834.** Debate in Congress on the removal of the deposits from the Bank of the United States. Dec. 2, 1833, to June 30, 1834.

(*In Congressional debates, 23d Congress, 1st session, vols. 16-19.*)

- 1833-1835.** Debate in Congress on the removal of the deposits from the Bank of the United States.

(*In Congressional Globe, 23d Congress, 1st and 2d session, 2 vols. in 1. Washington, 1834. F°.*)

LIST OF CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES, 1817-1836

[NOTE.—The heavy-face numerals at the end of the titles are the serial numbers used in the Check list of documents, published by the Superintendent of documents.]

1818. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting sundry statements from the Bank of the United States, of its concerns and transactions. December 7, 1818. 10 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

15th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 34. 14
1819. Report of the Committee appointed on the 30th of November, 1818, to inspect the books and examine into the proceedings of the Bank of the United States. January 16, 1819. 493 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

15th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 92. 21
1820. Report of the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting statements in relation to the condition of the Bank of the United States and its offices; also, statements in relation to the situation of the different chartered banks in the different States, and the District of Columbia, etc. February 24, 1820. 41 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

16th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 86. 36

— *Same.* Reprinted January 14, 1834.
23d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 51. 255
1820. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting statements showing the state of the Bank of the United States on the 25th February, the 27th of May, and 29th November last. March 7, 1820. 2 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

16th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 92. 36
1820. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the latest return made to that department of the state of the Bank of the United States and of its several offices of discount and deposite. December 9, 1820. 2 pp. Folded sheet. 8°.

16th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 19. 48

- 1821.** Memorial of the Bank of the United States and accompanying documents. January 17, 1821. 23 pp. 8°. *16th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 45.* **43**
- 1822.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, accompanied with sundry statements in relation to the transactions of the Bank of the United States for the year 1821. February 2, 1822. 2 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *17th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 52.* **65^s**
- 1823.** Report of the Select committee, to which was referred the memorials of several banking institutions and insurance companies in the state of South Carolina, and a memorial of the Bank of the United States in relation to an amendment of their charter, etc. February 27, 1823. 8 pp. 8°. *17th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 101.* **87**
- 1824.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting statements of the situation of the Bank of the United States on the 8th Jan. 1823, and 10th Jan. 1824. February 20, 1824. 3 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *18th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 78.* **97**
- 1824.** Letter from the Treasury Department, accompanied with all the correspondence between the Secretary and the banks in which the public moneys were deposited between the 1st of January, 1817, and the 8th of May, 1822, not heretofore communicated to the House of Representatives. March 22, 1824. 572 pp. 8°. *18th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 140.* **100**
- 1824.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the information in relation to a continuance of the loan of seven millions of dollars by the Bank of the United States. December 15, 1824. *18th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 10.* **114**
- 1825.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting statements showing the transactions of the Bank of the United States during the year 1824. January 21, 1825. 3 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *18th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 59.* **116**
- 1826.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the monthly statements of the concerns of the Bank of the United States for the year 1825. February 24, 1826. 2 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *19th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 105.* **135**

1827. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the monthly statements of the Bank of the United States for 1826. January 9, 1827. 2 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *19th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 52.* 150
1828. Report of the Secretary of the treasury, showing the average annual amount of moneys in the Bank of the United States and its branches for the years 1817 to 1827, inclusive. March 24, 1828. 4 pp. 8°. *20th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 154.* 166
1828. Report from the Committee on finance on the average deposits of the Treasury in the bank of the United States from 1817 to 1827. May 13, 1828. 10 pp. 8°. *20th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 195.* 167
1828. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the monthly statements of the affairs of the Bank of the United States for the year 1827. March 6, 1828. 3 pp. Folded sheets. 8°. *20th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 100.* 171
1829. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting monthly statements of the affairs of the Bank of the United States for the year 1828. January 26, 1829. 1 page. Folded sheets. 8°. *20th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 93.* 186
1829. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the monthly statements of the Bank of the United States for the year 1829. December 28, 1829. 67 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 1st session. House document no. 13.* 195
1830. Report from the Committee on finance, U. S. Senate, on the expediency of establishing an uniform national currency for the United States. Mar. 29, 1830. 8 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 104.* 193
1830. Report from the Committee of ways and means, to whom was referred so much of the message of the President as relates to the Bank of the United States. April 13, 1830. 42 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 358.* 201
1831. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the monthly statements of the Bank of the United States for the year 1830. Jan. 22, 1831. 79 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 2d session. House document no. 63.* 208

- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with the monthly statements of the Bank of the United States, for the year 1831. Jan. 13, 1832. 73 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 27.* **212**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting certain information relative to the Bank of the United States. Jan. 23, 1832. 101 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 31.* **212**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury relative to the public debt 3 per cent stock, public money in Bank of the United States, etc. January 25, 1832. 3 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 36.* **212**
- 1832.** Report from the Committee on finance, U. S. Senate, February 7, 1832. 27 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 50.* **212**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with monthly statements of the Bank of the United States for January and February, 1832. March 5, 1832. 13 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 96.* **213**
- 1832.** Documents from N. Biddle, President of the Bank of the United States, to Hon. G. M. Dallas, Chairman of the Select Committee of the Senate on the memorial of the Bank of the United States. March 12, 1832. 50 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 98.* **213**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with monthly statements of the Bank of the United States for March, April, and May, 1832. June 4, 1832. 19 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 156.* **214**
- 1832.** Message from the President returning the bank bill, with his objections, etc. July 10, 1832. 13 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 180.* **214**
- 1832.** Bank of the United States. The act incorporating the Bank of the United States, the act amendatory thereto, the charter of the old Bank of the United States. February 20, 1832. 26 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 128.* **219**
- 1832.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in relation to the Bank of the United States. March 1, 1832. 66 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 147.* **219**

- 1832.** Message from the President, returning the bank bill, with his objections, etc. July 16, 1832. 14 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House ex. document no. 300.* **221**
- 1832.** Renew charter Bank United States. Report from the Committee of ways and means. February 9, 1832. 70 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 283.* **225**
Views of the majority, pp. 1-4; Report of the Committee of ways and means, April 13, 1830, pp. 5-46; Views of the minority, pp. 49-66; Official opinion of Thomas Jefferson in 1791 upon the establishment of a National bank, pp. 67-70.
- 1832.** Bank of the United States. Report from the select committee appointed to inspect the books and examine into the proceedings of the Bank of the United States. April 30, 1832. 572 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 460.* **227**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with statements from the agent appointed to inspect the accounts and books of the Bank of the United States. December 10, 1832. 33 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 4.* **230**
- 1832.** Report from the Secretary, transmitting the monthly statements of the Bank of the United States from June to November, inclusively. December 11, 1832. 37 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 6.* **230**
- 1833.** Report from the Secretary, with the monthly statement of the Bank of the United States for December, 1832. January 21, 1833. 38 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 38.* **230**
- 1833.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with information concerning the Bank of the United States. March 1, 1833. 4 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 82.* **230**
- 1832.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a report of the agent employed to inspect the accounts of the Bank of the United States, etc., etc. Dec. 11, 1832. 33 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. House document no. 8.* **233**

1832. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting the correspondence with the Bank of the United States upon the subject of the postponement of the payment of the three per cent stock of the United States, etc., etc. December 13, 1832. 13 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. House document no. 9.* **233**
1833. Bank of the United States. Report from the Committee of ways and means. March 1, 1833. 184 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 121.* **236**
1834. Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with monthly returns of the Bank of the United States for the months of January and February, 1834. March 1, 1834. 13 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 137.* **239**
1834. Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with statements of the affairs of the Bank of the United States and of the State banks in which the public money has been deposited. May 16, 1834. 246 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 373.* **242**
1834. Monthly statements of the affairs of the Bank of the United States from January, 1831, to June, 1834. June 28, 1834. 247 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 523.* **259**
1834. Report from the Committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the Bank of the United States. May 22, 1834. 93 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 481.* **263**
1834. Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with monthly statements of the affairs of the Bank of the United States and of those State banks selected as depositories of the public money. December 9, 1834. 609 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 8.* **266**
1834. Report from the Committee on finance, who were instructed to investigate the affairs and conduct of the Bank of the United States. December 18, 1834. 340, 9 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 17.* **267**
1836. Report from the Secretary of the treasury, with returns of the Bank of the United States and the deposit banks. January 14, 1836. 757 pp. 8°. *24th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 312.* **282**

- 1837.** Memorial of the president and directors of the Bank of the United States, praying a settlement of the accounts of the said bank with the United States. February 24, 1837. 3 pp. 8°. *24th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 201.* 298
- 1838.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting returns of the Bank of the United States. January 15, 1838. 221 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 128.* 315

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page		Page
Adams, John Quincy-----	3	Ingersoll, Charles Jared-----	11
Allan, Chilton-----	3	Jackson, Andrew-----	15, 16, 34, 39
Ames, Herman V-----	3	Jefferson, Thomas-----	39
Baker, Henry F-----	3	Johnson, Joseph French-----	12
Bancroft, George-----	3	Jones, Seaborn-----	12
Beardsley, Samuel-----	5	Knox, John Jay-----	12
Benton, Thomas Hart-----	6, 16	Lodge, Henry Cabot-----	11
Biddle, Nicholas-----	6, 38	McPherson, Edward-----	15
Brothers, Thomas-----	6	Madison, James-----	26
Buchanan, James-----	6	Marshall, John-----	12
Bullock, Charles J-----	6	Mayo, Robert-----	12
Calhoun, John C-----	7	Penrose, Charles Bingham-----	13
Carey, Mathew-----	7	Polk, James Knox-----	13
Catterall, Ralph Charles Henry-----	7	Prager, Max-----	13
Clarke, Matthew St. Clair-----	7	Raffalovich, Arthur-----	13
Clay, Henry-----	8	Raguet, Condy-----	13
Cobbett, William-----	10	Rhodes, B-----	12
Conant, Charles Arthur-----	8	Root, L. Carroll-----	14
Crawford, William H-----	27-30	Rush, Richard-----	30, 31
Cushing, Caleb-----	8	Scott, William A-----	14
Dallas, Alexander James-----	8, 25, 26	Sergeant, John-----	14
Dawes, Charles G-----	8	Sprague, O. M. W-----	9
Dewey, Davis Rich-----	8	Sumner, William Graham-----	14
Dillon, John M-----	12	Tallmadge, Nathaniel Pitcher--	14
Duane, William J-----	8	United States:	
Dunbar, Charles Franklin-----	8, 9	<i>Congress</i> -----	15
Duncombe, Charles-----	9	<i>Laws, statutes, etc</i> -----	15
Gallatin, Albert-----	9, 14, 21-24	<i>President</i> -----	15, 16
Gilbart, James William-----	10	<i>Treasury Dept</i> -----	16
Giles, William Branch-----	10	Van Buren, Martin-----	16
Gouge, William M-----	10	Webster, Daniel-----	16
Grundy, Felix-----	10	Weightman, Roger Chew-----	16
Hall, D. A-----	7	White, Horace-----	17
Hamilton, Alexander--	10, 11, 16, 18-20	Williams, Henry-----	17
Haskell, Louise Porter-----	11	Wolcott, Oliver-----	20
Hepburn, Alonzo Barton-----	11	Youngman, E. H-----	12
Hildreth, Richard-----	11		

SUBJECT INDEX

	Page		Page
BANK OF NORTH AMERICA:		CHARTER, First Bank:	
Clarke, M. St. C. and D. A.		<i>Cong. docs.</i> —	
Hall	7	1832.....	38
Hamilton, A.....	11	Renewal of—	
BANK OF THE UNITED STATES,		Carey, M.....	7
FIRST (1791-1811):		Clay, H.....	8
Ames, H. V.....	3	U. S. <i>President</i>	15
Clarke, M. St. C. and D. A.		<i>Amer. state papers</i> —	
Hall	7	1808-1811.....	22-25
Giles, W. B.....	10	<i>Debates in Congress.</i>	
Johnson, J. F.....	12	1810, 1811.....	32
Root, L. C.....	14	CHARTER, Second bank, Amend-	
BANK OF THE UNITED STATES,		ments to:	
SECOND (1816-1836).....	3-5	<i>Amer. State papers</i> —	
Bancroft, G.....	3	1821.....	28
Brief review	6	<i>Cong. docs.</i> —	
Catterall, R. C. H.....	7	1823.....	36
Clarke, M. St. C. and D. A.		Renewal of—	
Hall	7	Biddle, N.....	6
The First [second] bank....	9	Brothers, T.....	6
Haskell, L. P.....	11	Calhoun, J. C.....	7
Johnson, J. F.....	12	Penrose, C. B.....	13
Observations on	12	Talimadge, N. P.....	14
Raffalovich, A.....	13	U. S. <i>President</i>	15
Root, L. C.....	14	Webster, D.....	16
Van Buren, M.....	16	<i>Debates in Congress.</i>	
White, H.....	17	1832.....	34
BANKING, Theory and history:		<i>Cong. docs.</i> —	
Dunbar, C. F.....	8, 9	1832.....	39
BANKING SYSTEM, United States:		Veto message (Jackson)—	
Dawes, C. G.....	8	General Jackson vetoed....	9
Gallatin, A.....	9	Review of the veto.....	13
Gilbart, J. W.....	10	U. S. <i>President</i>	15, 16
Gouge, W. M.....	10	Webster, D. Speech on....	16
Hildreth, R.....	11	<i>Cong. docs.</i> —	
Knox, J. J.....	12	1832.....	38, 39
Sumner, W. G.....	14	CURRENCY, United States:	
BANKS, Index of bills relating to:		Hepburn, A. B.....	11
U. S. <i>43d Congress, 2d ses-</i>		Raguet, C.....	13
<i>ssion</i>	15	Scott, W. A.....	14
BANKS AND BANKING:		Sumner, W. G.....	14
Baker, H. F.....	3	DEBT, Public. See Loans from	
Williams, H.....	17	Bank of U. S.	

	Page		Page
DEPOSITS, Bill regulating the deposits of public moneys in local banks:		INCORPORATE the Subscribers, Act to, Second Bank:	
Polk, J. K.-----	13	<i>Cong. docs.</i> -----	
DEPOSITS, Public in Bank of U. S.:		1832-----	38
<i>Cong. docs.</i> -----		INVESTIGATIONS, reports, etc.:	
1828-----	37	Bank of the United States-----	4, 5
Removal of the-----		U. S. <i>Congress</i> -----	15
Adams, J. Q.-----	3	<i>Amer. state papers</i> -----	
Allan, C.-----	3	1819-----	28
Bank of the United States-----	4	<i>Cong. docs.</i> -----	
Beardsley, S.-----	5	1819-----	35
Calhoun, J. C.-----	7	1832-----	30
Duane, W. J.-----	8	1834-----	40
Jones, S.-----	12	LAWS of United States relating to currency and banking:	
Mayo, R.-----	12	Dunbar, C. F.-----	9
Polk, J. K.-----	13	Digest of-----	
Union committee, N. Y.-----	14	U. S. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> -----	15
U. S. <i>Congress</i> -----	15	LOANS:	
Webster, D.-----	16	<i>Amer. state papers</i> -----	
<i>Amer. state papers</i> -----		1792, 1793-----	19
1817-----	27	1794, 1796-----	20, 21
<i>Debates in Congress</i> -----		1798, 1800-----	21
1833-1835-----	34	1818-----	27
Restoration of-----		1824, 1825-----	30
Penrose, C. B.-----	13	<i>Debates in Congress</i> -----	
Polk, J. K.-----	13	1796-----	32
FINANCIAL History of United States:		<i>Cong. docs.</i> -----	
Dewey, D. R.-----	8	1824-----	36
FIRST BANK OF THE UNITED STATES. See BANK OF THE UNITED STATES, FIRST.		1832-----	40
FREE BANKING:		1837-----	41
Duncombe, C.-----	9	MONEY AND BANKING:	
Hildreth R.-----	11	White, H.-----	17
INCORPORATE the Subscribers, Act to, First Bank:		NATIONAL BANK:	
<i>Debates in Congress</i> -----		Brief outline-----	6
1791, 1811-----	32	Dallas, A. J.-----	8
Second Bank-----		Hamilton, A.-----	10, 11
Bank of the United States-----	3-4	Union committee, N. Y.-----	14
Buchanan, J.-----	6	U. S. <i>Treasury dept.</i> -----	16
<i>Amer. state papers</i> -----		Webster, D.-----	16
1814-----	25	Williams, H.-----	17
1815-----	26	<i>Amer. state papers</i> -----	
<i>Debates in Congress</i> -----		1790-----	18
1814, 1816-----	32	1815, 1816-----	26
1818-----	33	<i>Debates in Congress</i> -----	
1832-----	34	1816-----	33
		<i>Cong. docs.</i> -----	
		1832-----	39
		PAPER MONEY:	
		Gouge, W. M.-----	10
		Hildreth, R.-----	11

SUBJECT INDEX

47

	Page		Page
PAPER MONEY:		SECOND BANK OF THE UNITED	
<i>Debates in Congress—</i>		STATES. <i>See</i> BANK OF THE	
1832-----	33	UNITED STATES, SECOND	
SALE OF STOCK, U. S.:		STATE Banks as depositories:	
<i>Amer. state papers—</i>		<i>Cong. docs.—</i>	
1792-----	18	1834-----	40
1796, 1802-----	21	VETO MESSAGE (JACKSON). <i>See</i>	
<i>Debates in Congress—</i>		CHARTER, Second Bank	
1827-----	33		
1833-----	34		

O

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

CORRUPT PRACTICES IN
ELECTIONS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1908

L. C. card 8-35007.

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES ON CORRUPT PRACTICES IN ELECTIONS

- Allen, Philip Loring.** Ballot laws and their workings.
(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 21, March, 1906, pp. 38-58.)
- Bauman, Arthur A.** The influence of money in politics.
(*In Saturday review*, vol. 104, Aug. 17, 1907, pp. 197-198.)
- Belmont, Perry.** Publicity of election expenditures . . . Article on publicity of election expenditures, . . . from the North American review for February . . .
[*Washington: Government printing office, 1905*] 14 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 89.*)
- Bishop, Joseph B.** Insufficient restriction of campaign expenditures.
(*In The Forum*, vol. 15, Apr., 1893, pp. 148-153.)
- Money and political machines.
(*In The Nation*, vol. 44, March 17, 1887, pp. 222-223.)
Comment on papers by William M. Ivins in the New York Evening Post, who "shows, in the ingenious parallel at the close of his second paper, how completely the evils which we are suffering under Machine control can be eliminated by the adoption of the remedy which is embodied in the English law."
- The money power in politics.
(*In The Nation*, vol. 44, March 3, 1887, pp. 180-181.)
With regard to figures presented by William M. Ivins, showing the amount of money entering into municipal elections in New York city.
- The money power in politics again.
(*In The Nation*, vol. 44, March 10, 1887, pp. 204-205.)
Continuation of discussion of figures presented by William M. Ivins, and suggests a remedy.
- "The price of peace."
(*In The Century*, n. s., vol. 26, Sept., 1894, pp. 667-672.)
- Bonaparte, Charles J.** Corruption in public life.
(*In La Follette, Robert M., ed. The making of America*, vol. 10, pp. 301-306. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)
- Political corruption in Maryland.
(*In The Forum*, vol. 13, Mar., 1892, pp. 1-19.)

Burton, Sydney C. The corrupt practices bill. [1881.]

(In *The Contemporary review*, vol. 39, May, 1881, pp. 758-779.)

Buxton, Charles Roden. Electioneering up-to-date, with some suggestions for amending the Corrupt practices act, by Charles Roden Buxton, with three additional chapters on the case of Thanet, by J. C. Haig.

London: F. Griffiths, 1906. 90 pp. 12°.

——— On the verge of the corrupt practices act.

(In *Speaker*, vol. 14, June 9, 16, 30, July 7, 1907, pp. 222-223, 245-247, 288-289, 312-313.)

Connecticut. *Commission on election laws.* Report of the Commission on laws relating to direct primaries and corrupt practices at elections made to the General assembly at its January session, 1907.

Bridgeport, Conn.: Marigold-Foster printing company, 1907. 173 pp. 8°.

Corrupt practices.

(In *The Saturday review*, vol. 56, Oct. 20, 1883, pp. 489-490.)

Corrupt practices acts.

(In *American law review*, vol. 26, Nov.-Dec., 1892, pp. 909-911.)

The Corrupt practices bill.

(In *Blackwood's Edinburgh review*, vol. 134, Dec., 1883, pp. 728-739.)

Current topics: Contribution to political campaign funds by insurance companies not larceny.

(In *The Albany law journal*, vol. 68, May, 1906, pp. 129-130.)

Dana, Richard H. The corrupt practices act—the nominating machinery—and the Australian ballot system of Massachusetts.

(In *New York state bar association. Proceedings*, vol. 29, pp. 366-384. Albany, 1906. 8°.)

Also in *Albany law journal*, vol. 68, April, 1906, pp. 102-108; and in *American lawyer*, vol. 14, April, 1906, pp. 163-167.

Deming, Horace E. Corrupt practices and electoral methods.

(In *National municipal league. Proceedings of the Atlantic City conference for good city government and twelfth annual meeting*, held April 24-27, 1906, pp. 308-328.)

Democracy or plutocracy.

(*In The Spectator*, vol. 56, November 3, 1883, pp. 1405-1406.)
On the Corrupt practices bill.

Edmunds, George F. Corrupt political methods.

(*In The Forum*, vol. 7, June, 1880, pp. 349-360.)
Concludes with the suggestions for reform, relating largely to election laws and to naturalization and education.

Electioneering agency.

(*In The Spectator*, vol. 56, June 9, 1883, pp. 731-732.)
On the Corrupt practices bill.

Essay competition. "The best suggestion for the amendment of our election laws, with a view to diminish corrupt practices and to cheapen the cost of election."

(*In Speaker*, n. s., vol. 15, Feb. 16, 1907, pp. 578-580.)
First prize essay, by "Liberals;" second prize essay, by W. H. Allen.

Evans, John S. Blind partisanship and political corruption.

(*In American magazine of civics*, vol. 7, September, 1895, pp. 278-285.)

A Federal corrupt-practices act.

(*In The Nation*, vol. 70, March, 1900, page 84.)

Field, David Dudley. Corruption in politics.

(*In The International review*, vol. 4, January-February, 1877, pp. 77-96.)
Also printed in the author's "Speeches, arguments, and miscellaneous papers," vol. 2, pp. 128-149. New York, 1884.

Fox, George L. Corrupt practices and elections laws in the United States since 1890.

(*In American political science association. Proceedings at its second annual meeting*, pp. 171-186. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1906. 8°.)

Fraser, Hugh. The law of parliamentary elections and election petitions.

London: Butterworth & co., 1906. xiv, 438, (24) pp. 8°.

"Six appendices contain respectively some practical suggestions on the conduct and trial of an election petition, the text of the statutes, the election petition rules, an abstract of the principal provisions of the Ballot act, 1872, the case and judgment in *Woodward v. Sarsons*, 1875, L. R. 10 C. P. 733, and a series of forms and precedents."

Garvin, Lucius F. C. Corrupt practices in elections.

(In Tom Watson's magazine, vol. 1, April, 1905, pp. 203-207.)
Opponents of corrupt practices should fuse together upon a few issues and so effect reform.

George, Henry. Money and elections.

(In The North American review, vol. 136, Mar., 1883, pp. 201-211.)

Godkin, E. L. Criminal politics.

(In The North American review, vol. 150, June, 1890, pp. 706-723.)

Also printed in the author's "Problems of modern democracy," pp. 123-155, New York, 1896.

With regard to municipal politics, especially in New York.

——— More about money in elections.

(In The Nation, vol. 55, Oct., 1892, page 274.)

Gratacap, L. P. Centralization the cure for political corruption.

(In American magazine of civics, vol. 9, Oct., 1896, pp. 307-320; Nov., 1896, pp. 400-413.)

Great Britain. *Home office.* Parliamentary elections (expenses)

"Return of charges made to candidates at the general election of 1906 in Great Britain and Ireland by returning officers, specifying the total expenses of each candidate (both exclusive and inclusive of returning officers' charges) delivered to the returning officers pursuant to 'The Corrupt and illegal practices act, 1883.'" Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 2 August, 1906. 93 pp. F°.

(Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. 302.)

——— *Parliament.* Parliamentary elections and corrupt practices consolidation bill. A bill to consolidate the law of parliamentary elections and corrupt practices therein. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 22 April, 1885. (2), iv, 65 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1884-85, vol. 4. Bill 135.)

——— Parliamentary elections (Corrupt practices). A bill to amend the law with respect to corrupt practices at parliamentary elections. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 30 April, 1885. 1 page. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1884-85, vol. 4. Bill 148.)

Great Britain. *Parliament.* Plural voting. A bill [as amended in committee and on report] to impose a penalty on a Parliamentary elector registered in more than one constituency who votes in any constituency except that selected for the purpose. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 28 November, 1906. (2), 9 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Bill 358.)

——— Prevention of corruption. [H. L.] A bill intituled an Act for the better prevention of corruption. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 13 March, 1906. 2 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Bill 96.)

——— *Royal commission on the Worcester election.* Report of the Royal commission appointed to inquire into the existence of corrupt practices at the last election for the city of Worcester. [Together with Minutes of evidence.] London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Wyman and sons, limited, 1906. 2 vols. in 1. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3268-3269.)

Gregory, Charles Noble. The corrupt use of money in politics and laws for its prevention. Madison, Wis., 1893. 25 pp. 8°.

——— Political corruption and English and American laws for its prevention. [Madison], 1895. 262-298 pp. 8°. From Wisconsin academy of sciences, arts and letters. Transactions, vol. 10, 1895.

Hawkins, Rush C. Our political degradation; being several short essays setting forth certain facts which every thoughtful citizen of the United States should know. New York: The Grafton press, 1904. (6), 289 pp. 12°.

Herzberg, Henry. Remedies for political evils. (In American magazine of civics, vol. 7, Nov., 1895, pp. 474-487.)

Hutchinson, Joseph. Corrupt practices acts. (In American law review, vol. 27, May-June, 1893, pp. 345-360.)

Indictments under the corrupt practices prevention act, 1883.

(*In The Irish law times*, vol. 20, July 10, 1886, pp. 340-342.)

Ivins, William Mills. Machine politics and money in elections in New York City.

[*New York: Harper & brothers, 1887*] 150 pp. Tables. 12°.

James, Henry. The British corrupt practices act.

(*In The Forum*, vol. 15, April, 1893, pp. 129-141.)

Jelf, Ernest Arthur. The corrupt and illegal practices prevention acts, 1883 and 1895. [46 & 47 Vict. c. 51, and 58 & 59 Vict. c. 40.] With notes of judicial decisions, and with short introductory chapters on election petitions under these acts, election contests under these acts, the general policy and effect of these acts and the parliamentary common law of agency. 3d ed.

London: Sweet and Maxwell, limited, 1905. xiii, 239 pp. 12°.

Jèze, Gaston. Angleterre: La réforme électorale et parlementaire: la redistribution des sièges parlementaires; la suppression du vote multiple.

(*In Revue du droit public et de la science politique*, vol. 23, July-September, 1906, pp. 557-575.)

Meyer, Ernst Christopher. Nominating systems: direct primaries *versus* conventions in the United States.

Madison, Wis.: Published by the author, 1902. xx, (2), 501 pp. 8°.

"The prevention of political corruption," pp. 444-447.

National publicity bill organization. First annual report. January 7, 1907. 15 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 59th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 195.*)

——— Publicity of election contributions and expenditures. Abstract of laws relating to the publicity of election contributions and expenditures. Prepared by the National publicity bill organization. To accompany S. 5777.

Washington: Government printing office, 1908. 18 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 60th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 337.*)

Laws of various states.

New York (State) Legislature. *Joint committee on investigation of life insurance.* Testimony taken before the Joint committee of the Senate and Assembly of the state of New York to investigate and examine into the business affairs of life insurance companies doing business in the state of New York.

Albany: Brandow printing company, state printers, 1905-06. 10 vols. Folded plan. Table. 8°.

Campaign contributions, Gov. Odell's testimony regarding, pp. 3153-3154; of *Ætna Life*, p. 6426; of *Equitable Life* (1902), (J. H. Hyde), pp. 2916-2917; of *Equitable Life and propriety of*, (C. M. Depew), pp. 3167-3169; of *Metropolitan Life* (J. R. Hegeman), pp. 2710-2711; of *Mutual Life* (W. T. Gilbert), pp. 1555-1557; (R. Olyphant and R. A. Granniss), pp. 1734-1750; (W. R. Gillette), pp. 1759-1764; (R. A. McCurdy), pp. 1851-1853; (T. C. Platt), pp. 3388-3392; of *Mutual Reserve Life* (G. D. Eldridge), pp. 4299-4300; of *New York Life* (G. W. Perkins), pp. 751-754, 762; (J. A. McCall), pp. 825-828, 845, 1471-1477, 3875-3876, 3882; (T. M. Banta), pp. 3897-3899; (T. C. Platt), p. 3390; (G. W. Perkins), pp. 751-754; of *Provident Savings Life* (ex. 700), p. 5095; of *Provident Life and Trust Co. of Philadelphia* (M. M. Dawson), pp. 6354-6355; of *Prudential Life Insurance Co.* (J. F. Dryden), p. 4834; of *Washington Life* (J. Tatlock), p. 5441; of *United States Life* (ex. 878), p. 6123.

New York state library. *Comparative summary and index of state legislation, 1890-1906.*

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1891-1907. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 32.)

Contains each year a synopsis of the laws passed in the several states, relating to corrupt practices in elections.

——— *Digest of Governors' messages, 1777-1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.*

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1902-1908. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 17, 20, 23, 26, 27, 31, 35.)

Contains a section relating to corrupt practices in elections.

——— *Review of legislation, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.*

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1902-1907. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 16, 19, 22, 25, 29, 33.)

Contains a section "State government, law making and elections." Most of these reports are made by C. E. Merriam.

Political contributions by corporations.

(*In National corporation reporter*, vol. 31, Dec. 21, 1905, pp. 652-653.)

Political corruption.

(*In The Canadian monthly*, vol. 2, Oct., 1872, pp. 366-378.)

The Prevention of corruption act. Formation and scope of the "Secret commissions and bribery prevention league."

(*In The Magazine of commerce*, vol. 10, Jan., 1907, pp. 62-63.)

Quincy, Josiah. Working of the Massachusetts corrupt practices acts.

(*In The Forum*, vol. 15, March, 1893, pp. 142-147.)

Rice, Allen Thorndike. The next national reform.

(*In The North American review*, vol. 148, Jan., 1889, pp. 82-85.)
Proposes ballot reform to prevent corrupt practice in elections.

Richards, Henry Charles. The corrupt and illegal practices prevention acts, 1883 & 1895, and the Parliamentary elections corrupt practices act, 1885, annotated and explained with notes of judicial decisions in cases of bribery, treating, undue influence, personation, &c.; revised and brought up to date by Montague R. Emanuel.

London: Jordan & sons, limited, 1906. xvi, 136 pp. 12°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Machine politics in New York city.

(*In The Century magazine*, n. s., vol. 11, Nov., 1886, pp. 74-82.)

Ruppenthal, J. C. Election reforms: the trend toward democracy.

(*In American lawyer*, vol. 14, Feb., 1906, pp. 72-75; March, 1906, pp. 108-115.)

Satterthwait, Linton. The national peril.

(*In The American magazine of civics*, vol. 8, Apr., 1896, pp. 407-419.)

Schaffner, Margaret Anna. Corrupt practices of elections, contributions and expenditures. Compiled with the co-operation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin.

Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin free library commission, Legislative reference department, 1906. 35 pp. 12°. (*Wisconsin free library commission. Legislative reference department. Comparative legislation bulletin, no. 3.*)

Schaffner, Margaret Anna. Lobbying. Comp. with the co-operation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin.

Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin free library commission, Legislative reference department, 1906. 31 pp. 12°. (Wisconsin free library commission. Legislative reference department. Comparative legislation bulletin, no. 2.)

Speed, John Gilman. The purchase of votes: 1. How votes are bought in New York City. 2. How votes are bought in New York state. 3. How votes are bought in New Jersey. 4. The use of money in doubtful states.

(In Harper's Weekly, vol. 49, March 18, 1905, pp. 386-388; March 25, 1905, pp. 422-424; April 1, 1905, pp. 458, 460, 462; April 8, 1905, pp. 498, 500, 513.)

Steffens, [Joseph] Lincoln. The shame of the cities.

New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1904. v, 306 pp. 12°.

"Reprinted from McClure's magazine."

CONTENTS.—Introduction; and some conclusions.—Tweed days in St. Louis.—The shame of Minneapolis.—The shamelessness of St. Louis.—Pittsburg: a city ashamed.—Philadelphia: corrupt and contented.—Chicago: half free and fighting on.—New York: good government to the test.

—— The struggle for self-government; being an attempt to trace American political corruption to its sources in six states of the United States, with a dedication to the czar.

New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1906. (6), v-xxiii, 294 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Dedication.—Folk's fight for Missouri.—Chicago's appeal to Illinois.—Wisconsin: representative government restored.—Rhode Island: a corrupted people.—Ohio: a tale of two cities.—New Jersey: a traitor state.

Stickney, Albert. Organized democracy.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1906. (6), 268 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—1. Machine politics; 2. Organized democracy; 3. The cost of machine politics; 4. The necessity of reorganization; 5. General considerations.

Underwood, Oscar W. The corrupting power of public patronage.

(In The Forum, vol. 31, July, 1901, pp. 557-560.)

United States. *Congress. House. Committee on election of President, vice president and representatives in Congress.* Contributions to political committees in presidential and other campaigns. Hearings . . . and various bills before the Committee in reference to contributions made to political committees engaged in promoting the election of representatives or delegates to Congress or of presidential electors. March 12, 1906.

Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 80 pp. 8°.

——— *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 89.* Publicity of election expenditures. Article . . . by Perry Belmont, from the North American review for February. December 16, 1905. 14 pp. 8°.

Welch, Herbert. Campaign committees: Publicity as a cure for corruption.

(In The Forum, vol. 14, September, 1892, pp. 26-38.)

Wells, Herbert George. The future in America; a search after realities.

New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1906. (8), 259 pp. Frontispiece. Plates. 8°.

Contains chapter on "Corruption."

White, H. Money in elections.

(In The Nation, vol. 39, Oct. 9, 1884, pp. 303-304.)

Whitten, Robert H. Notes on current legislation.

(In American political science review, vol. 1, Feb., 1907, pp. 250-253.)

Corrupt practices and primaries.

Will, Thomas E. Political corruption: how best opposed?

(In The Arena, vol. 10, Nov., 1894, pp. 845-860.)

Discusses use of money in politics and the raising of campaign funds. Remedies proposed are: 1. Ballot and electoral reform, 2. Proportional representation and the initiative and referendum.

Wilton, G. W. The prevention of corruption act, 1906.

(In The Juridical review, vol. 18, Jan., 1907, pp. 370-385.)

Woodruff, Clinton Rogers. Corrupt political practices.

(In American magazine of civics, vol. 8, Feb., 1896, pp. 134-137.)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF WORKS

RELATING TO

GOVERNMENT REGULATION
OF INSURANCE

UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

SECOND EDITION

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1908

L. C. card, 8-35009

PREFATORY NOTE.

This List consists of titles of works having a bearing upon the subject of government regulation of insurance. It is not presented as anything like a complete bibliography or as a guide for the specialist who is familiar with the literature of his subject. It aims to offer some suggestions for the ordinary investigator.

The section devoted to the United States is mostly made up of discussions of the question of Federal supervision. The sections on foreign countries contain works showing regulations in force in the respective countries. As appertaining to the question of government regulation there are included some general treatises on insurance.

The reports of state insurance officers contained in the Library are listed on pages 28-32.

The state insurance laws on pages 33-41.

The following insurance periodicals are received currently by the Library:

The *Ætna*: a journal devoted to the interests of life and accident insurance, Hartford; American agency bulletin, Boston; American exchange and review, Philadelphia; American insurance journal, Columbus, Ohio; American journal of life insurance, Des Moines; American underwriter, New York; The Argus, Chicago; Baltimore underwriter, Baltimore; Bankers' insurance managers' and agents' magazine, London; Chronicle, a weekly insurance journal, New York; Coast review: a monthly insurance magazine with supplement, San Francisco; The Expositor: devoted to insurance and finance, Newark, N. J.; Indicator: devoted to the interests of insurance, Detroit; Journal of the Institute of actuaries, London; Insurance cases for the month, advance sheets of Murdock's insurance digest, Berrien Springs, Mich.; Insurance law journal, New York; Insurance monitor, New York; Insurance news, Philadelphia; Insurance observer, New York; insurance press, New York; Insurance report, Denver; Insurance solicitor, Boston; Life insurance courant, Oak Park, Ill.; Life insurance educator, Louisville, Ky.; Life insurance independent, New York; Money: a general newspaper devoted to finance, insurance and industry, Pittsburg, Pa.; Monthly journal of insurance

economics, Boston; *Le Moniteur des assurances*, Paris; *National messenger*, Montpelier, Vt.; *New York insurance journal*, New York; *New York news letter*, New York; *Rough notes*: a journal devoted to insurance and industries, Indianapolis, Ind.; *The Standard*: a weekly insurance newspaper, Boston; *Sunshine*: published by the Sun Life assurance company of Canada, Montreal; *Views*: life, fire and accident insurance, Washington, D. C.; *Western insurance review*, St. Louis; *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft*, Berlin.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., July 11, 1908

LIST OF WORKS
RELATING TO
GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF INSURANCE
UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

GENERAL TREATISES

Berryman, John R. A digest of the law of insurance; being an analysis of . . . cases adjudicated in the courts of the United States, England, Ireland, Scotland, Canada, Australia and Hawaii, including the cases relating to insurance in mutual benefit societies.

Chicago: Callaghan and co., 1901-1902. 4 vols. 4°.

Bonolis, Guido. Les assurances sur la vie en droit international privé. Ouvrage traduit et annoté par Jules Valéry . . . [et] J. Lefort.

Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1902. (4), 244 pp. 8°

Appendices: I. Influence de la guerre sur les assurances sur la vie dans les rapports internationaux, par Jules Valéry.
II. Des assurances sur la vie contractées en France avec des compagnies étrangères, par Joseph Lefort.

Emminghaus, A. Versicherungswesen.

(In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. Hrsg. von J. Conrad, 2. Aufl., vol. 7, pp. 446-463. Jena, 1901. 4°.)

1. Begriff. Arten. Betriebsformen. 2. Geschichtliches. 3. Der Versicherungsvertrag vom Standpunkte des bürgerlichen Rechts. 4. Die öffentlichrechtliche Regelung des Versicherungswesens. 5. Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Versicherungswesens.

Government insurance in other lands.

(In American underwriter, vol. 27, Mar. 1907, pp. 4-5.)

"A comprehensive summary of the plans . . . adopted in . . . foreign countries . . . in the report of the Wisconsin senate committee."

International congress of actuaries. *1st, Brussels, 1895.* Premier Congrès international d'actuaire, Bruxelles, 2-6 septembre 1895. Documents. 2 éd.

Bruxelles: Impr. Bruylant-Christophe & compagnie, É. Bruylant, successeur, 1900. 503, [1] pp. 8°.

Papers in French or English, those in English being accompanied by French translations.

——— *2d, London, 1898.* Transactions of the second International actuarial congress, held in the hall of the Institute of actuaries, Staple Inn, Holborn, London, May 16 to 20, 1898.

London: C. and E. Layton; New York: The Spectator company [etc., etc.] 1899. xxiii, 931 pp. 8°.

Papers in English, French or German. Most of those in French and German are accompanied by English translation.

——— *3d, Paris, 1900.* Troisième Congrès international d'actuaire, tenu du 25 au 30 juin 1900 à Paris dans le Palais de l'économie sociale et des congrès de l'Exposition universelle.

Paris: Librairie des assurances, L. Dulac, éditeur, 1901. xxix, [3], 1187 pp. Map. Diagram. 8°.

Cover-title: Documents.

Issued in 2 parts.

Papers in French, with abstract or full translation in German and English.

——— *4th, New York, 1903.* Proceedings of the fourth International congress of actuaries held in New York, under the auspices of the Actuarial society of America, August 31 to September 5, 1903.

New York: The Actuarial society of America, 1904. 2 vols. Folded tables. Folded diagrams (partly colored). 8°.

Papers and discussion in English, French or German; the original paper being accompanied by abstract or translation in the other two languages. The German and French contributions to the discussion have an English translation in parallel columns.

Kummer, Johann Jakob. Die Gesetzgebung der europäischen Staaten betreffend die Staatsaufsicht über die privaten Versicherungsanstalten.

Bern: Buchdruckerei von K. J. Wyss, 1883. (2), 96 pp. 4°.

"Separatabdruck aus der 'Zeitschrift für schweizerische Statistik.'"

Maingie, Louis. Du contrôle par l'état des entreprises d'assurances privées.

(In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 963-970. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English) p. 969.

Manes, Alfred. Rückblick auf das Versicherungswesen im Jahre 1907.

(In Deutsche Wirtschafts-Zeitung, 4. Jahrg., March 1, 1908, cols. 217-221; March 15, 1908, cols. 267-270.)

——— Versicherungswesen.

Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1905. xii, (2), 468 pp. 8°. (Teubners Handbücher für Handel und Gewerbe, hrsg. von . . . Van der Borcht . . . Dr. Schumacher . . . und . . . Dr. Stegemann)

"In his pages on State Regulation of Insurance in Germany and other countries, on Versicherungspolitik and on Versicherungsfinanzpolitik, as elsewhere, Dr. Manes writes from such a fund of information, and so learnedly, that we miss a reference to one important result which has followed recent legislation in Germany, viz., the complete withdrawal of the British life offices, as competitors for new insurances, from that country." *F. Colenso. Economic journal, Sept. 1905, p. 419.*

Pannier, Georges. De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie.

Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°.

1ère partie: Théorie de l'assurance sur la vie.

2ème partie: Les législations étrangères. I. Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande. II. Lois américaines. III. La loi fédérale suisse du 25 juin 1885. IV. Grand-duché de Luxembourg. V. La loi de l'Empire allemand du 12 mai 1901.

3ème partie: Législation française. Loi du 17 mars 1905.

"La loi du 17 mars 1905 vient d'organiser en France la surveillance et le contrôle des Sociétés d'assurance sur la vie et de toutes les entreprises dans les opérations desquelles intervient la durée de la vie humaine. L'ouvrage dont le titre précède a pour objet de faire connaître, sous la forme

d'un commentaire détaillé, article par article, toutes les dispositions de la loi nouvelle, après avoir passé en revue les principales législations qui peuvent fournir des éléments de comparaison, ou qui constituent les modèles dont la loi française s'est inspirée. . . .

"La seconde partie est consacrée à l'étude des principales législations étrangères. Les lois de l'Angleterre, de la Suisse, des États-Unis et de l'Empire allemand y sont analysées, notamment, d'une façon très complète." *Journal des économistes*, Oct. 15, '05: 127.

United States. *Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor)* Insurance in foreign countries.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 253 pp. 8°. (Special consular reports, vol. xxxviii.)

On verso of t.-p.: Department of commerce and labor, Document no. 44. Bureau of manufactures.

CONTENTS.—Part I. Life insurance; II. Special forms of insurance; III. Fire and marine insurance.

Summarizes the insurance laws of foreign countries, and gives a translation of the text of the French law, of March 17, 1905; the German law, of May 12, 1901; the law of foreign insurance companies in Sweden, July 24, 1903; and the Swiss law of June 25, 1885.

Walford, Cornelius. The insurance cyclopaedia.

London: Clarke and Edwin Layton; New York: J. H. & C. M. Goodsell, 1871-1878. 5 vols. 8°.

UNITED STATES

Alexander, William. The life insurance company.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1905. ix, 290 pp. Illustrations. Forms. 12°. (Half-title: Appleton's business series)

American academy of political and social science. Insurance.
Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1905. vi, (2), 431 pp. Folded form. 4°. (The annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. xvi, no. 2)

Title appears at head of cover only.

CONTENTS.—pt. 1. Life insurance. Economic place of life insurance and its relation to society [by] F. C. Oviatt. The essentials of life insurance administration [by] H. C. Lippincott. Policy contracts in life insurance [by] L. G. Fouse. The calculation of life office premiums [by] J. B. Gibb. The organization and management of the agency system [by] L. G. Fouse. Life insurance investments [by] J. W. Hamer. Lapse and reinstatement [by] J. H. Jeffries. Industrial insurance [by] F. L. Hoffman. Assessment life insurance [by] M. M. Dawson. Fraternal life insurance [by] M. M. Dawson. State supervision of insurance companies [by] S. H. Wolfe.—pt. 2. Fire insurance. Historical study of fire insurance in the United States [by] F. C. Oviatt. Standard fire insurance policy [by] F. C. Oviatt. Fire insurance—rates and schedule rating [by] C. A. Hexamer. Fire prevention [by] E. U. Crosby.—pt. 3. Marine insurance in the United States. The development and present status of marine insurance in the United States [by] S. Huebner. Policy contracts in marine insurance [by] S. Huebner.—pt. 4. Accident insurance and liability insurance. Accident insurance [by] E. S. Lott. Liability insurance [by] W. F. Moore.—pt. 5. Appendix of policy forms.—pt. 6. Index. Book department.

American bar association. *Committee on insurance law.* Report.

(*In American bar association. Report of the twenty-eighth annual meeting, August 23, 24 and 25, 1905, pp. 492-519. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°.*)

Recommending.

1. Legislation by Congress providing for the supervision of insurance.
2. The repeal of all valued policy laws.
3. A uniform fire policy, the terms of which shall be specifically defined.

4. The repeal of all retaliatory tax laws.
5. Stricter incorporation laws in the several states as they affect the creation of insurance companies; and a federal statute prohibiting the use of the mails to all persons, associations, or corporations transacting the business of insurance in disregard of state or federal regulations.

American bar association. *Committee on insurance law.* Minority report.

(*In American bar association. Report of the twenty-eighth annual meeting, August 23, 24 and 25, 1905, pp. 519-523. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°.*)

Signed by W. R. Vance.

"The proper conclusion seems to be that, however much we may desire to believe that insurance is interstate commerce and therefore susceptible of federal supervision, the matter is concluded by the carefully considered judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States, against which, despite frequent assaults by its ablest opponents during a period of nearly forty years, not a single dissenting voice has been raised from the bench. Any act of Congress, with a view to such supervision, would necessarily be unconstitutional and void, and the time and money that would be required to secure its passage could much more profitably be expended in endeavoring to secure some uniform action on the parts of the states based upon a more intelligent understanding of the business and of the real interests of the insuring public."

- "Extracts from report of Committee on insurance law of American bar association presented Aug. 24, 1905." Recommending federal supervision of insurance.

(*In Views, vol. 17, Sept., 1905, pp. 185-188.*)

- Insurance legislation proposed by American bar association.

(*In National corporation reporter, vol. 31, Sept. 7, 1905, pp. 70-71.*)

American insurance companies. Discussion in the House of Lords, March 27, 1906, by The Earl of Onslow, Marquess of Granby, Earl of Granard.

(*In The Parliamentary debates (Authorised ed.), 4th series, vol. 154, March 27, 1906, cols. 1012-1018.*)

Anderson, Lewis A. Competition in life insurance.

(*In Yale review, vol. 14, Nov., 1905, pp. 285-290.*)

- The distribution of surplus in life insurance: a problem in supervision.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 28, Nov., 1905, pp. 708-720.*)

- Anderson, Lewis A.** Notes on current legislation. Insurance.
(*In American political science review*, vol. 1, August, 1907,
pp. 608-619.)
- Armstrong, Robert B.** Full publicity the best reform.
(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 303-305.)
- Armstrong** bills before committees.
(*In Standard*, vol. 58, Mar. 10, 1906, pp. 241-244.)
- Arnold, Oswald J.** Insurance in practice.
(*In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America*, vol.
3, pp. 452-458. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)
- Aspects of the American insurance scandals.**
(*In Speaker*, n. s., vol. 13, Nov. 18, 1905, pp. 159-161.)
Thinks the investigation will result in "substituting Federal
for State supervision."
- Bacon, Frederick H[ampden].** A treatise on the law of benefit socie-
ties and life insurance: voluntary associations, regular life,
beneficiary and accident insurance. 3d ed.
St. Louis: The F. H. Thomas law book co., 1904. 2 vols. 8°.
- Beardsley, Henry Shedd.** The despotism of combined millions.
(*In Era magazine*, vol. 14, Nov., Dec., 1904, pp. 401, 507; vol. 15,
Jan.-June, 1905, pp. 1, 169, 277, 337, 425; vol. 16, July-Oct.,
1905, pp. 73, 163, 271, 394.)
- Beck, James M.** The federal regulation of life-insurance.
(*In North American review*, vol. 181, Aug., 1905, pp. 191-201.)
- *Same.*
(*In Baltimore underwriter*, vol. 74, Sept. 5, 1905, pp. 91-94.)
- Bennett, Claude N.** Supervision through taxing power only.
(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 316-318.)
- Benson, George J.** Federal control of insurance.
(*In Brief*, vol. 6, 2d quarter, 1906, pp. 116-122.)
- Brandeis, Louis D[embitz].** Life insurance: the abuses and the
remedies, an address delivered before the Commercial club
of Boston.
*Boston: Policy-holders protective committee, [1905]. 27
pp. 8°.*

Breckenridge, Ralph W. Federal supervision.

(*In Insurance report*, vol. 9, Aug., 1905, pp. 162-166.)

"Paper before the Agents' convention: address in full."

"Argues for national direction of insurance."

——— Movement for federal supervision of insurance.

(*In Life insurance courant*, vol. 11, Dec. 7, 1905, pp. 125-128.)

Brodnitz, —. Reformpläne im amerikanischen Versicherungswesen.

(*In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik*, 3 ser., vol. 34, Sept. 10, 1907, pp. 383-386.)

Broecker, [Hermann]. Das neue Versicherungsgesetz des Staates New York.

(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft*, vol. 7, Jan. 1, 1907, pp. 64-88.)

Brown, Benjamin F[ranklin]. The Brown book of life-insurance economics; or, Complete digest of interest, surplus earnings and expenses in the leading American companies, 1885-1894; 1895-1904. 5th ed. Comp. from the official records of the Connecticut and Massachusetts departments. *Boston: B. F. Brown, 1905. xvi, 99 pp. 8°.*

Bullock, Charles J. Life insurance and speculation.

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 97, May, 1906, pp. 620-648.)

"Legislation, after all, while it must create some needed safeguards, and abolish certain forms of temptation, can not go to the root of the difficulty.

"Unless we are ready to turn the business over entirely to the government, the elimination of speculation from life insurance will rest ultimately with the policy-holder."

Chisholm, James. On the province of state supervision of life insurance companies.

(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 1007-1056. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Clarke, Samuel B. Defects of the Armstrong committee's legislation relating to the dividends of Mutual life insurance policy holders.

(*In American law review*, vol. 41, Mar.-Apr., 1907, pp. 161-196.)

Cohen, Max. New conditions demand new remedies.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 299-303.)

[**Commissioner Garfield's inquiries about insurance.**]

(*In Chronicle*, vol. 72, July 16, 1903, page 25.)

Committee of underwriters. Report on the proposed federal supervision of insurance.

[*n. p., n. d.*] 12 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

The Committee consisted of officers representing Hartford, Connecticut, companies. Federal supervision is regarded as neither practicable nor attainable.

Les Compagnies d'assurances américaines. Ch. G.

(*In La Réforme économique*, 14. année, Oct. 15, 1905, page 1230.)

Conant, Charles A. L'évolution de l'assurance sur la vie en Amérique.

(*In Revue économique internationale*, 3. année, vol. 1, Feb. 15-20, 1906, pp. 345-363.)

——— Lessons of the insurance troubles.

(*In Inter-nation*, n. s. no. 1, Apr., 1906, pp. 45-48.)

Dawson, Miles Menander. The business of life insurance.

New York: A. S. Barnes & co., 1905. viii, 404 pp. 12°.

——— A case for national supervision.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 312-315.)

District of Columbia. *Dept. of insurance.* Insurance convention [Chicago, 1906] Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the report and recommendations, with accompanying papers.

[*Washington: Gov't print. off., 1906*] 46 pp. 8°. (*59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 333*)

April 17, 1906, read, referred to the Committee on the Judiciary, and ordered printed.

Report by Thomas E. Drake, superintendent of insurance of the District of Columbia. Considers especially the Ames bill, as "a proper insurance code for the District of Columbia."

Dryden, John F. An address on the regulation of insurance by Congress, delivered at a meeting of the Boston life underwriters' association, November 22, 1904. 40 pp. 8°.

——— The federal regulation of insurance.

(*In World's work*, vol. 10, Oct., 1905, pp. 6782-6784.)

——— Federal supervision.

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 22, Jan. 24, 1906, pp. 8-9.)

"Text of Senator Dryden's bill regulating insurance."

Dryden, John F. For national regulation of insurance [Text of Senate Bill introduced by John F. Dryden].

(*In Views*, vol. 17, Mar., 1905, pp. 37-39.)

—— The outlook for federal regulation of insurance.

(*In Independent*, vol. 60, Mar. 29, 1906, pp. 730-734.)

Outlines the bill providing for Federal regulation introduced by the author in the 1st session of the 59th Congress, names the benefits that are expected to result, and deals with criticisms directed against the measure.

Dunham, Sylvester C. Amend the Constitution, if necessary to obtain supervision.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 291-294.)

Earle, I. M. Can Congress regulate the business of insurance?

(*In Central law journal*, vol. 62, Jan. 12, 1906, pp. 28-29.)

The Empire of insurance billions.

(*In Collier's weekly*, vol. 34, Apr. 22, 1905, page 12.)

English, Stephen, and Walter C. Wright. How national supervision was checked in 1868. [Letters to editor.]

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 11, Nov. 7, 1900, page 6.)

Equitable life assurance society. Life insurance: the wrong way and the right way.

(*In World's work*, vol. 10, July, 1905, pp. 6349-6353.)

Text of the report of the Committee of investigation appointed by the Board of Directors of the Equitable Life Assurance Society.

Federal control of insurance.

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 68, Apr., 1906, page 100.)

Federal control of insurance.

(*In Nation*, vol. 81, Dec. 21, 1905, pp. 497-498.)

Federal control of insurance, and Commissioner Garfield's annual report.

(*In National corporation reporter*, vol. 31, Jan. 25, 1906, page 829.)

Federal supervision of insurance.

(*In Law notes*, vol. 9, Oct., 1905, pp. 123-124.)

Ferris, Richard. Life insurance and the savings bank.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 5, Dec., 1907, pp. 27-29.)

Flower, B. O. Great insurance companies as fountain-heads of political and commercial corruption.

(*In Arena*, vol. 34, Nov., 1905, pp. 514-523.)

- Fouse, L. G.** State regulation of insurance.
(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals,*
vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 67-83.)
- Fricke, Charles W.** Gradual and limited supervision.
(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 309-311.)
- Fricke, William A.** Life insurance: the investigation, the evil, and
the remedy.
(*In Insurance news*, vol. 28, Feb., 1906, pp. 18-22.)
- Optional supervision all that is feasible.
(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 284-287.)
- The Future of life insurance.** The facts of the situation (foreword).
The outlook for the insured. Paul Morton. Life insur-
ance a new era. Charles A. Peabody.
(*In Metropolitan magazine*, vol. 25, Oct., 1906, pp. 35-44.)
- Gilmore, Eugene A.** Insurance as a commodity.
(*In Green bag*, vol. 18, Mar., 1906, pp. 142-145.)
Holds that the commerce clause of the Constitution does not
include insurance.
- Graves, Ralph H.** The insurance investigation and its results.
(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 50, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 366-370.)
- Haines, F. H.** Reforms wanted in our insurance system.
(*In World's work and play*, vol. 8, Oct., 1906, pp. 435-437.)
- Hearing on Armstrong committee bills.**
(*In Standard*, vol. 58, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 262-267.)
- Henderson, George A.** History of the insurance investigation, by
George A. Henderson, president Legislative reporting co.,
New York.
[*New York: 1906?*] 10 pp. 8°.
- Hendrick, Burton Jesse.** The story of life insurance.
New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1907. (12), [3]-296
pp. *Frontispiece. Portraits.* 12°.
Republished from McClure's Magazine.
CONTENTS.—The surplus the basis of corruption.—The pio-
neer.—The "founder" of the Equitable.—The great combine
gamble.—The thirty years' war.—The raid on the surplus.—
The race for bigness.
- Hepburn, A. B.** National supervision a menace.
(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 294-296.)

Hess, Henry E. An argument for insurance as commerce and for national insurance supervision. Read before the insurance section of the International congress of arts and science, at St. Louis, Mo., September 19-25, 1904.

[*New York? 1904*] 8 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Howard, Ernest. The next step in life insurance.

(*In International quarterly*, vol. 12, Oct., 1905, pp. 145-156.)

Advocates "the state offering insurance in open competition with private companies."

——— A state life-insurance system: the next step?

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32, Nov., 1905, pp. 624-625.)

Abstract of article in the *International quarterly*.

Hubbell, Charles Bulkley. The insurance investigations.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 17, Dec., 1905, pp. 686-689.)

Huebner, S. Federal supervision and regulation of insurance.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 26, Nov., 1905, pp. 681-707.)

Ide, George E. The life insurance situation.

(*In Putnam's monthly*, vol. 2, June, 1907, pp. 301-305.)

Insurance: American supervision.

(*In Saturday review*, vol. 100, Aug. 19, 1905, page 237.)

Insurance commissions and rebates.

(*In Saturday review*, vol. 101, Jan. 6, 1906, page 9.)

Insurance convention, Chicago, 1906. Report of committee appointed at conference of governors, attorneys general and insurance commissioners held at Chicago, February 1-2, 1906. Recommendations for uniform legislation relating to life insurance.

[*St. Paul, Minn.: 1906*] (2), 90 pp. 4°.

Thomas D. O'Brien, chairman.

Insurance investigations viewed abroad. Letter from London, October, 1905.

(*In North American review*, vol. 181, Nov., 1905, pp. 777-781.)

"As for the remedies to be applied, Englishmen, confronted with the intricate inadequacies of the American Constitution, hesitate to suggest any. But there cannot be much doubt of what the policy-holders in this country would like to see done. They would like to see the whole system of State supervision and State laws swept away and replaced by a single uniform law enforced by permanent Federal officials."

Insurance scandals and the lesson.

(*In Chautauquan*, vol. 41, June, 1905, pp. 298-299.)

Insurance supervision from Washington.

(*In Standard*, vol. 53, July 17, 1903, page 45.)

Irresponsible insurance millions.

(*In World's work*, vol. 11, Jan., 1906, pp. 7100-7106.)

Johnson, William C. Some observations concerning the principles which should govern the regulation of life insurance companies.

(*In American political science association. Proceedings*, vol. 3, Dec. 26-29, 1906, pp. 96-124. Lancaster, 1907. 8°.)

Kingsley, Darwin P. The driving power of life insurance.

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32, Nov., 1905, pp. 551-556.)

Also in *Life insurance courant*, vol. 11, Dec. 7, 1905, pp. 128-131.

—— The insurance laws of New York.

(*In Independent*, vol. 64, Jan. 30, 1908, pp. 243-245.)

—— Legislation and life insurance.

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 52, April 4, 1908, p. 13.)

—— New state's opportunity: . . . its attitude toward insurance [principal parts of address].

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 25, Nov. 27, 1907, pp. 1-2, 9.)

"Delivered before Trans-Mississippi commercial congress, Muskogee, Oklahoma."

Lanier, Henry Wysham. How insurance laws work. The enactments of no two states alike. The need of federal control.

(*In World's work*, vol. 9, Feb., 1905, pp. 5813-5815.)

—— Investing a million dollars a day. The ways in which the funds of the great insurance companies are lent and preserved—The part the companies play in almost all great financial transactions.

(*In World's work*, vol. 9, Nov., 1904, pp. 5477-5480.)

Lawson, Thomas William. The black flag on the big three.

(*In Everybody's magazine*, vol. 14, Mar., 1906, pp. 407-413, advertising section pp. 65-69.)

—— Frenzied finance. Vol. 1. The crime of Amalgamated.

New York: The Ridgway-Thayer company, 1905. xix, (1), 559 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). Illustrations. 8°.

Reprinted from *Everybody's magazine*.

"The insurance controversy," pp. 413-486.

Legislatures at work in eleven states: danger that harm may be inflicted upon policyholders through ill-advised enactments.

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 22, Jan. 10, 1906, pp. 1, 4-5.)

Lestrich, John von. Lawson—and the life insurance companies.

(*In Overland monthly*, n. s., vol. 45, Mar., 1905, pp. 206-209.)

Life insurance legislation. 1. Protect the policy-holders. Paul Morton. 2. Safeguard the companies. D. P. Kingsley.

(*In North American review*, vol. 182, Apr., 1906, pp. 492-501.)

The **Life** insurance remedy.

(*In World's work*, vol. 11, Feb., 1906, pp. 7212-7218.)

"Legal intervention can do little except make policies irrevocable and forbid companies from issuing insurance that is speculative or based upon gambling chances."

Lippincott, Henry C. The essentials of life insurance administration.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 26, Sept., 1905, pp. 192-208.)

——— *Same.*

(*In Insurance news*, vol. 27, Mar., 1905, pp. 8-12.)

——— Unsound in its theory, delusive in its practice. State supervision not properly a function of government. The subject reviewed from various aspects.

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 23, Nov. 7, 1906, page 3.)

Littlefield, Charles E. The three departments of government and their relation to each other. An address delivered before the New York State bar association, January 16th, 1906.

[*Albany ? 1906.*] 36 pp. 8°.

Macaulay, T. B. On the intervention of the legislature to permit or assume the supervision of the operations of life assurance companies.

(*In Actuarial society of America. Papers and transactions*, vol. 4, 1895-96, pp. 248-254.)

McCall, John A. Regulation of life insurance in the United States and foreign countries.

(*In Yale university. Yale insurance lectures*, vol. 1, pp. 200-217. New Haven, Conn., 1904. 8°.)

McKeen, James. Mr. Samuel B. Clarke and the Armstrong committee's life insurance legislation.

(*In American law review*, vol. 41, May-June, 1907, pp. 321-335.)

"Answering an article in *American law review*," vol. 41, Mar.-Apr., 1907, pp. 161-196.

Marshall, E. P. The tendency to national supervision.

(*In Actuarial society of America. Papers and transactions*, vol. 5, 1897, pp. 109-113.)

Maxey, Edwin. Federal control of insurance.

(*In American law review*, vol. 39, Mar.-Apr., 1905, pp. 182-186.)

Inquiry as to constitutionality of change from state to Federal regulation, with conclusions affirming the right of Federal control.

Metropolitan life convention . . . addressed by Grover Cleveland and Charles E. Hughes.

(*In Insurance press*, vol. 26, Jan. 22, 1908, pp. 1-2, 15-16.)

Morrell, Edward DeV. Insurance should be regulated by federal authority.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 276-281.)

Mulford, Herbert B., and Trumbull White. The "square deal"; or, Flashes from the business searchlight; humanity's plea for justice and protection against oppression by the great financial and commercial powers whose marvelous growth is the wonder of the twentieth century.

[*Chicago? 1905*] (4), 9-426 pp. *Illustrations. Plates. Portraits.* 8°.

"The life insurance trust, one of the greatest scandals of the age," pp. 83-113.

Nash, Frederick H. Federal supervision of insurance companies.

(*In Insurance news*, vol. 27, Oct. 2, 1905, pp. 20-22.)

"Address before National convention of state insurance commissioners."

Also in *Life insurance courant*, vol. 11, Nov. 2, 1905, pp. 109-110.

National supervision of insurance companies.

(*In Insurance report*, vol. 9, Feb., 1905, page 40.)

"Review of argument by George A. Moore in favor of national supervision."

National supervision of insurance: opinions of some prominent underwriters.

(*In Insurance news*, vol. 27, Jan., 1905, pp. 4-7.)

National versus state supervision.

(*In Independent*, vol. 58, Mar. 9, 1906, page 571.)

New York (State) Insurance dept. New York insurance reports.

Condensed edition. By William Barnes . . .

Albany, N. Y.: Weed, Parsons and company [etc.] 1873-1901. 7 vols. 8°.

Vol. I-II have imprint: Albany, N. Y., Weed, Parsons and company; London, C. and E. Layton, 1873.

CONTENTS.—I. 1830-1853.—II. 1853-1863.—III. 1864-1870.—IV. 1871-1877.—V. 1878-1884.—VI. 1885-1891.—VII. 1902-1906.

- *Legislature. Joint committee on investigation of life insurance. Official testimony taken before the legislative insurance investigating committee of the state of New York by authority of a joint resolution of the Legislature . . . July 10, 1905.*

Albany: Brandow printing company, state printers, 1905-06. 10 vols. Folded plan. Folded table. 8°.

William W. Armstrong, chairman.

Vol. 2, 4-9 rev. and cor. by the official stenographers of the committee, George M. Shotwell and H. C. Lammert.

Binder's title: Insurance investigations. New York official 1905-1906. Volume no. 1-volume no. x. Legislative reporting co. Geo. A. Henderson, pres. [etc.]

Vol. 1-7 are paged continuously. Vol. 1 and 3 have title: Testimony taken before the Joint committee of the Senate and Assembly [etc.]

Vol. 8-9, paged continuously, have title: Exhibits in connection with the Official testimony . . . vol. I-II.

Vol. 10 has title: Report of the Joint committee [etc.] It contains also various bills introduced in the Legislature by the committee.

The Report has also been pub. separately as Assembly doc. 41, 1906.

Another edition with Binder's title: Testimony taken by the legislative insurance investigating committee . . . New York, 1906.

- *Index to the Official testimony and Exhibits . . .*

Rev. and cor. by the official stenographers . . .

Albany: Brandow printing company, State printers, 1906. 108 pp. 8°.

- *Report of the Joint committee of the Senate and Assembly of the State of New York appointed to investigate the affairs of life insurance companies. Transmitted to the Legislature, February 22, 1906.*

Albany: Brandow printing company, 1906. iv, 442 pp. 8°. (New York. Assembly document no. 41.)

New York Legislature. *Joint committee on investigation of life insurance.* The Spectator's summary of the testimony given before the New York legislative insurance investigating committee. All the material facts included in the testimony of the numerous witnesses, as printed in the weekly issues of the Spectator, embracing every session of the committee from September 6 to December 30, 1905 . . .

New York: The Spectator company, 1906. 176 pp. 8°.

New York life insurance company. Official report of the trustees investigating committee of the New York life insurance company.

[New York: 1906] 8 pp. 8°.

T. P. Fowler, chairman.

New York state library. Comparative summary and index of legislation, 1890-1906.

Albany: New York state education department, 1891-1907. 8°. (*New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 1-7, 9-11, 13, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 32.*)

Gives each year a synopsis of the laws passed in the several states.

Regulation of insurance business: 1890, pp. 51-53; 1891, pp. 177-180; 1892, pp. 268-269; 1893, pp. 400-403; 1894, pp. 514-516; 1895, pp. 233-241; 1896, pp. 389-391; 1897, pp. 660-668; 1898, pp. 856-860; 1899, pp. 272-283; 1900, pp. 557-561; 1901, pp. 1086-1097; 1902, pp. 596-602; 1903, pp. 560-571; 1904, nos. 1730-1798; 1905, nos. 1732-1791; 1906, nos. 1732-1789.

——— Digest of Governors' messages, including related topics in the President's message, 1902-1907. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.

Albany: New York state education department, 1902-1908. 8°. (*New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 17, 20, 23, 27, 31, 35.*)

Insurance: 1902, pp. 260, 304, 356-357, 358-360; 1903, pp. 175-177; 1904, nos. 1730-1764; 1905, nos. 1732-1796; 1906, nos. 325a, 791, 833f, 844, 1732-1791; 1907, nos. 63a, 791, 868d, 1732-1770.

——— Review of legislation, 1901-1906. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.

Albany: New York state education department, 1902-1907. 8°. (*New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 16, 19, 22, 25, 29, 33.*)

Insurance, by Francis Hendricks, 1901, pp. 218-220; 1902, pp. 833-836; 1903, pp. n19-n24; 1904, pp. c2, h4; 1905, pp. 148, 173, 283-296, 312; 1906, pp. 155, 217-232.

Noyes, A. D. Should life insurance be cheaper?

(In Nation, vol. 81, Sept. 28, 1905, pp. 253-254.)

Editorial based on article by A. H. Willett in Political science quarterly for September, 1905. "It will be no unfair conclusion that the cost of insurance to the American insurance policy holder is too high."

Ogden, Rollo. The New York Life on the stand.

(In Nation, vol. 81, Oct. 12, 1905, pp. 294-295.)

A criticism of the use of money by insurance companies to influence legislation, as shown by the testimony of President McCall.

Olney, George W. National supervision improbable.

(In Moody's magazine, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 281-283.)

Opposition marshalling against national supervision.

(In Chronicle, vol. 76, Oct. 26, 1905, p. 265.)

Oviatt, F. C. Economic place of life insurance and its relation to society.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 26, Sept., 1905, pp. 181-191.)

Condensed in American Monthly Review of Reviews for Dec., 1905, pp. 625-626.

——— Historical study of fire insurance in the United States.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 26, Sept., 1905, pp. 335-358.)

Pannier, Georges. De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie. Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°.**Park, John G.** The evasion of state laws by mail order insurance companies.

(In Michigan law review, vol. 4, Feb., 1906, pp. 257-260.)

Payne, Will. Wall street and the public money.

(In Saturday evening post, vol. 178, July 22, Aug. 5, 19, 26, Sept. 2, 9, 16, 23, 1905, pp. 1, 8, 5, 7, 8, 8, 5, 10.)

Persons, Warren Milton. Recent insurance legislation.

(In World to-day, vol. 14, Jan., 1908, pp. 45-50.)

Pingrey, D. H. Federal supervision of insurance.

(*In* National corporation reporter, vol. 33, Nov. 1, 1906, p. 340.)

Pratt, Sereno S. Does our insurance cost too much?

(*In* World's work, vol. 10, June, 1906, pp. 6313-6317.)

President Cutting's address.

(*In* Baltimore underwriter, vol. 74, Oct. 5, 1906, pp. 125-126.)

"Reviews paper by F. L. Cutting, Insurance Commissioner of Massachusetts, 'Supervision of insurance companies: what it implies.'"

The Proposed restrictions regarding life insurance investments.

(*In* Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 82, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 600-602.)

Questions life insurance investigation has raised.

(*In* Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 82, Jan. 20, 1906, pp. 127-129.)

Randolph, Carman F. Federal supervision of insurance.

(*In* Columbia law review, vol. 5, Nov., 1906, pp. 500-528.)

"This article is an opinion given by the writer, September, 1906, as counsel consulted in behalf of several insurance companies."

While holding that Congress is incompetent to regulate insurance, considers the question of federal supervision on its merits; indicates advantages and disadvantages of such supervision; and questions whether all insurance interests would be greatly promoted under national control. Concludes with a plan of campaign for the betterment of the present system.

Raph, K. La crise des compagnies d'assurances américaines.

(*In* La Nouvelle revue, n. s., vol. 37, Nov. 1, 1906, pp. 25-30.)

Recent insurance legislation.

(*In* Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 82, May 12, 1906, pp. 1072-1074.)

Recommendations of the Armstrong investigating committee.

(*In* Insurance press, vol. 22, Feb. 28, 1906, pp. 3-9, 25-28.)

Rittenhouse, E. E. State supervision of insurance.

(*In* Insurance report, vol. 12, Feb., 1906, pp. 32-35.)

"Address [in part] before Nebraska life underwriters' association."

Robinson, Maurice H. Government regulation of insurance companies.

(*In* American political science association. Proceedings, vol. 3, Dec. 28-29, 1906, pp. 80-85. Lancaster, 1907. 8°.)

- Roe, Gilbert E.** The insurance investigation.
(*In* La Follette, Robert M. *ed.* The making of America, vol. 3, pp. 459-474. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** Roosevelt praises Morton and pleads for national supervision of insurance.
(*In* Insurance report, vol. 9, June, 1905, page 120.)
"Personal letter to Mr. Morton, signed 'Theodore Roosevelt.'"
- Rosenfeld, Henry L.** Limited supervision desirable.
(*In* Moody's magazine, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 288-291.)
- Russell, Charles E.** A struggle for a billion dollars.
(*In* Ridgway's, vol. 1, Nov. 3, 1906, pp. 8-9; Nov. 10, 1906, pp. 11-12; Nov. 17, 1906, pp. 13-14; Nov. 24, 1906, pp. 15-16; Dec. 1, 1906, pp. 15-16; Dec. 8, 1906, pp. 15-16.)
- Ryckman, John W.** The despotism of combined millions.
(*In* New England magazine, n. s. vol. 34, Apr. 1906, pp. 224-232; May, 1906, pp. 336-342; July, 1906, pp. 543-548.)
- St. John, Howell Williams.** On the intervention of the legislator to permit or assume the supervision of the operations of life insurance companies.
(*In* Actuarial society of America. Papers and transactions, vol. 4, 1895-96, pp. 240-247.)
- Smith, C. J.** Life insurance and the public; the side which has not been told.
(*In* Eclectic magazine, vol. 145, Nov., 1905, pp. 473-481.)
- Smith, Samuel Bosworth.** Federal insurance supervision.
(*In* National corporation reporter, vol. 31, Dec. 14, 1905, pp. 615-616.)
"Argues in opposition to federal supervision of insurance being a constitutional exercise of the national power."
- Life insurance: Shall we have state or federal supervision?
(*In* American lawyer, vol. 13, Sept., 1905, pp. 372-376.)
- Solemn protest at Albany: twelve-hour hearing on Armstrong bill.**
(*In* Insurance press, vol. 22, Mar. 14, 1906, pp. 1, 4-10.)
- Some legal aspects of the Equitable situation.**
(*In* Green bag, vol. 17, June, 1905, pp. 353-360.)
- Some proposed changes in the insurance laws.**
(*In* Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 82, Mar. 3, 1906, pp. 483-484.)

The Spectator company, New York. Analysis of policy conditions of American and Canadian life insurance companies; compiled from official returns.

New York: The Spectator company, 1906. 134 pp. 12°.

—— Charters of American life insurance companies; being a compilation of the original charters and all amendments thereto of fifty-six prominent companies operating under the legal reserve requirements with extracts from by-laws affecting contracts.

New York: The Spectator company, 1906. 408 pp. 8°.

—— The Spectator's summary of the testimony given before the New York legislative insurance investigating committee. All the material facts included in the testimony of the numerous witnesses, as printed in the weekly issues of the Spectator, embracing every session of the committee from September 6 to December 30, 1905.

New York: The Spectator company, 1906. 176 pp. 12°.

Standen, William Thomas. The ideal protection. With introduction by George H. Burford.

[New York, 1897] (8), [13]—264 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 8°.

Addresses and essays on topics connected with life insurance; in part previously published.

The State and insurance.

(In Nation, vol. 81, July 20, 1905, page 48.)

A State insurance monopoly: How to add twelve millions to the national revenue.

(In Financial review of reviews, vol. 2, Sept., 1906, pp. 159-169.)

State supervision and Elizur Wright.

(In Insurance press, vol. 11, Sept. 26, 1900, page 6.)

State supervision of life insurance.

(In Albany law journal, vol. 67, July, 1905, page 193.)

[Statistical review of insurance in the United States.]

(In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 369-387. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Stevens, W. H. Fire insurance should not be regulated.

(In Moody's magazine, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 297-299.)

Supervision has become perverted.

(*In Insurance news*, vol. 27, Apr., 1905, pp. 5-6.)

Symposium: federal supervision of insurance.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 273-320.)

CONTENTS.

President Roosevelt's views.....	274-275
Senator Dryden's views.....	275-277
Insurance should be regulated by federal authority.	
Edward DeV. Morrell.....	278-281
National supervision improbable. George W. Olney....	281-283
Optional supervision all that is feasible. William A.	
Fricke	284-287
Limited supervision desirable. Henry L. Rosenfeld....	288-291
Amend the constitution, if necessary to obtain super-	
vision. Sylvester C. Dunham.....	291-294
National supervision a menace. A. B. Hepburn.....	294-296
Fire insurance should not be regulated. W. H.	
Stevens	297-299
New conditions demand new remedies. Max Cohen....	299-303
Full publicity the best reform. Robert B. Armstrong..	303-305
Federal supervision in interest of policy-holders. Nat.	
Tyler	305-309
Gradual and limited supervision. Charles W. Fricke..	309-311
A case for national supervision. Miles M. Dawson....	312-315
Supervision through taxing power only. Claude N.	
Bennett	316-318
Marine insurance cannot be regulated.....	319-320

Trenholm, William. A statement concerning Mr. Samuel B. Clarke's article entitled, "Defects of the Armstrong committee's legislation . . ." and James McKeen's answer.

(*In American law review*, vol. 42, Jan.-Feb., 1908, pp. 1-11.)

Tyler, Nat. Federal supervision in interest of policy-holders.

(*In Moody's magazine*, vol. 1, Feb., 1906, pp. 305-309.)

United States. *Bureau of corporations.* Report of the Commissioner of corporations, December, 1904.

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. (2), 71 pp.

8°. (*58th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 165.*)

Department of commerce and labor doc. no. 27.

The insurance work of the year, pp. 13, 29-34.

————— [2d] annual report of the Commissioner, 1905.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 9 pp. 8°.

(*Department of commerce and labor document, 50.*)

United States. *Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary.*
Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary of the
House of representatives in relation to insurance [in the
District of Columbia. May 14-19, 1906].

Washington: Gov't print. off., 1906. 392 pp. 8°.

John J. Jenkins, chairman.

——— *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 2491. Regula-*
tion of corporations. Report from the Committee on the
judiciary. March 23, 1906. 26 pp. 8°.

"In answer to the foregoing resolution of inquiry the committee is of the opinion: First. That the commerce clause of the Constitution does not confer upon Congress the power to regulate or control the business of insurance. Second. That the Constitution does not confer upon Congress the power to regulate or control State corporations operating within the States, except so far as they may be engaged in interstate commerce."

——— *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 333. In-*
surance convention. Message from the President, trans-
mitting the report and recommendations, with accompany-
ing papers, of the insurance convention which met in Feb-
ruary last at Chicago. April 17, 1906. 46 pp. 8°.

"The convention was seeking to accomplish uniformity of insurance legislation throughout the States and Territories, and as a prime step toward this purpose decided to endeavor to secure the enactment by the Congress of the United States of a proper insurance code for the District of Columbia, which might serve as a model for the several States."

Vance, William R. The early history of insurance law.

(*In Columbia law review, vol. 8, Jan., 1908, pp. 1-17.*)

——— Federal control of insurance corporations.

(*In Green bag, vol. 17, Feb., 1905, pp. 83-89.*)

Villard, Oswald G. Non-partisan legislative "influence."

(*In Nation, vol. 81, Oct. 26, 1905, page 332.*)

Editorial on the use of money in legislation as exemplified by the testimony of President McCurdy of the Mutual company.

Walsh, John W. National regulation of insurance.

(*In National corporation reporter, vol. 30, May 11, 1905, pp. 434-435.*)

——— National supervision of insurance and Paul v. Virginia.

(*In American law review, vol. 38, Mar.-Apr., 1904, pp. 181-193.*)

Wellman, Walter. American life insurance on trial.

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32, Oct., 1905, pp. 458-468.)

Whelpley, James Davenport. Growth of life insurance in the United States.

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 50, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 371, 387, 388.)

Whitten, Robert H. Notes on current legislation.

(*In American political science review*, vol. 1, Feb., 1907, pp. 258-261.)

Insurance legislation during the year, 1906.

——— Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1901. 617-810 pp. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, no. 14.)

Taxation of insurance companies, pp. 623-624, 641-645, 680-684, 707-715, 761, 765, 767, 769-770.

Willett, Allan H. The cost of life insurance.

(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 20, Sept., 1905, pp. 456-479.)

Wisconsin Legislature. Report of a Joint committee of Senate and Assembly on the affairs of life insurance companies.

Madison, Wis.: Democrat printing company, 1907. xiii, (1), 344 pp. 8°.

Appended: Majority and Minority reports of the Senate committee on the practicability of government and state insurance. Madison, 1907.

Wolfe, S. Herbert. Present supervision of life-insurance companies, its merits and defects.

(*In North American review*, vol. 181, July, 1905, pp. 11-19.)

——— State supervision of insurance companies.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 28, Sept., 1905, pp. 317-332.)

Woodward, J. H. The relation of insurance to the state.

(*In Insurance news*, vol. 20, June, 1907, pp. 8-10.)

Yale university. Yale insurance lectures. Vol. 1; being the lectures on life insurance delivered in the insurance course at Yale university, year 1903-4.

[*New Haven, Conn.*]: *The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor press*, [1904]. 245 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Observations on life insurance history, by John M. Holcombe, pp. 9-25; Economic functions of life insurance with relation to the family, by John M. Holcombe, pp. 26-38; Economic functions of life insurance with relation to the state, by John M. Holcombe, pp. 39-53; Calculation of insurance values, by John K. Gore, pp. 54-62; Theory of probabilities, by John K. Gore, pp. 63-68; Deferred and temporary annuities, by John K. Gore, pp. 69-72; Premiums and interests, by John K. Gore, pp. 73-90; Medical selections for life insurance, by Brandreth Symonds, pp. 91-112; Office organization in life insurance, by John B. Lunger, pp. 113-125; Organization of agencies in life insurance, by John B. Lunger, pp. 126-143; Investment of insurance funds, by John B. Lunger, pp. 144-161; Fraternal insurance—its principles and character, virtues and defects, by Walter S. Nichols, pp. 162-183; Social economy of industrial insurance, by John F. Dryden, pp. 184-199; The regulation of life insurance in the United States and foreign countries, by John A. McCall, pp. 200-217; The hazard of inexperience, by James W. Alexander, pp. 218-245.

Zartman, Lester W. Control of life insurance companies.

(*In Journal of political economy*, vol. 15, Nov., 1907, pp. 531-541.)

——— The investments of life insurance companies.

New York: H. Holt and company, 1906. v, 259 pp. 12°.

STATE INSURANCE REPORTS

LIST OF REPORTS CONTAINED IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

California. *Insurance department.* Annual preliminary report of the insurance commissioner. 29th-31st, 35th. 1896-1898, 1902.

Sacramento, 1897-1903. 4 vols. 8°.

—— Annual report of the insurance commissioner. 4th, 9th, 14th-23d, 25th-28th, 32d-33d, 35th-38th. 1871, 1876, 1881-1890, 1892-1895, 1899-1900, 1902, 1905.

Sacramento, 1872-1907. 20 vols. 8°.

Colorado. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the superintendent of insurance. 5th, 9th-24th. 1886, 1890-1905.

Denver, 1887-1906. 17 vols. 8°.

Connecticut. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the insurance commissioner. 3d. 6th-42d. 1867, 1870-1908.

Hartford, 1868-1908. 43 vols. in 69. 8°.

Delaware. *Insurance department.* Biennial report. 1887-88, 1901-02-1903-04.

Dover [etc.], 1889-[1905]. 3 vols. 8°.

District of Columbia. *Department of insurance.* Annual report. 1st-4th. 1902-05.

Washington, 1903-1906. 6 vols. in 7. 8°.

Georgia. *Insurance department.* Report. 1896-97, 1900-01, 1904-05.

[Atlanta, 1897-1906.] 4 vols. 8°.

Idaho. *Insurance department.* Preliminary report. 1902-03-1904, 1906.

[Boise, Ida.: Press of A. Cunningham, 1904-1907.] 3 vols. 8°.

—— Biennial report of the insurance commissioner. 1902-04, 1905-06.

Boise, Ida.: A. Cunningham, printer, 1904-1906. 2 vols. 8°.

- Illinois.** *Insurance department.* Annual report. 3d-25th, 27th-39th. 1870-1892, 1894-1907.
Springfield, 1871-1907. 36 vols. in 55. 8°.
- Indiana.** *Insurance department.* Annual report of the auditor of the state. 1890-91-1892, 1896-97, 1900, 1901, 1903-05.
Indianapolis, 1892-1905. 8 vols. 8°.
- Iowa.** *Auditor of state.* Annual report of the auditor of state on insurance. 1st, 4th, 10th, 12th-14th, 18th-19th, 21st-22d, 24th, 26th-27th, 30th-32d, 34th-38th. 1868-69, 1872, 1878, 1880-83, 1885-87, 1889-1890, 1892, 1894-96, 1899-1900, 1902-1907.
Des Moines, 1870-1907. 27 vols. in 33. 8°.
- Kansas.** *Insurance department.* Annual report. 8th, 10th, 14th, 16th-18th, 20-21st, 25th-28th, 30th, 34th-37th. 1877, 1879, 1883, 1885-1887, 1889-1890, 1894-1897, 1899, 1903-06.
Topeka, 1878-1907. 17 vols. 8°.
- Biennial report. 1st, 1900-01.
Topeka, 1902. 1 vol. 8°.
- Kentucky.** *Insurance bureau.* Annual report. 1st, 5th-6th, 10th, 13th-16th, 19th-28th, 33d-37th. 1870, 1874-1875, 1879, 1882-1885, 1888-1897, 1902-1907.
Frankfort, [etc.], 1871-1907. 24 vols. in 33. 8°.
- Louisiana.** *Insurance department.* Annual report. 1900-1904, 1906.
[Baton Rouge, 1901-1907.] 6 vols. in 4. 8°.
- Maine.** *Insurance commissioners.* Annual reports. 1st, 3d, 11th-12th, 14th-16th, 18th-21st, 23d-39th. 1868, 1871, 1878-1879, 1881-1888, 1890-1906.
Augusta, [etc.], 1871-1907. 28 vols. in 29. 8°.
- Maryland.** *Insurance commissioner.* Annual reports. 5th, 21st, 26th-29th, 34th-36th. 1876, 1891-92, 1897-1900, 1904-05, 1906-07.
Annapolis, 1874-1907. 9 vols. 8°.
- Massachusetts.** *Insurance department.* Annual report of the insurance commissioner. 4th, 10th-11th, 13th-23d, 26th, 34th-42d, 44th-52d, 1858, 1864-1865, 1867-1877, 1880, 1888-1896, 1898-1907.
Boston, 1859-1907. 33 vols. in 54. 8°.

Michigan. *Insurance bureau.* Annual report. 1st-32d, 34th-37th. 1870-1901, 1903-1906.

Lansing, 1871-1906. 40 vols. in 56. 8°.

Minnesota. *Department of insurance.* Annual report. 4th, 6th, 11th, 14th, 16th-17th, 19th, 20th, 22d-24th, 28th-36th. 1874-75, 1876-77, 1881-82, 1884-85-1894-95, 1898-99-1906-07.

Saint Paul, 1875-1906. 26 vols. 8°.

Missouri. *Insurance department.* Annual report. 1st-5th, 8th-12th, 15th-33d, 35th, 37th-38th. 1870-1874, 1876-1880, 1883-1901, 1903, 1905-06.

Jefferson City, [etc.], 1870-1907. 32 vols. 8°.

Nebraska. *Auditor of public accounts.* Biennial insurance report. 1886-88, 1904.

Hastings, 1888-1905. 2 vols. 8°.

Nevada. *Insurance commissioner.* Annual report. 1897-98, 1900-06.

Carson City, 1898-1907. 9 vols. 8°.

New Hampshire. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the insurance commissioner. 1852-53-1858, 1860-1869, 1871-1907.

Concord, [etc.], 1853-1907. 52 vols. in 28. 8°.

New Jersey. *Commissioner of insurance.* Report by the Secretary of state as commissioner of insurance. 1879-1881, 1883-1890.

Somerville, N. J., 1880-1891. 16 vols. in 20. 8°.

—— *Department of banking and insurance.* Annual report. Insurance. 1889, 1891-1906.

Trenton, [etc.], 1892-1906. 21 vols. in 27. 8°.

New Mexico. *Insurance department.* Report. 1895, 1902, 1905-06.

Santa Fe, N. M., 1896-1906. 4 vols. 8°.

New York. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the superintendent. 1st-22d, 24th-27th, 29th-48th. 1859-1880, 1882-1885, 1887-1906.

Albany, 1860-1906. 46 vols. in 76. 4°.

North Carolina. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the insurance commissioner. 1893-94, 1896-97-1897-98, 1899-1900-1905-1906.

Raleigh, [etc.], 1894-1906. 10 vols. 8°.

North Dakota. *Department of insurance.* Report. 1st-6th, 8th, 9th. 1890-97, 1899-1901, 1903-1905.

Bismarck, 1890-1906. 7 vols. 8°.

Ohio. *Insurance department.* Annual report. 1st-6th, 8th, 11th, 15th, 17th-40th. 1867-68-1872, 1874, 1877, 1881, 1883-1906.

Columbus [etc.], 1868-1907. 34 vols. in 50. 8°.

Oklahoma. *Insurance commissioner.* Report. 1903-07.

[Guthrie, 1904-1907.] 4 vols. 4°.

Oregon. *Insurance department.* Annual report of the amount of insurance written. 1896-1898.

Salem, [1897-1899]. 3 vols. 8°.

—— Annual report. 1899-1907.

Salem, [1900-1907]. 5 vols. 8°.

Pennsylvania. *Insurance commissioner.* Annual report. 1st-34th. 1873-1907.

Harrisburg, 1874-1907. 36 vols. in 60. 8°.

Rhode Island. *Insurance department.* Annual report. 1867-1868, 1870-1881, 1891-1896, 1898-1907.

Providence, 1868-1907. 30 vols. in 35. 8°.

South Carolina. *Insurance department.* Preliminary report of insurance companies authorized to do business in South Carolina. 1899, 1901-04.

Columbia, 1900-1905. 5 vols. 8°.

South Dakota. *Department of insurance.* Annual report of the commissioner of insurance. 1896-97-1898-99, 1902-03-1905-06.

Pierre [etc.]: State publishing co. [etc.], 1897-1906. 7 vols. 8°.

Tennessee. *Insurance commissioner.* Annual report. 1899, 1903-1906.

Nashville, 1900-1907. 7 vols. in 9. 8°.

Texas. *Department of agriculture, insurance, statistics, and history.* Preliminary report of Texas insurance department. 30th-31st, 1904-1905.

Austin, 1905-1906. 2 vols. 8°.

Vermont. *Insurance commissioners.* Report. 1869-70, 1873-74-1875-76, 1885-1897, 1899-1906.

Rutland, [etc.], 1886-1907. 24 vols. 8°.

Virginia. *Auditor's office.* Reports of life insurance companies, &c. 1893, 1895-1899, 1901, 1904, 1905. Published by the auditor of public accounts.

[Richmond? 1894-1906.] 9 vol. in 8. 8°, 4°.

—— *Bureau of insurance.* Annual report of the commissioner. 1st. 1906-07.

Richmond, 1907. 2 vols. 8°.

Washington. (State). *Insurance department.* Preliminary report, showing summary of insurance business transacted. 1897-1900, 1903, 1906.

Olympia, Wash. [etc.], 1898-1907. 6 vols. 8°.

West Virginia. *Insurance department.* Biennial report of the auditor, 1903-04-1906.

Charleston, 1905-1906. 3 vols. 8°.

—— Biennial report of the insurance commissioner. 2d-6th. 1897-98-1905-06.

Olympia, Wash. [etc.], 1899-1906. 5 vols. 8°.

Wisconsin. *Department of insurance.* Annual report. 1870, 1871, 1876-1881, 1885, 1887-1889, 1893-1900, 1902-1907.

Madison, 1871-1907. 27 vols. in 39. 8°.

Wyoming. *Insurance department.* Biennial insurance report. 1892-94.

Cheyenne, 1894. 8°.

STATE LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.

COMPILATIONS

Bacon, Frederick Hampden. A treatise on the law of benefit societies and life insurance: voluntary associations, regular life, beneficiary and accident insurance. 3d ed.
St. Louis: The F. H. Thomas law book co., 1904. 2 vols. 8°.

Beach, Charles Fisk, jr. Commentaries on the law of insurance, including life, fire, marine, accident and casualty, and guaranty insurance in every form as determined by the courts and statutes of England and the United States.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1895. 2 vols. 8°.

Biddle, Arthur. A treatise on the law of insurance, including fire, life, accident, guarantee, and other non-marine risks, with reference to the decisions in the United States, England, Ireland, Scotland, Canada, and the other British provinces.
Philadelphia: Kay and brother, 1893. 2 vols. 8°.

Cooke, Frederick H. The law of life insurance, including accident insurance and insurance by mutual benefit societies.
New York: Baker, Voorhis & co., 1891. lix, (1), 321 pp. 8°.

Cooley, Roger W[illiam]. Briefs on the law of insurance.
St. Paul, Minn.: West publishing co., 1905. 5 vols. 4°.

Cumming, Robert C[ushing] and Frank B. Gilbert. The insurance laws of the state of New York . . . with annotations, decisions, tables, and forms.
New York: Baker, Voorhis & co., 1899. xxvii, 653 pp. 8°.

Elliott, Charles B[urke]. The law of insurance; a treatise on the law of insurance, including fire, life, accident, casualty, title, credit and guaranty insurance in every form.
Indianapolis: The Bowen-Merrill co., 1902. lvi, 531 pp. 8°.

Elliott, Charles B[urke]. The law of insurance; a treatise on the law of insurance, including fire, life, accident, marine, casualty, title, credit and guarantee insurance in every form. Revised impression.

Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1907. xix, 658 pp. 8°.

Finch, John A. Indiana insurance laws . . . , as contained in the statutes and determined by the courts . . . Prepared by . . . J. A. Finch, assisted by G. A. Deitch.

Indianapolis and Kansas City: The Bowen-Merrill co., 1899. xxiii, 125, xxxvi, 127-283 pp. 8°.

Guenther, Will[iam] G[eorge]. The law of insurance of the state of Ohio, including fire, life, accident, casualty, guaranty, mutual benefit, fraternal and marine insurance and pleading, practice and evidence relating thereto.

Indianapolis & Kansas City: The Bowen-Merrill co., 1900. (2), liv, 595 pp. 8°.

Hayes, Howard W. The general insurance act of New Jersey. 1902. Annotations.

Newark, N. J.: Soney & Sage, 1902. iv, 59 pp. 8°.

Joyce, Joseph A. A treatise on marine, fire, life, accident and all other insurances, including mutual benefit societies, covering also general average, and so far as applicable, rights, remedies, pleading, practice and evidence.

San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1897. 4 vols. 8°.

Kerr, William A. The law of insurance, fire, life, accident, guarantee.

St. Paul, Minn.: Keefe-Davidson co., 1902. xi, 917 pp. 8°.

Law reporting company, New York. Insurance enactments of 1907, including all the laws relating to insurance, enacted by the legislatures of the several states in 1907, compiled from official copies of the same.

New York, [1908]. (2), xxxiii, 1356 pp. 4°.

McCornack, Walter E[dwin]. The insurance law of the state of Illinois: fire, life, accident, marine, employers' liability, guaranty and mutual benefit insurance.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1906. xxxvii, 628 pp. 8°.

May, John Wilder. The law of insurance as applied to fire, life, accident, guarantee and other nonmaritime risks. 4th ed., rev., analyzed, and greatly enl. by J. M. Gould.
Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1900. 2 vols. 8°.

Peelle, Stanton Canfield. The general principles of the law of insurance.
Washington, D. C.: M. Tibbetts, 1901. 69, [1] pp. 8°.

Pepper, George Wharton. The law of insurance in Pennsylvania " [reprinted from the Digest of decisions and encyclopædia of Pennsylvania law] " by G. W. Pepper . . . and W. D. Lewis . . . to which have been added the acts of assembly relating to insurance, arranged, annotated, and prepared for publication, by A. L. Moise and S. D. Matlack.
Philadelphia: R. Welsh & co., 1901. (6), 14645-15604 numb. columns, 32 pp. 4°.

Richards, George. A treatise on the law of insurance; fire, life, accident, marine, with a selection of leading illustrative cases and an appendix of statutes and forms.
New York and Albany: Banks & brothers, 1892. xxii, (2), 666 pp. 8°.

Trask, Albert. A brief upon the insurance laws of Michigan.
P. R. Ganschow & son: Saginaw, Mich., 1901. 127, (3) pp. 16°.

Vance, William Reynolds. Handbook of the law of insurance.
St. Paul, Minn.: West publishing co., 1904. xiv, 683 pp. 8°. [The hornbook series, 28.]

STATE LAWS

Alabama. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance code of the state of Alabama.
Montgomery, Ala.: The Brown printing co., 1893. 30 pp. 8°.

Arkansas. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Arkansas. 1900.
Compiled and issued by Clay Sloan, Little Rock ptg. co., 1900. 50 pp. 8°.

California. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of California.
Sacramento: W. W. Shannon, 1904. 143 pp. 8°.

Colorado. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Colorado.

Denver: The Smith-Brooks company, state printer, 1907.
90 pp. 8°.

Connecticut. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Laws relating to insurance and insurance companies, September, 1907.

[*n. p.*, 1907.] 103 pp. 8°.

Delaware. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws. Statutes regulating the business of insurance in this state.

1905, *Chronicle power print, Milford, Del.* 42, (6) pp. 8°.

— Amendments and additions to insurance laws enacted by General assembly. 1907. Geo. W. Marshall, insurance commissioner.

[*Milford, Del.*]: *Milford Chronicle power print*, [1907].
16 pp. 8°.

Georgia. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Georgia.

Atlanta, Georgia: Samuel Bard, 1869. 16 pp. 8°.

Idaho. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Idaho.

Published by Edward L. Ligget, 1905. 36 pp. 8°.

Indiana. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Indiana.

Indianapolis: Wm. B. Burford, 1901. 193 pp. 8°.

Iowa. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Compilation of corporation and insurance laws of the state of Iowa from the Code of Iowa and supplement and acts of the Thirtieth General assembly relating to insurance, with annotations and extracts from the revenue laws relating to taxation; also short rate table for cancellation of other than life policies of insurance. B. F. Carroll, auditor of state.

Des Moines: B. Murphy, state printer, 1904. [122] pp. 8°.

— Laws of the state of Iowa in relation to insurance companies and associations. Enacted by the Thirty-first General assembly.

Des Moines: B. Murphy, state printer, 1906. 14 pp. 8°.

Kansas. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws. July, 1902.

Topeka: W. Y. Morgan, 1902. 130 pp. 8°.

— Insurance laws by the Kansas legislature, 1903.

Topeka, Kansas, 1903. 13 pp. 8°.

Maine. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Maine. 1887.

Augusta: Sprague & son, 1887. 56 pp. 8°.

——— Insurance laws and laws related thereto, of the state of Maine, including acts of the legislative session of 1905, by authority of chapter 119, Resolves of 1905.

Augusta: Kennebec journal print, 1905. 121 pp. 4°.

——— Laws relating to insurance passed by the seventy-third session of the Legislature.

[n. p.] 1907. 10 pp. 8°.

Maryland. *Laws, statutes, etc.* . . . Laws relating to insurance and insurance companies, comp. and pub. by the State insurance department. July, 1906 . . . Benjamin F. Crouse, insurance commissioner.

Baltimore, [1906]. 74, [10] pp. 8°.

Massachusetts. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Special report of the insurance commissioner. Laws relating to insurance and insurance companies.

Boston: Wright & Potter, 1875. 113 pp. 8°.

Michigan. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Michigan in force at the close of the legislative session of 1899.

Lansing, Michigan: Robert Smith printing co., 1899. 240 pp. 8°.

——— Supplement to insurance laws of 1899, containing laws relative to insurance enacted by the legislatures of 1901 and 1903.

Lansing, Michigan: Robert Smith printing company, 1903. 24 pp. 8°.

——— . . . Laws relating to insurance. Comp. under the supervision of George A. Prescott, secretary of state. By authority.

Lansing, Mich.: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers, 1907. 259 pp. 8°.

Minnesota. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Minnesota comprising all laws relating to insurance in said state contained in the revised laws Minnesota 1905.

St. Paul: Review publishing co., 1906. (4), 315-345, iv pp. 4°.

Mississippi. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance law of the state of Mississippi . . . as enacted by special session of the Legislature, 1906.

Nashville, Tenn.: Brandon printing company, 1906. 57 pp. 8°.

Missouri. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of Missouri, 1905. Including laws governing and regulating fraternal beneficiary associations, trust companies and pools, trusts and conspiracies. W. D. Vandiver, superintendent of insurance.

Jefferson City, Mo.: H. Stephens printing company [1905]. 114, (2) pp. 8°.

Nebraska. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Compilation of the insurance laws of the state of Nebraska.

Lincoln, Nebraska: State journal company, 1902. (57) pp. 8°.

— Compilation of the insurance laws of the state of Nebraska from the Compiled statutes of Nebraska of 1905, with annotations and citations from Supreme court decisions . . . E. M. Searle, jr., auditor of public accounts, John L. Pierce, deputy, Insurance department.

Lincoln: State journal company, 1905. [98] pp. 8°.

New Hampshire. *Laws, statutes, etc.* General laws relating to insurance in the state of New Hampshire in force May 1, 1903.

[Concord? 1903?] 38 pp. 8°.

New Jersey. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of New Jersey. 1903. Annotations and forms by Howard W. Hayes . . . State of New Jersey. Department of banking and insurance.

Newark, N. J.: Soney & Sage, 1903. iv, 79 pp. 8°.

— Insurance laws of New Jersey, 1906. Act of 1902 with amendments and additional acts. State of New Jersey. Department of banking and insurance.

Trenton: MacCrellish & Quigley, state printers, 1906. iv, 83 pp. 8°.

New Mexico (Ter.) *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the territory of New Mexico, compiled March 20, 1905. Under direction of J. H. Sloan, superintendent of insurance.

Santa Fe, N. M.: The New Mexican printing company, 1906. 32 pp. 8°.

New York. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Acts of the Legislature passed at the session of 1906 upon the recommendation of the Joint committee of the Senate and Assembly of the state of New York appointed to investigate the affairs of life insurance companies. With index.

Albany: J. B. Lyon company, printers, 1906. 218 pp. 8°.

————— The New York insurance law; being the statutory revision of the laws affecting insurance companies enacted in 1892, with all amendments to and including 1907; embracing also the Statutory construction law, General corporation and Stock corporation laws, general amendments to insurance laws, provisions of penal code applicable and general tax law of 1896 as amended to 1907. Prepared by Andrew Hamilton.

Albany, N. Y.: Banks & company, 1907. [507] pp. 8°.

————— The insurance law of New York; being chapter xxxviii of the general laws and chapter 690 of 1892, including all amendments of 1908, with notes and annotations, by Amasa J. Parker, jr.

New York: The Banks law publishing company, 1908. (2), 385 pp. 8°.

North Carolina. *Laws, statutes, etc.* North Carolina insurance act, 1899. (Willard bill), as amended by legislatures of 1901 and 1903.

[n. p. 1903?] 66 pp. 8°.

————— Insurance laws of the state of North Carolina, 1905 . . . James R. Young, insurance commissioner.

Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell & co., state printers, 1906. 109 pp. 8°.

North Dakota. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of the state of North Dakota. In effect January 1, 1898.

[Fargo, N. Dak., 1898.] 27 pp. 8°.

————— Compilation of the insurance laws of the state of North Dakota, in effect July 1, 1905.

Bismarck, N. D.: Tribune, state printers, 1906. 48 pp. 4°.
"From the Revised codes of 1905."

Ohio. *Laws, statutes, etc.* . . . An act to supplement section 3643 of the Revised statutes of Ohio.
[*Columbus?* 1896.] (2) pp. 8°.

Senate bill no. 17, concerning the insertion of a "per cent clause" in insurance policies.

——— Insurance laws of the state of Ohio. 1894.
Norwalk, Ohio: The Laning printing co., 1894. 100 pp. 8°.

——— Surety companies. Senate bill no. 118. An act to amend section 3641c of the Revised statutes of Ohio, as amended April 11, 1893, and to further supplement section 3641 of the Revised statutes of Ohio.
[*Columbus?* 1896.] (4) pp. 8°.

Oregon. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The insurance laws of the state of Oregon. 1899.
Salem, Oregon: W. H. Leeds, 1899. 37 pp. 8°.

——— Statutes of the state of Oregon relating to insurance companies.
Salem, Oregon: J. R. Whitney, 1903. 37 pp. 8°.

Pennsylvania. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws of Pennsylvania. 1903.
Wm. Stanley Ray, Pennsylvania, 1903. 100 pp. 8°.

Rhode Island. *Insurance dept.* Synopsis of the requirements of companies of other states desiring to do business in Rhode Island. Charles C. Gray, insurance commissioner.
Providence, R. I.: E. L. Freeman & sons, state printers, 1903. 12 pp. 8°.
"Extracts from the General laws": p. [9]-12.

——— *Laws, statutes, etc.* Rhode Island insurance laws. 1902.
Providence, R. I.: E. L. Freeman & sons, 1902. 68 pp. 8°.

South Dakota. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Annotated compilation of South Dakota insurance laws in force July 1, 1903.
Sioux Falls, S. D.: W. A. Beach, 1903. 103, (1) pp. 8°.

——— Laws relating to insurance passed at the ninth session of the legislature of the state of South Dakota, 1905. John C. Perkins, commissioner of insurance.
Sisseton: Standard print, 1905. (2), 22 pp. 8°.

Texas. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws. State of Texas. Digest of 1905.
Austin, Texas: The state printing co., 1905. 166 pp. 8°.

Vermont. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Insurance laws in force February 1, 1905.

The Caledonian company, St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1905. 48 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Virginia. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Abstract of the laws of the state of Virginia in relation to insurance, guaranty, fidelity, indemnity and trust companies. 1905.

Richmond: J. H. O'Bannon, 1905. 50 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Wisconsin. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Compilation of the insurance laws of Wisconsin in effect June 1, 1901; with a digest of Wisconsin insurance cases published before that date.

Madison: Democrat printing company, 1901. xxxix, (1), 321 pp. 8°.

——— New laws relating to insurance, 1907.

Madison, Wis.: Democrat printing company, state printers, 1907. 58 pp. 8°.

Cover title.

——— Insurance laws of Wisconsin, in effect January 1, 1908. Compiled with additional annotations by Herman L. Ekern for George E. Beedle, commissioner of insurance.

Madison, Wis.: Democrat printing co., state printer, 1907. 372 pp. 8°.

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: GREAT BRITAIN

Buckley, Sir Henry Burton. The law and practice under the Companies acts, and the life assurance companies acts: containing the statutes and the rules, orders, and forms to regulate proceedings. 8th ed., by A. C. Clauson.
London: Stevens and Haynes, 1902. lxiii, (1), 974, lxxxix pp. 8°.

Bunyon, Charles John. The law of life assurance, including the formation, constitution, and amalgamation of assurance companies, and assignments and equitable liens arising in connection with life policies. 4th ed. By J. V. Vesey Fitzgerald.
London: C. & E. Layton, 1904. xlvii, 791 pp. 8°.

The Federation of insurance institutes of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal, vol. 2-7, 1899-1904.
London: Charles & Edwin Layton, 1900-1905. 5 vols. 8°.
Continuation ordered.

Great Britain. The life assurance companies act, 1870.
(*In Journal of the institute of actuaries, vol. 16, Oct., 1870, pp. 1-20. London, 1870. 8°.*)

—— *Board of trade.* Life assurance companies. Statements of accounts and of life assurance and annuity business, and abstracts of actuarial reports, deposited with the Board of trade under section 10 of "The life assurance companies act, 1870," during the year ended 31st December 1905. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 19 February 1906. iv, 422 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. 30.*)

—— *Parliament. House of Commons. Select committee on assurance associations.* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 August 1853. xx, 449 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1852-53, vol. 21.*)

Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Lords. Select committee on life insurance companies.* Report from the Select committee of the House of lords on life insurance companies, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered to be printed 31st July 1906.

London: Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Wyman and sons, limited, 1906. xii, 79 pp. F°. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1906. H. of L. Papers and bills] 194.)

Earl Beauchamp, chairman.

——— *Post office.* Government insurances. Further regulations respecting government insurances. Aug. 3, 1871. 2 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1871, vol. 37.*)

King, George. On legislation affecting life assurance companies, more especially with reference to the life assurance companies acts, 1870 to 1872, and their amendment.

(*In Journal of the institute of actuaries, vol. 29, Jan., 1892, pp. 481-541. London, 1892. 8°.*)

Life assurance legislation.

(*In Saturday review, vol. 103, Jan. 5, 1907, page 9.*)

Pannier, Georges. De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie.

Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°.

Sprague, T. B. On legislation as to life insurance and life insurance companies.

(*In Journal of the institute of actuaries, vol. 16, Jan., 1871, pp. 77-98. London, 1871. 8°.*)

[**Statistical review of insurance in England. 1904.**]

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 271-284. Wien, 1905. 8°.*)

Vogel, Julius. Government life insurance: how not to do it.

(*In Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 56, Aug. 1, 1894, pp. 225-241.*)

Walford, Cornelius. History of life assurance in the United Kingdom.

(*In Journal of the institute of actuaries, vol. 25, Jan., 1885, pp. 114-133; Apr., 1885, pp. 207-216; July-Oct., 1885, pp. 257-271; Apr., 1886, pp. 433-437; vol. 26, July, 1886, pp. 1-24; Oct., 1886, pp. 120-132; Apr., 1887, pp. 302-315; Oct., 1887, pp. 436-465. London, 1885-1887. 8°.*)

FRANCE

Assurances sur la vie. Considérations sur le contrôle des assurances sur la vie.

(In *Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 37, Sept. 15, 1905, pp. 540-543. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

Bellet, Daniel. L'envahissement de l'état dans le domaine de l'assurance et en particulier de l'assurance-incendie.

(In *Journal des économistes*, 6. sér., t. 5, Mar. 15, 1905, pp. 421-426.)

Blondel de Joigny, Pierre. Utilité sociale des assurances sur la vie. Réforme de la législation actuelle.

Bordeaux: Imprimerie commerciale et industrielle, 1904. 269, (2) pp. 8°.

De l'intervention de l'État en matière d'assurances, pp. 77-269.

"Ce livre vient à un bon moment. Si, en effet, son auteur étudie dans une première partie le rôle économique et social des assurances sur la vie, s'il expose d'une façon suffisamment nette le mécanisme des différentes opérations comprises sous l'expression générique d'assurances sur la vie, il aborde dans la deuxième partie la question de l'intervention de l'État en matière d'assurance, question dont s'occupait dernièrement la Chambre des députés à l'occasion du projet de loi sur le contrôle des Compagnies d'assurances sur la vie." *Rev. gén. du droit, de la lég. et de la jur.*, Nov., Dec., '04: 563.

Bostquénard, Forgemol de. Les placements des compagnies d'assurances sur la vie.

(In *Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 44, Apr. 10, 1905, pp. 74-82.)

Chauffon, Albert. Les assurances, leur passé, leur présent, leur avenir, au point de vue rationnel, technique et pratique, moral, économique et social, financier et administratif, légal, législatif et contractuel, en France et à l'étranger.

Paris: A. Chevalier-Marescq, 1884-1886. 2 vols. 8°.

Courcy, Alfred de. De l'assurance par l'état. 4. éd. suivie de: Les sociétés étrangères d'assurances sur la vie (autorisation et surveillance).

Paris: L. Warnier & c^{ie}, 1894. (8), v, 109, (1) pp. 8°.

Curtis, Frank A. Life assurance in France.

(*In Journal of the Institute of actuaries*, vol. 19, July, 1876, pp. 414-434. London, 1876. 8°.)

Les Dangers du monopole d'état ; les avantages de la liberté.

(*In Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 37, Dec. 15, 1905, pp. 710-713. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

Déléarde, Le contrat d'assurance.

(*In La Réforme économique*, 16. année, Apr. 12, 19, 26, May 3, 1907, pp. 427-430, 458-462, 490-492, 522-524.)

Depas, Louis. Le régime des sociétés françaises et étrangères d'assurances sur la vie en France.

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1903. 169, (2) pp. 8°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

Domergue, Jules. L'état assureur et l'état assuré.

(*In La Réforme économique*, 12. année, Dec. 13, 1903, pp. 1535-1536.)

France. Insurance control. New regulations restrict investments of life companies. Reports by R. P. Skinner and A. E. Ingram.

(*In U. S. Monthly consular and trade reports*, no. 311, Aug., 1906, pp. 52-53.)

——— **La loi de contrôle des assurances étrangères.**

(*In La Réforme économique*, 15. année, Mar. 30, 1906, pp. 385-387.)

——— **Loi relative à la surveillance et au contrôle des sociétés d'assurances sur la vie. Mar. 20, 1905.**

(*In Collection complète des lois, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et avis du conseil d'état*, 1905, pp. 113-117. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

——— **Loi relative à la surveillance et au contrôle des sociétés d'assurances sur la vie, et de toutes les entreprises dans les opérations desquelles intervient la durée de la vie humaine.**

(*In Journal officiel de la République française*, 37. année, Mar. 20, 1905, pp. 1806-1808.)

——— **Rapport fait au nom de la Commission chargée d'examiner le projet de loi, adopté par la Chambre des Députés, relatif à la surveillance et au contrôle des sociétés d'assurances sur la vie, et de toutes les entreprises dans les opérations desquelles intervient la durée de la vie humaine, par Victor Lourties.**

(*In Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 37, Feb. 15, 1905, pp. 50-58; Mar. 15, 1905, pp. 111-121; April 15, 1905, pp. 165-183; May 15, 1905, pp. 212-221. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

France. *Direction de l'assurance et de la prévoyance sociales. Projet de loi sur le contrat d'assurance. Rapport et documents.*

Berger-Levrault & cie., Paris, Nancy, 1904. (4). 243 pp. 12°. (Recueil de documents sur la prévoyance sociale, no. 6.)

Habay, R. *De l'assurance sur la vie dans ses rapports avec la législation de la faillite.*

Paris: E. Sauron, 1905. xviii, 146 pp. 8°.

Institut des actuaires français, Paris. *Bulletin trimestriel. t. 1-12 (1890/91-1902).*

Paris, [1890-1902]. 12 vols. Illustrations. Tables 8°.

Title varies: 1890/91-1898, Bulletin de l'Institut des actuaires français.

—— *Table analytique des 10 premiers volumes (années 1890 à 1900 inclus) du Bulletin trimestriel de l'Institut des actuaires français.*

[Paris? 1901?] 15 pp. 8°. [With Bulletin trimestriel de l'Institut. Paris [1901].. t. 11]

Lefort, Joseph Jean. *Traité theorique et pratique du contract d'assurance sur la vie.*

Paris: Thorin & fils; A. Fontemoing, 1894-1900. 4 vols. 8°.

Lefort, Jules. *De la situation des Compagnies françaises d'assurances sur la vie sous l'Empire de la loi du 17 mars 1905.*

(In Revue générale du droit, de la législation et de la jurisprudence, 30. année, July-Aug., 1906, pp. 325-343.)

Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul. *À l'origine des projets relatifs à l'assurance par l'état: 1. la jalousie; 2. une illusion.*

(In Journal des économistes, 6. sér., t. 5, Mar. 15, 1905, pp. 432-433.)

—— *Le projet de monopolisation des assurances par l'état.*

(In L'Économiste français, vol. 33, Feb. 4, 1905, pp. 145-147; Feb. 11, 1905, pp. 181-183; Feb. 18, 1905, pp. 213-215.)

Levoux, Eugène. *La loi sur les assurances.*

(In Le Monde économique, 16. année, Mar. 10, 1906, pp. 291-292.)

La Loi sur les assurances. 17 mars 1905.

(*In Le Monde économique*, 16. année, Feb. 24, 1906, pp. 225-226.)

"Le gouvernement a été interpellé sur les causes qui ont retardé l'application de la loi du 17 mars 1905, relative à la surveillance et au contrôle des sociétés d'assurances sur la vie."

Maignien, Raymond. *Rechtsprechung und Gesetzgebung auf dem Gebiete des Versicherungswesen in Frankreich.*

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 25, pp. 126-151. Wien, 1904. 8°.)

Maze, Charles. *Étude juridique du risque dans l'assurance sur la vie.*

Paris: Librairie générale de droit & de jurisprudence, 1905. (4), 214 pp. 8°.

Olivreau, R. *Assurances sur la vie. Opérations des compagnies françaises d'assurances sur la vie en 1904.*

(*In Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 37, July 15, 1905, pp. 345-361. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

——— *Assurances sur la vie. Production des compagnies françaises d'assurances sur la vie en 1905.*

(*In Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 38, Jan. 15, 1906, pp. 5-8. Paris, 1906. 8°.)

Pannier, Georges. *De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie.*

Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°

Payen, Édouard. *Le régime légal des assurances.*

(*In L'Économiste français*, vol. 33, Apr. 15, 1905, pp. 518-520.)

Rochetin, Eugène. *Le contrôle et la surveillance des compagnies d'assurance sur la vie.*

(*In Journal des économistes*, 6. ser., t. 7, July 15, 1905, pp. 20-34.)

——— *Législation et contrôle des compagnies d'assurances.*

(*In Journal des économistes*, 5. série, t. 51, July 15, 1902, pp. 27-38.)

[Statistical review of insurance in France.]

(In *Assekuranz Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 253-270. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Tailliandier, Maurice. Une loi et un projet sur les assurances.

(In *La Réforme économique*, 14. année, Mar. 12, 1905, pp. 329-331.)

Tournan, I. L'assurance sur la vie en France au XIX^e siècle.

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1906. (4), 338 pp. 8°.

United States. Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor). Insurance in foreign countries.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 253 pp. 8°.
(*Special consular reports*, vol. xxxviii.)

On verso of t.-p.: Department of commerce and labor, Document no. 44. Bureau of manufactures.

Summarizes the insurance laws of foreign countries, and gives a translation of the text of the French law of March 17, 1905.

Vannacque, A. Assurances.

(In *Block, Maurice. Dictionnaire de l'administration française*, 5. éd., vol. 1, pp. 296-302. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

Vautrin, A. De l'intervention de l'état en matière d'assurance sur la vie. Contrôle et surveillance de l'état sur le fonctionnement et les opérations des compagnies d'assurances sur la vie.

Nancy: Impr. Kreis, 1905. 411 pp. 8°.

Not in the Library of Congress.

GERMANY

Behrend, R. Der Entwurf eines Reichsgesetzes über den Versicherungsvertrag.

(In *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Handelsrecht*, vol. 55, pp. 1-144. Stuttgart, 1904. 8°.)

Bödiker, T[onio Wilhelm Laurenz Karl Maria]. Die Reichs-Versicherungsgesetzgebung.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1898. 58 pp. Table. 8°.
(*Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Bd. 16. Hft. 4.*)

CONTENTS.—I. Die Arbeiterversicherung, pp. 11-32; II. Die Privatversicherung, pp. 35-58.

Brämer, Hermann, and Karl Brämer. Das Versicherungswesen.

Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld, 1894. xii, 413 pp. nar. 4°.
(*Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 1. Abt.: Volkswirtschaftslehre. 17. Bd.*)

"Bibliographie" [von P. Lippert]: pp. 377-413.

Die verwaltungsrechtliche Ordnung des freien, privaten Versicherungswesens: Gründe und Formen der staatlichen Aufsicht; Einrichtungen im Deutschen Reiche; Einrichtungen in der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie; Einrichtungen in anderen europäischen Staaten; Einrichtungen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, pp. 36-48.

Brämer, Karl. Das Versicherungswesen.

(In *Deutscher Verband für das kaufmännische Unterrichtswesen. Handbuch der Wirtschaftskunde Deutschlands*, vol. 4, pp. 140-173. Leipzig, 1904. 4°.)
Aufsicht, pp. 143-144.

Deutscher Verein für Versicherungs-Wissenschaft. Bücherkammer. Katalog der Bücherkammer des Deutschen vereins für Versicherungs-Wissenschaft, in systematisch-alphabetischer Ordnung bearb. von A. Rüdiger.

Berlin: [Druck von Schapke & Anders], 1902. (4), 96 pp. 8°.

1,242 titles, classified.

—— *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft.*
Vols. 1-7.

Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1902-1907.

Currently received.

Eager, G. E. Germany. Life insurance system. Business scrutinized and controlled by law.

(In U. S. Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 315, Dec., 1906, pp. 73-75.)

Frankenberg, H. von. Rückforderung von Versicherungsbeiträgen.

(In Archiv für öffentliches Recht, vol. 21, pt. 2, pp. 181-221. Tübingen, 1906. 8°.)

German insurance law: apprehensions of British offices: American opinions.

(In Insurance press, vol. 13, Oct. 30, 1901, page 2.)

Germany. Statute relating to the supervision of private insurance undertakings. January 1, 1902.

(In Society of comparative legislation. Journal, n. s., vol. 4, 1902, pp. 193-194.)

——— *Reichskommission.* International Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Official catalogue. Exhibition of the German empire.

Berlin: Georg Stilke, [1904]. 8°.

"Insurance affairs," pp. 79-84.

Geyer, Ph. Die Lebensversicherung in Deutschland. (Zur Abwehr.)

(In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich, vol. 2, pp. 413-421. Leipzig, 1878. 8°.)

——— Die Zustände der Lebensversicherung in Deutschland.

(In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich, vol. 1, pp. 671-738. Leipzig, 1877. 8°.)

Gierke, Julius. Der revidierte "Entwurf eines Gesetzes über den Versicherungsvertrag."

(In Monatsschrift für Handelsrecht und Bankwesen, Steuer- und Stempelfragen, vol. 14, April 8, 1905, pp. 92-99.)

Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1894. Miscellaneous series, no. 312. Germany. Report on life insurance in Germany. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, January, 1894. (2), 2 pp. 8°.

——— 1897. Miscellaneous series, no. 418. Germany. Report on the operation of the insurance laws for 1895. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, March, 1897. 8 pp. 8°.

——— 1898. *Miscellaneous series*, no. 446. Same. 1896. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, Feb., 1898. 17 pp. 8°.

Hecht, K. Noch eine Replik zu der Frage der rückwirkenden Kraft des künftigen Reichsgesetzes über den Versicherungsvertrag.

(In *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft*, vol. 8, April 1, 1908, pp. 301-319.)

Irányi, B. Die Resultate der deutschen Versicherungs-Gesellschaften im Jahre 1903.

(In *Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 141-240. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Katz, Paul Alexander. Die Rechtsverhältnisse der ausländischen Versicherungsunternehmungen im Deutschen Reiche nach dem Reichsgesetze vom 12. Mai 1901.

(In *Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 25, pp. 96-125. Wien, 1904. 8°.)

Knebel-Doeberitz, Hugo von. Die Aufsicht des Reichs und der deutschen Bundesstaaten über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen.

Berlin: E. S. Mittler, 1902. xi, 207 pp. 8°. (*Das private Versicherungswesen in Preussen*, vol. 1.)

Not in the Library of Congress; has been ordered.

——— and Hermann Broecker. Das Sterbekassenwesen in Preussen. 2 Aufl.

Berlin: "Zeitschrift für Versicherungswesen", 1902. x, (2), 92 pp. *Folded table*. 8°. (*Das private Versicherungswesen in Preussen*, vol. 2.)

Lindemann, ——— Über das Wachstum der deutschen Lebensversicherung.

(In *International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 614-624. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English) pp. 623-624.

Manes, Alfred. Die staatliche Kontrolle von Lebensvers.-Gesellschaften in Deutschland. Juristische und wirtschaftliche Grundsätze.

(In *International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 971-991. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English), pp. 986-991.

Manes, Alfred. La surveillance sur l'état des compagnies d'assurance-vie en Allemagne. (La loi d'empire du 12 mai 1901 sur les entreprises d'assurances privées.)

(In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 992-1006. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Marcus, ——— Studien zum künftigen Versicherungsrecht. I. Über die Stellung des Versicherungsagenten im Hinblick auf den Entwurf eines Gesetzes über den Versicherungsvertrag. II. Über die rechtliche Natur des Versicherungsscheins nach dem Entwurf eines Gesetzes über den Versicherungsvertrag.

(In Monatsschrift für Handelsrecht und Bankwesen, Steuer und Stempelfragen, vol. 15, April 14, 1906, pp. 99-103.)

Moldenhauer, Paul. Die Aufsicht über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmen auf Grund des Reichsgesetzes vom 12. Mai 1901.

Leipzig: Verlag von C. L. Hirschfeld, 1903. vi, (2), 166 pp. 8°.

"Es ist angesichts eines Gesetzes von solch grosser volkswirtschaftlicher Bedeutung nicht zu verwundern, dass binnen Jahresfrist nicht weniger als elf Kommentare (Alexander-Katz, Deybeck, von Knebel-Döberitz, Könige, Manes, Müller-Prager, Naundorff, Neumann, Randow [Elsners Assekuranz-Almanach 1902], Rehm und Zehnter) veröffentlicht worden sind. Dagegen fehlt es bis jetzt an einer grösseren zusammenhängenden Darstellung des neuen Rechtszustandes. Diese Lücke soll die vorliegende Arbeit ausfüllen. Sie soll jeden, der sich mit dem öffentlichen Versicherungsrecht befasst, den Studierenden sowohl wie den in der Praxis des Versicherungswesens Stehenden, den Richter und Rechtsanwalt mit den seit dem 1. Januar 1902 geltenden Vorschriften über die Beaufsichtigung der privaten Versicherungsunternehmen vertraut machen." *Vorwort.*

——— Das Versicherungswesen.

Leipzig: G. J. Göschen, 1905. 151 pp. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. [262].)

"Literatur": p. [4].

———. Die Zulassung ausländischer Versicherungsvereine auf Gegenseitigkeit zum Geschäftsbetrieb in Deutschland.

(In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch, vol. 25, pp. 43-54. Wien, 1904. 8°.)

Moore, Thomas Ewing. Government supervision of insurance companies in Germany.

(*In United States. Consular reports, vol. 51, no. 188, May. 1896, pp. 120-121.*)

Neumann, Fritz Stefan. Die Reichstagssession 1900/3. Dritter Teil.

Berlin, 1904: Wilhelm Baensch. (2), 180 pp. 8°. (Bibliothek für Politik und Volkswirtschaft, Hft. 9, 1. Abschnitt.)

Private Versicherungsunternehmungen, pp. 138-142.

Neumann, J[osef]. Die Versicherung mit Gewinn-Antheil bei den Lebensversicherungs-Gesellschaften des Deutschen Reiches, nebst tabellarischen Uebersichten zur Vergleichung des Vermögens- und Geschäfts-Standes ende 1901, sowie der Prämien für die wichtigsten Versicherungsformen.

Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1903. v, 231, (1) pp., incl. tables. 2 folded tables. 16°.

The New German insurance law.

(*In Insurance press, vol. 13, July 31, 1901, pp. 1-2.*)

The New German insurance law: Activity of the Board of control. German sentiment.

(*In Insurance press, vol. 13, Sept. 11, 1901, p. 7.*)

Pannier, Georges. De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie.

Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°.

Samwer, ——— Wie weit ist bei Versicherungsverträgen die Vertragsfreiheit durch zwingende Rechtssätze zu Gunsten des-Versicherten einzuschränken?

(*In Verhandlungen des Siebenundzwanzigster deutscher Juristentag, vol. 3, pp. 127-135. Berlin, 1904. 8°.*)

Schönweise, R. Die allgemeinen technischen Grundsätze welche bei der staatlichen Kontrolle der Lebensversicherungs-Anstalten im Hinblick auf die internationalen Interessen des Versicherungswesens zu beachten sind.

(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 1095-1103. New York, 1904. 4°.*)

Abstract (*In English*), p. 1102.

[Statistical review of insurance in Germany.]

(In *Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 104-140. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Stefan, Emil. Das Versicherungswesen 1896-1900. Eine statistische Studie.

Wien: A. Holder, 1903. [161]-213 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Separat-abdruck aus der "Statistischen Monatsschrift."

Continuation of the author's "Assekuranz-atlas . . . Geographisch-statistische Darstellung der Entwicklung des Versicherungswesens . . . 1855-1895."

—— Ein Viertel-Jahrhundert Versicherungswesen im Deutschen Reich. Eine Darstellung der Entwicklung des Versicherungsgeschäftes sämtlicher Branchen von 1874-1900. Mit 28 färbigen Diagrammtafeln.

G. Freytag & Berndt, Leipzig und Wien, [1903?] (4), 10 pp. Colored tables. 8°.

United States. Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor). Insurance in foreign countries.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 253 pp. 8°. (*Special consular reports*, vol. xxxviii)

On verso of t.-p.: Department of commerce and labor, Document no. 44. Bureau of manufactures.

Summarizes the insurance laws of foreign countries, and gives a translation of the German law of May 12, 1901.

—— Congress. House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. American life insurance companies in Prussia. [Hearing, May 24, 1900.]

Washington: Gov't print. off., 1900.] 22 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

William P. Hepburn, chairman.

Hearing on the petition of the Mutual life insurance company of New York.

Zehnter, J[ohann] A. Das Reichsgesetz über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen nebst den reichs- und landesrechtlichen Ausführungsbestimmungen und den Versicherungsvorschriften der Schweiz und von Oesterreich.

Berlin: C. Heymann, 1902. xxiv, 324 pp. 16°.

"Nachtrag I. . . Preussische Ausführungsanweisung zu dem Gesetz über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen vom 12. mal 1901" (16 p.) attached to back of cover.

SWITZERLAND

Dubois, Adolphe. Du contrôle des entreprises privées d'assurance sur la vie d'après la législation suisse.

Paris: Larose et Tenin, 1906. 168 pp. 8°.

Not in the Library of Congress.

Kuhne, Emmanuel. Les assurances en Suisse d'après le rapport du Bureau fédéral de surveillance.

(In L'Économiste français, vol. 33, Aug. 19, 1905, pp. 276-277.)

Massé, L. Résumé du rapport du Bureau fédéral suisse pour l'année 1903.

(In Le Moniteur des assurances, vol. 37, Sept. 15, 1905, pp. 544-551. Paris, 1905. 8°.)

Mehler, Siegfried. Die Volksversicherung in der Schweiz.

Leipzig: A. Deichert'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung Nachf. (G. Böhme) 1906. viii, 122, [2] pp. 8°. (Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungsstudien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Bayerns. Hrsg. von D. G. Schanz. xxv)

"Literatur": 1 p. following p. 122.

Pannier, Georges. De l'autorisation et de la surveillance des sociétés d'assurance sur la vie en France et à l'étranger; étude de droit public et de législation comparée. Législations étrangères: Angleterre, États-Unis, Suisse, grand-duché de Luxembourg, empire Allemand. Législation française: loi du 17 mars 1905. Avec un exposé sommaire de la technique des opérations d'assurance sur la vie.

Paris: L. Dulac, 1905. (4), 469 pp. 8°.

Rosselet, F. Forme donnée en Suisse au contrôle de l'état sur les sociétés d'assurances sur la vie.

(In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 1057-1075. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English) pp. 1073-1074.

[Statistical review of insurance in Switzerland.]

(In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 241-252. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Switzerland. *Versicherungsamt. Rapport du Bureau fédéral des assurances sur les entreprises privées en matière d'assurances en Suisse en 1886-1889, 1891-1905.* Publié conformément à la décision du Conseil fédéral suisse.

Berne: En commission chez Schmid, Francke & comp., 1886-1907. 17 vols. Diagrams. 4°.

Library also has the German edition.

United States. *Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor).* Insurance in foreign countries.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 253 pp. 8°.
(*Special consular reports, vol. xxxviii*)

On verso of t.-p.: Department of commerce and labor, Document no. 44. Bureau of manufactures.

Summarizes the insurance laws of foreign countries, and gives a translation of the Swiss law of June 25, 1885.

Waldkirch, Oskar von. Die Staatsaufsicht über die privaten Versicherungs-Unternehmungen in der Schweiz nach dem Bundesgesetze vom 25. Juni 1885.

Zürich: Orell Füssli, 1892. vii, 153 pp. 8°.

Zehnter, J[ohann] A. Das Reichsgesetz über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen nebst den reichs- und landesrechtlichen Ausführungsbestimmungen und den Versicherungsvorschriften der Schweiz und von Oesterreich.

Berlin: C. Heymann, 1902. xxiv, 324 pp. 16°.

ITALY

L'Assurance sur la vie en Italie en 1903. (Statistics)

(*In Le Moniteur des assurances, vol. 37, Feb. 15, 1905, page 70. Paris, 1905. 8°.*)

Fede, Romeo della. Il nuovo disegno di legge sull' esercizio delle operazioni di assicurazioni.

(*In Giornale degli economisti, 2d ser., vol. 31, July, 1905, pp. 74-84.*)

"L' art. 7 del nuovo disegno di legge dispone che le Imprese o Associazioni di mutua assicurazione devono prestare una cauzione di L. 250,000, vincolata a favore del Governo e a garanzia delle assicurazioni stipulate nel Regno."

Giannini, T. C. Italy: National insurance.

(*In Society of comparative legislation. Journal, n. s., vol. 5, 1903, pp. 311-312.*)

[**Statistical review of insurance in Italy.**]

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 285-295. Wien, 1905. 8°.*)

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Austria. *Ministerium des Innern.* Die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen in den im Reichsrathe vertretenen Königreichen und Ländern im Jahre 1904.

Wien: Hof-und Staats-Druckerei, 1906. 8°.

Not in the Library of Congress.

Irányi, B. Die Versicherungs-Gesellschaften in Österreich-Ungarn im Jahre 1903.

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 25-103. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Knedel, Franz. Die Versicherungsbedingungen der in Österreich-Ungarn operierenden Lebensversicherungsgesellschaften invergleichender übersicht. [5. Aufl.]

Wien: In kommission bei Gerold & comp., 1904. 187 pp. incl. tables (partly folded). 8°.

Roth, Paul. Die Rechtslage des Versicherungswesens in Ungarn.

(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft*, vol. 4, pp. 254-264. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

[Statistical review of insurance in Austria.]

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 3-24. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Zehnter, J[ohann] A. Das Reichsgesetz über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen nebst den reichs- und landesrechtlichen Ausführungsbestimmungen und den Versicherungsvorschriften der Schweiz und von Oesterreich.

Berlin: C. Heymann, 1902. xxiv, 324 pp. 12°.

SWEDEN

Lundgren, D. F. Über die Hauptbestimmungen der neuen schwedischen Versicherungsgesetze.

(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 915-928. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English) pp. 923-925.

Regulation of insurance companies in Sweden.

(*In Society of comparative legislation. Journal*, n. s., vol. 5, 1905, pp. 312-313.)

[Statistical review of insurance in Sweden.]

(*In Assekuranz-Jahrbuch*, vol. 26, pt. 3, pp. 308-318. Wien, 1905. 8°.)

Sundbärg, Gustav, ed. Sweden, its people and its industry. Historical and statistical handbook published by order of the government.

Stockholm: Government printing office, P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1904. (2), xi, (1), 1141 pp. 8°.

Insurance, pp. 1040-1049.

Gives an exposition of the Swedish regulation of insurance.

Svedelius, Frederik. Die schwedischen Gesetze über die privaten Versicherungsunternehmungen.

(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft, vol. 4, pp. 480-489. Berlin, 1904. 8°.*)

United States. Bureau of manufactures (*Dept. of commerce and labor*). Insurance in foreign countries.

Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 253 pp. 8°. (Special consular reports, vol. xxxviii)

On verso of t-p.: Department of commerce and labor, Document no. 44. Bureau of manufactures.

Summarizes the insurance laws of foreign countries, and gives a translation of the law of foreign insurance companies in Sweden.

HOLLAND

Wolterbeek, Leonard. Government legislation of Holland in reference to the working of life insurance companies.

(*In Actuarial society of America. Papers and transactions, vol. 5, 1897, pp. 67-73.*)

DENMARK

Bache, N. H. Besteuerung der Versicherung in Dänemark.

(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft, vol. 4, pp. 229-240. Berlin, 1904. 8°.*)

RUSSIA

Idelson, Wladimir R. Das Versicherungsrecht in Entwurf des Russischen Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs.

(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft, vol. 5, April, 1, 1905, pp. 292-299. Berlin, 1905. 8°.*)

Kovalevskii, Vladimir Ivanovich, ed. La Russie à la fin du 19^e siècle. Ouvrage pub. sous la direction de M. W. de Kovalevsky.

Paris: P. Dupont, 1900. xx, 989, (2) pp. Maps. Tables. Diagrams. 8°. (Commission impériale de Russie à l'Exposition universelle de Paris)

Assurance des biens et assurance vie, par M. Danilofsky, pp. 671-678.

- Olivreau, Edmond.** L'assurance sur la vie en Russie en 1903.
(*In Le Moniteur des assurances*, vol. 37, Feb. 15, 1905, pp. 59-65. Paris, 1905. 8°.)
- Watts, Ethelbert.** Life insurance in Russia.
(*In United States consular reports*, vol. 75, no. 285, June, 1904, pp. 1030-1032.)

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

- Campbell, John Tyler.** Government life insurance in New Zealand.
(*In United States. Consular reports*, vol. 25, no. 89, Feb., 1888, pp. 325-329.)
- Carment, David.** Life assurance in Australia.
(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 521-549. New York, 1904. 4°.)
- Kelly, Florence Finch.** Government insurance in New Zealand.
(*In Independent*, vol. 61, July 12, 1906, pp. 86-88.)
- Lloyd, Henry Demarest.** Newest England, notes of a democratic traveller in New Zealand, with some Australian comparisons.
New York: Doubleday, Page & co., 1903. (8), 387 pp. 16 pl. (incl. front., 3 port.) 8°.
State insurance, pp. 12-18.

- New Zealand.** State fire insurance.
(*In Journal of the Society for comparative legislation*, n. s., vol. 5, 1903, page 387.)
- *Government insurance office.* Annual report of the government insurance commissioner for the year ended 31st December, 1903. 5 pp. F°.
(*In New Zealand. House of representatives. Appendix to the journals*, vol. 3, Doc. H.-8. Wellington, 1904. F°.)
Dated May 31, 1904.
- *Accident insurance branch.* Annual report for the year ended 31st December, 1903. 2 pp. F°.
(*In New Zealand. House of representatives. Appendix to the journals*, vol. 3, Doc. H.-8 A. Wellington, 1904. F°.)
Dated May 31, 1904.

- Reeves, W. P.** State insurance in New Zealand.
(*In North American review*, vol. 182, Jan., 1906, pp. 62-73.)
- The South Australian** life assurance companies act, 1882.
(*In Journal of the Institute of actuaries*, vol. 23, July, 1886, pp. 24-50. London, 1886. 8°.)
- The Western Australian** life assurance companies act, 1889.
(*In Journal of the Institute of actuaries*, vol. 29, Jan., 1891, pp. 32-59. London, 1891. 8°.)

CANADA

Blackadar, A. K. On the growth in Canada of life insurance, assessment insurance, friendly societies, accident insurance, employers' liability insurance, health insurance, pure endowment business, annuity business, old age pensions, workmen's pensions, and other operations requiring actuarial advice.

(In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 604-613. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Canada. *Census and statistics office.* The Canada year book 1906. Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1907. xlv, 515 pp. 8°. Insurance, pp. 388-415.

——— *Royal commission on life insurance.* Report of the Royal commission on insurance. Minutes of evidence [March 5-Nov. 24, 1906].

Ottawa: Printed for S. E. Dawson, 1907. 4 vols. 4°. ([Canada. Parliament, 1906] Sessional paper 66)

Paged continuously.

Commissioners appointed to inquire into life insurance, and life insurance companies and systems in Canada: Duncan B. MacTavish (chairman), John W. Langmuir, and Ambrose L. Kent.

——— ——— Report of the Royal commission on life insurance [and Supplementary return].

Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1907. 2 vols. 8°. (Canada. Parliament, 1907. Sessional paper 123a-123b)

Signed: D. B. MacTavish, J. W. Langmuir, A. L. Kent.

List of Canadian life insurance companies: Report, p. 2-3.

——— *Superintendent of insurance.* Reports.

Ottawa: 1876-1906. 27 vols. 8°.

The **Canadian** insurance act, 1886, [with an extract from the report of the superintendent of insurance of the Dominion of Canada, 1885].

(In Journal of the Institute of actuaries, vol. 27, Apr., 1889, pp. 457-486. London, 1889. 8°.)

The **Canadian** insurance commission.

(In the Canadian gazette, vol. 47, April 19, 1906, pp. 61-62.)

The New Canadian insurance act. Features of the bill and its reception.

(In Canada, vol. 9, Feb. 8, 1908, page 139.)

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page.		Page.
Alabama. Insurance code	35	Campbell, John Tyler	59
Alexander, James W	27	Canada. <i>Census and statistics</i>	
Alexander, William	7	<i>office</i>	60
American academy of political and social science	7	<i>Royal commission on life in-</i> <i>surance</i>	60
American bar association	7	<i>Superintendent of insurance</i>	60
Anderson, L. A	8, 9	Carment, David	59
Arkansas. Insurance laws	35	Chaufton, Albert	44
Armstrong, Robert B	9, 24	Chisholm, James	10
Arnold, Oswald J	9	Clarke, Samuel B	10
Austria. <i>Ministerium des In-</i> <i>tern</i>	57	Cohen, Max	10, 24
Bache, N. H	58	Colorado. <i>Insurance depart-</i> <i>ment</i>	28
Bacon, Frederick Hampden	9, 33	<i>Insurance laws</i>	36
Barnes, William	18	Conant, Charles A	11
Beach, Charles Flisk, jr	33	Connecticut. <i>Insurance depart-</i> <i>ment</i>	28
Beardsley, Henry Shedd	9	<i>Laws relating to insurance.</i>	36
Beck, James M	9	Cook, F. H	33
Behrend, R	49	Cooley, R. W	33
Bellet, Daniel	44	Courcy, Alfred de	44
Bennett, Claude N	9, 24	Crosby, E. U	7
Benson, George J	9	Cumming, Robert Cushing	33
Berryman, John R	1, 3	Curtis, Frank A	45
Biddle, Arthur	33	Cutting, F. L	21
Blackadar, A. K	60	Danilofsky, —	58
Blondel de Joigny, Pierre	44	Dawson, Miles Menander	7, 11, 24
Bodiker, Tonio Wilhelm L.K.M.	49	Delaware. <i>Insurance depart-</i> <i>ment</i>	28
Bonolis, Guido	3	<i>Insurance laws</i>	36
Bostquénard, Forgemol de	44	Déléard, —	45
Brämer, Hermann	49	Depas, Louis	45
Brämer, Karl	49	Deutscher Verein für Versiche- <i>rungs-Wissenschaft</i>	49
Brandels, Louis Dembitz	9	District of Columbia. <i>Depart-</i> <i>ment of insurance</i>	28
Breckinridge, Ralph W	10	Domergue, Jules	45
Brodnitz, —	10	Drake, Thomas E	11
Broecker, Hermann	10, 51	Dryden, John F	11, 12, 24, 27
Brown, Benjamin Franklin	10	Dubois, Adolphe	55
Buckley, Sir Henry Burton	42	Dunham, Sylvester C	12, 24
Bullock, Charles J	10	Eager, G. E	50
Bunyon, Charles John	42	Earle, I. M	12
Burford, George H	23		
California. <i>Insurance depart-</i> <i>ment</i>	28		
<i>Insurance laws</i>	35		

	Page		Page
Elliott, Charles Burke	33, 34	Hexamer, C. A.	7
Emminghaus, A.	3	Hoffman, F. L.	7
English, Stephen	12	Holcombe, John M.	27
Equitable life assurance society	12	Howard, Ernest	14
Fede, Romeo della	56	Hubbell, Charles Bulkley	14
Federation of insurance institutes	42	Huebner, S.	14
Ferris, Richard	12	Idaho. Insurance department	28
Finch, John A.	34	Insurance laws	36
Flower, B. O.	12	Ide, George E.	14
Fouse, L. G.	7, 13	Idelson, Wladimir R.	58
France	45	Illinois. Insurance department	29
Direction de l'assurance et de la prévoyance sociales	46	Indiana. Insurance department	29
Frankenberg, H. von	50	Insurance laws	36
Fricke, Charles W.	13, 24	Ingram, A. E.	45
Fricke, William A.	13, 24	Institut des actualiers français	46
Georgia. Insurance department	28	Insurance Convention, Chicago, 1906	14
Insurance laws	36	International congress of actuaries	4
Germany. Reichscommission	50	Iowa. Auditor of state	29
Geyer, Ph.	50	Corporation and insurance laws	36
Giannini, T. C.	56	Irányi, B.	51, 57
Gibb, J. B.	7	Jeffries, J. H.	7
Gierke, Julius	50	Johnson, William C.	15
Gilbert, Frank B.	33	Joyce, Joseph A.	34
Gilmore, Eugene A.	13	Kansas. Insurance department	29
Gore, John K.	27	Insurance laws	36
Gould, J. M.	35	Katz, Paul Alexander	51
Graves, Ralph H.	13	Kelley, Florence F.	50
Great Britain	42	Kentucky. Insurance bureau	29
Board of trade	42	Kerr, William A.	34
Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports	50, 51	King, George	43
Parliament. House of Commons. Select committee on assurance associations	42	Kingsley, Darwin P.	15
Parliament. House of Lords. Select committee on life insurance companies	43	Knebel-Doeberitz, Hugo von	51
Post-office	43	Knedel, Franz	57
Guenther, William George	34	Kovalevskii, Vladimir Ivanovich	58
Habay, R.	46	Kuhne, Emmanuel	55
Haines, F. H.	13	Kummer, Johann Jakob	4
Hamer, J. W.	7	Lanier, Henry Wysham	15
Hayes, Howard W.	34	Law reporting company	34
Hecht, K.	51	Lawson, Thomas William	15
Henderson, George A.	13	Lefort, Joseph Jean	46
Hendrick, Burton Jesse	13	Lefort, Jules	46
Hendricks, Francis	19	Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul	46
Hepburn, A. B.	13, 24	Lestrich, John von	16
Hess, Henry F.	14	Levoux, Eugène	46
		Lindemann, —	51
		Lippincott, Henry C.	7, 16
		Littlefield, Charles E.	16
		Lloyd, Henry Demarest	59

	Page.		Page.
Lott, E. S.-----	7	New Hampshire. <i>Insurance de-</i>	
Louisiana. <i>Insurance depart-</i>		<i>partment</i> -----	30
<i>ment</i> -----	20	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	38
Lourties, Victor-----	45	New Jersey. <i>Commissioner of</i>	
Lundgren, D. F.-----	57	<i>insurance</i> -----	30
Lunger, John B.-----	27	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	38
Macaulay, T. B.-----	16	New Mexico. <i>Insurance depart-</i>	
McCall, John A.-----	16, 27	<i>ment</i> -----	30
McCornack, Walter Edwin-----	34	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	38
McKeen, James-----	17	New York. <i>State. Insurance</i>	
Malignen, Raymond-----	47	<i>department</i> -----	18, 30
Maine. <i>Insurance commission-</i>		<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	39
<i>ers</i> -----	20	<i>Legislature. Joint commit-</i>	
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	37	<i>tee on investigation of life</i>	
Maingie, Louis-----	5	<i>insurance</i> -----	18, 10
Manes, Alfred-----	5, 51, 52	New York life insurance com-	
Marcus, -----	52	<i>pany</i> -----	19
Marshall, E. P.-----	17	New York state library-----	19
Maryland. <i>Insurance commis-</i>		New Zealand-----	59
<i>sioner</i> -----	29	<i>Government insurance of-</i>	
<i>Laws relating to insurance.</i>	37	<i>fice</i> -----	59
Massachusetts. <i>Insurance de-</i>		Nichols, Walter S.-----	27
<i>partment</i> -----	29	North Carolina. <i>Insurance de-</i>	
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	37	<i>partment</i> -----	31
Massé, L.-----	55	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	39
Matlack, S. D.-----	35	North Dakota. <i>Department of</i>	
Maxey, Edwin-----	17	<i>insurance</i> -----	31
May, John Wilder-----	35	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	39
Maze, Charles-----	47	Noyes, A. D.-----	20
Mehler, Siegfried-----	55	Ogden, Rollo-----	20
Michigan. <i>Insurance bureau</i> ---	30	Ohio. <i>Insurance department</i> ---	31
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	37	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	40
Minnesota. <i>Department of in-</i>		Oklahoma. <i>Insurance commis-</i>	
<i>surance</i> -----	30	<i>stoner</i> -----	31
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	37	Ollivreau, Edmond-----	47, 59
Mississippi. <i>Insurance law</i> ----	38	Olney, George W.-----	20, 24
Missouri. <i>Insurance depart-</i>		Oregon. <i>Insurance department</i> ---	31
<i>ment</i> -----	30	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	40
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	38	Ovlatt, F. C.-----	7, 20
Molse, A. L.-----	35	Pannier, Georges.--- 5, 20, 43, 47, 53, 55	
Moldenhauer, Paul-----	52	Park, John G.-----	20
Moore, Thomas Ewing-----	53	Payen, Édouard-----	47
Moore, W. F.-----	7	Payne, Will-----	20
Morrell, Edward De V.-----	17, 24	Peelle, Stanton C.-----	35
Mulford, H. B.-----	17	Pennsylvania. <i>Insurance com-</i>	
Nash, Frederick H.-----	17	<i>missioner</i> -----	31
Nebraska. <i>Auditor</i> -----	30	<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	40
<i>Insurance laws</i> -----	38	Pepper, George Wharton-----	35
Neumann, Fritz Stefan-----	53	Persons, Warren Milton-----	20
Neumann, Josef-----	53	Pingrey, D. H.-----	21
Nevada. <i>Insurance commis-</i>		Pratt, Sereno S.-----	21
<i>stoner</i> -----	30	Randolph, Carman F.-----	21

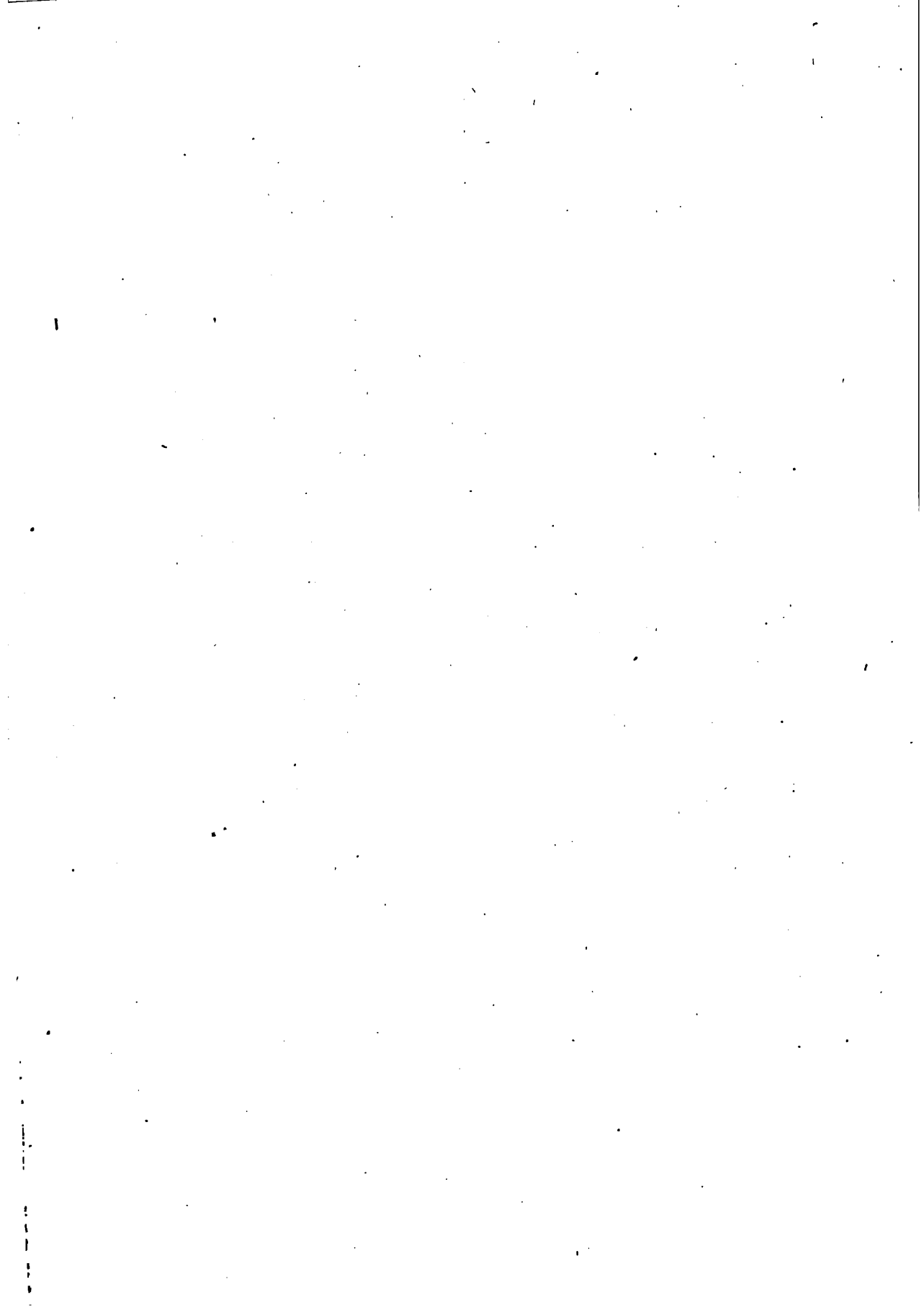
	Page.		Page.
Raph, K.....	21	United States. <i>Bureau of corpo-</i>	
Reeves, W. P.....	59	<i>rations</i>	24
Rhode Island. <i>Insurance depart-</i>		<i>Bureau of manufactures</i>	6,
<i>ment</i>	31	48, 54, 56, 58	
<i>Insurance laws</i>	40	<i>Congress. House. Commit-</i>	
Richards, George.....	35	<i>tee on Interstate and For-</i>	
Rittenhouse, E. E.....	21	<i>eign Commerce</i>	54
Robinson, Maurice H.....	21	<i>Committee on the Judi-</i>	
Rochetin, Eugène.....	47	<i>ciary</i>	25
Roe, Gilbert E.....	22	Vance, William R.....	8, 25, 35
Roosevelt, Theodore.....	22, 24	Vannacque, A.....	48
Rosenfeld, Henry L.....	22, 24	Vautrin A.....	48
Rosselet, F.....	55	Vermont. <i>Insurance commis-</i>	
Roth, Paul.....	57	<i>sioners</i>	32
Russell, Charles E.....	22	<i>Insurance laws</i>	41
Ryckman, John W.....	22	Villard, O. G.....	25
St. John, Howell Williams.....	22	Virginia. <i>Bureau of insurance</i> ..	32
Samwer, —.....	53	<i>Insurance laws</i>	40
Schönwelse, R.....	53	Vogel, Julius.....	43
Skinner, R. P.....	45	Waldkirch, Oskar von.....	56
Smith, C. J.....	22	Walford, Cornelius.....	6, 43
Smith, Samuel Bosworth.....	22	Walsh, John W.....	25
South Carolina. <i>Insurance de-</i>		Washington. <i>State. Insurance</i>	
<i>partment</i>	31	<i>department</i>	32
South Dakota. <i>Department of</i>		Watts, Ethelbert.....	59
<i>insurance</i>	31	Wellman, Walter.....	26
<i>Laws relating to insurance</i> ..	40	West Virginia. <i>Insurance de-</i>	
Spectator company, N. Y.....	23	<i>partment</i>	32
Sprague, T. B.....	43	Whelpley, James D.....	26
Standen, W. T.....	23	White, Trumbull.....	17
Stefan, Emil.....	54	Whitten, Robert Harvey.....	26
Stevens, W. H.....	23, 24	Willett, Allan H.....	26
Sundbärg, Gustav.....	58	Wisconsin. <i>Department of in-</i>	
Svedellus, Frederik.....	58	<i>urance</i>	32
Switzerland. <i>Versicherungsamt</i> ..	56	<i>Insurance laws</i>	41
Symonds, Brandreth.....	27	<i>Legislature</i>	26
Taillandier, Maurice.....	48	Wolfe, S. Herbert.....	26
Tennessee. <i>Insurance commis-</i>		Wolterbeek, Leonard.....	58
<i>sioner</i>	31	Woodward, J. H.....	26
Texas. <i>Department of agricul-</i>		Wright, Walter C.....	12
<i>ture, insurance, etc</i>	32	Wyoming. <i>Insurance depart-</i>	
<i>Insurance laws</i>	40	<i>ment</i>	32
Tournan, I.....	48	Yale University. <i>Yale insur-</i>	
Trask, Albert.....	35	<i>ance lectures</i>	27
Trenholm, William.....	24	Zartman, Lester W.....	27
Tyler, Nat.....	24	Zehnter, Johann A.....	54, 56, 57

SUBJECT INDEX

	Page		Page.
GENERAL TREATISES	3-6	FEDERAL SUPERVISION—Continued.	
AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND ..	59	Smith, Samuel B.....	22
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY	57	Symposium	24
Brämer, Hermann.....	49	Tyler, Nat.....	24
CANADA.....	60	U. S. 59th Congress, 1st	
Spectator company.....	23	session	25
COST:		Vance, William R.....	25
Noyes, A. D.....	20	Walsh, John W.....	25
Pratt, Sereno S.....	21	Wisconsin. Legislature....	26
Willett, Allan H.....	26	Wright, Walter C.....	12
DENMARK.....	58	FIRE INSURANCE:	
FEDERAL SUPERVISION:		France—	
American bar association....	7-8	Bellet, Daniel.....	44
Beck, James M.....	9	New Zealand.....	59
Bennett, Claude N.....	9	United States—	
Benson, George J.....	9	American academy of	
Breckenridge, Ralph W....	10	political and social	
Committee of underwriters..	11	science	7
Dawson, Miles M.....	11	American bar associa-	
Dryden, John F.....	11-12	tion	7
Dunham, Sylvester C.....	12	Oviatt, F. C.....	20
Earle, I. M.....	12	Stevens, W. H.....	23
English, Stephen.....	12	U. S. Bureau of man-	
Federal control of insur-		ufactures	6
ance.....	12	FRANCE.....	44-48
Fricke, Charles W.....	13	GERMANY	49-54
Fricke, William A.....	13	GREAT BRITAIN.....	42-43
Hepburn, A. B.....	13	HOLLAND.....	58
Hess, Henry E.....	14	INVESTIGATIONS:	
Huebner, S.....	14	American insurance com-	
Insurance investigations....	14	panies.....	8
Lanier, Henry W.....	15	Aspects of the American in-	
Littlefield, Charles E.....	16	surance scandals.....	9
Marshall, E. P.....	17	Equitable life assurance so-	
Maxey, Edwin.....	17	cietly	12
Morrell, Edward De V.....	17	Fricke, William A.....	13
Nash, Frederick H.....	17	Graves, Ralph H.....	13
National supervision.....	17-18	Henderson, George A.....	13
Olney, George W.....	20	Hubbell, Charles B.....	14
Pingrey, D. H.....	21	Insurance investigations....	14
Randolph, Carman F.....	21	Lawson, Thomas W.....	15
Robinson, Maurice H.....	21	Lestrich, John von.....	16
Roosevelt, Theodore.....	22	New York. State. Legisla-	
Rosenfeld, Henry L.....	22	ture	18-19

INVESTIGATIONS—Continued.	Page.	LAWS—Continued.	Page.
New York life insurance company.....	19	Great Britain—	
Ogden, R.....	20	Berryman, John R.....	3
Questions.....	21	Buckley, Sir Henry B.....	42
Raph, K.....	21	Bunyon, Charles J.....	42
Recommendations.....	21	Great Britain.....	42
Roe, Gilbert E.....	22	Kummer, Johann J.....	4
Spectator company.....	23	Pannier, Georges.....	43
United States. <i>Congress.</i>		Holland—	
<i>House</i>	54	Kummer, Johann J.....	4
Villard, O. G.....	25	Italy—	
Welman, Walter.....	26	Fede, Romeo della.....	56
Wisconsin. <i>Legislature</i>	26	Kummer, Johann J.....	4
ITALY.....	56	Prussia—	
LAWS:		Zehnter, Johann A.....	54
Austria—		Russia—	
Kummer, Johann J.....	4	Idelson, Wladimir R.....	58
Zehnter, Johann A.....	57	Sweden—	
Australia—		Kummer, Johann J.....	4
Berryman, John R.....	3	Lundgren, D. F.....	57
Belgium—		Svedellus, Frederik.....	58
Kummer, Johann J.....	4	U. S. <i>Bureau of manu-</i>	
Canada—		<i>factures</i>	58
Berryman, John R.....	3	Switzerland—	
Canadian insurance acts.....	60	Kummer, Johann J.....	4
Denmark—		Pannier, Georges.....	55
Kummer, Johann J.....	4	U. S. <i>Bureau of manu-</i>	
France—		<i>factures</i>	56
Kummer, Johann J.....	4	Zehnter, Johann A.....	56
Levoux, Eugène.....	46	United States.....	33-41
Lol.....	45-47	Berryman, John R.....	3
Maignien, Raymond.....	47	Broecker, H.....	10
Pannier, Georges.....	47	Kingsley, Darwin P.....	15
Taillandier, Maurice.....	48	Lanier, Henry W.....	15
U. S. <i>Bureau of manu-</i>		Pannier, Georges.....	20
<i>factures</i>	48	LEGISLATION:	
Germany—		France—	
Behrend, R.....	40	Blondel de Joigny,	
Bödiker, Tonio W. L.		Pierre.....	44
K. M.....	49	Chaufton, Albert.....	44
German insurance law.....	50, 53	Habay, R.....	46
Great Britain. <i>Foreign</i>		Pannier, Georges.....	47
<i>office</i>	33, 50-51	Rochetin, Eugène.....	47
Kummer, Johann J.....	4	Germany—	
Manes, Alfred.....	52	Pannier, Georges.....	53
Marcus, —.....	52	Great Britain—	
Pannier, Georges.....	53	King, George.....	43
U. S. <i>Bureau of manu-</i>		Life assurance legisla-	
<i>factures</i>	54	tion.....	43
Zehnter, Johann A.....	54	Pannier, Georges.....	43
		Sprague, T. B.....	43

LEGISLATION—Continued.	Page.	STATE SUPERVISION (United States):	Page.
Holland—		American bar association	8
Wolterbeek, Leonard---	58	Chisholm, James-----	10
Switzerland—		Fouse, L. G.-----	13
Pannier, Georges-----	55	Howard, Ernest-----	14
United States—		Insurance convention--	14
Anderson, Lewis A.---	9	Kingsley, Darwin P---	15
Kingsley, Darwin P.---	15	Legislatures at work--	16
Life insurance legisla-		Lippincott, Henry C---	16
tion -----	16	Macaulay, T. B.-----	16
New York state library--	19	Rittenhouse, E. E.---	21
Pannier, Georges-----	20	Smith, Samuel B.-----	22
Persons, Warren M.---	20	State supervision-----	23
Recent insurance legis-		Wisconsin. <i>Legislature</i> ..	26
lation -----	21	Wolfe, S. Herbert-----	26
Whitten, Robert H.---	26	Woodward, J. H.-----	26
MARINE INSURANCE:		STATISTICAL REVIEW:	
United States—		Austria-----	57
American academy of		France-----	48
political and social		Germany-----	54
science -----	7	Great Britain-----	43
Symposium -----	24	Italy-----	56
U. S. Bureau of Manu-		Sweden-----	57
factures -----	6	Switzerland-----	55
NEW YORK (INVESTIGATION):		United States-----	23
Clarke, Samuel B.-----	10	SWEDEN-----	57-58
New York. <i>State. Legisla-</i>		SWITZERLAND-----	55-56
<i>ture</i> -----	18-19	TAXATION:	
New York life insurance		Denmark—	
company-----	19	Bache, N. H.-----	58
Ogden, Rollo-----	20	United States—	
Solemn protest-----	22	Whitten, Robert H.---	26
Spectator company-----	23	UNITED STATES-----	7-41
Trenholm, William-----	24	Brämer, Hermann-----	49
RUSSIA-----	58-59		
STATE INSURANCE REPORTS	28-32		
STATE LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.	33-41		



Stanford Law Library



3 6105 063 315 712

W LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
CALIFORNIA.